



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Regulation Gazette

No. 8118

Regulasiekoerant

Vol. 474

Pretoria, 17 December 2004

No. 27094

PART 2 OF 2



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT, 1964.
AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE NO. 1 (NO. 1/1/1272)

Under section 48 of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964, Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 to the said Act is hereby amended, to the extent set out in the Schedule hereto.

J MOLEKETI
DEPUTY MINISTER OF FINANCE

SCHEDULE

By the substitution for the Notes to Section VI of the following:

NOTES:

1. (a) Goods (excluding radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 28.44 or 28.45 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading 28.43 or 28.46 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 30.04, 30.05, 30.06, 32.12, 33.03, 33.04, 33.05, 33.06, 33.07, 35.06, 37.07 or 38.08 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) presented together; and
 - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

By the substitution for the Notes to Section VII of the following:

NOTES:

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) presented together; and
 - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

By the substitution for the Notes to Section XI of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover the following:
 - (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 05.03);
 - (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), excluding straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 59.11);
 - (c) cotton linters and other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
 - (d) asbestos of heading 25.24 or articles of asbestos and other products of heading 68.12 or 68.13;
 - (e) articles of heading 30.05 or 30.06 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 33.06;
 - (f) sensitised textiles of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
 - (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
 - (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or non-wovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, and articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
 - (i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or non-wovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, and articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
 - (j) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
 - (k) articles of textile materials of heading 42.01 or 42.02;
 - (l) products and articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
 - (m) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
 - (n) hair-nets and other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
 - (o) goods of Chapter 67;
 - (p) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 68.05) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 68.15;
 - (q) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres (excluding embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric) (Chapter 70);
 - (r) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - (s) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
 - (t) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
 - (u) articles of Chapter 97.
2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by mass over any other single textile material.

 When no one textile material predominates by mass, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

 (B) For the purposes of the above rule:
 - (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 51.10) and metallised yarn (heading 56.05) are to be treated as a single textile material the mass of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the masses of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
 - (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining FIRST the Chapter and THEN the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
 - (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
 - (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
- (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":
- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20 000 dtex;
 - (b) of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10 000 dtex;
 - (c) of true hemp or flax:
 - (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1 429 dtex or more; or
 - (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20 000 dtex;
 - (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
 - (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20 000 dtex; or
 - (f) reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn (excluding yarn reinforced with metal thread);
 - (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
 - (c) silk worm gut of heading 50.06, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
 - (d) metallised yarn of heading 56.05; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A)(f) above; and
 - (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 56.06.
4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
- (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a mass (including support) not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
 - (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a mass not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3 000 dtex, silk or silk waste;
 - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2 000 dtex; or
 - (iii) 500 g in other cases;
 - (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform mass not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filaments; or
 - (ii) 125 g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:
 - (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
 - (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5 000 dtex;
 - (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
 - (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
 - (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
 - (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 dtex or less; and
 - (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
 - (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
 - (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5. For the purposes of headings 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
 - (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a mass (including support) not exceeding 1 000 g;
 - (b) dressed for use as sewing thread; and
 - (c) with a final "Z" twist.
6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters	60 cN/tex
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, of polyesters	53 cN/tex
Single, multiple (folded) or cable yarn of viscose rayon	27 cN/tex.
7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "made up" means:
 - (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
 - (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
 - (c) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
 - (d) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
 - (e) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (excluding piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
 - (f) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:
 - (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
 - (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
11. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".
12. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids".
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale.
For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 61.01 to 61.14 and headings 62.01 to 62.11.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
 - (a) **ELASTOMERIC YARN:**
Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material (excluding textured yarn), which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.

(b) **UNBLEACHED YARN:**

Yarn which:

- (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
- (ii) is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(c) **BLEACHED YARN:**

Yarn which:

- (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
- (iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(d) **COLOURED (DYED OR PRINTED) YARN:**

Yarn which:

- (i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) (excluding white or in a fugitive colour), or printed or made from dyed or printed fibres;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
- (iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed, or
- (iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(e) **UNBLEACHED WOVEN FABRIC:**

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) **BLEACHED WOVEN FABRIC:**

Woven fabric which:

- (i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(g) **DYED WOVEN FABRIC:**

Woven fabric which:

- (i) is dyed a single uniform colour (excluding white) (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish (excluding white) (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

(h) **WOVEN FABRIC OF YARNS OF DIFFERENT COLOURS:**

Woven fabric (excluding printed woven fabric) which:

- (i) consist of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (excluding the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
- (ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
- (iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(ij) **PRINTED WOVEN FABRIC:**

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at (e) to (ij) apply, *MUTATIS MUTANDIS*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

(k) **PLAIN WEAVE:**

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 58.09 consisting of the same textile materials.

(B) For the application of this rule:

- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under General Note A.3. shall be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (c) in the case of embroidery of heading 58.10 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

By the substitution for the Notes to Section XV of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover the following:

- (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 32.07 to 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15);
- (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 36.06);
- (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 65.06 or 65.07;
- (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 66.03;
- (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
- (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
- (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 86.08) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
- (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
- (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 93.06) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
- (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
- (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "parts of general use" means:

- (a) articles of headings 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metals;
- (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal (excluding clock or watch springs (heading 91.14)); and
- (c) articles of headings 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 83.06.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
5. Classification of alloys (excluding ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):
 - (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by mass over each of the other metals;
 - (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total mass of such metals equals or exceeds the total mass of the other elements present;
 - (c) In this Section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (excluding cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
7. Classification of composite articles:
 Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under General Note A to this Schedule containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of base metal predominating by mass over each of the other metals.
 For this purpose:
 - (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
 - (b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
 - (c) a cermet of heading 81.13 is regarded as a single base metal.
8. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
 - (a) WASTE AND SCRAP:
 Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
 - (b) POWDERS:
 Products of which 90 per cent or more by mass passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

By the substitution for the Notes to Section XVI of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover the following:
 - (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 40.10); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber) (heading 40.16);
 - (b) articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.04) or of furskin (heading 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
 - (c) bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
 - (d) perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
 - (e) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material (heading 59.10) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 59.11);
 - (f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.02 to 71.04, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 71.16, (excluding unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli) (heading 85.22);
 - (g) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - (h) drill pipe (heading 73.04);

- (ij) endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
 - (k) articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
 - (l) articles of Section XVII;
 - (m) articles of Chapter 90;
 - (n) clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
 - (o) interchangeable tools of heading 82.07 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 96.03); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 68.04 or 69.09);
 - (p) articles of Chapter 95; or
 - (q) typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 96.12 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions).
2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 or 85.47) are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapters 84 or 85 (excluding headings 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.85, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 and 85.48) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - (b) other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 84.79 or 85.43) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28 are to be classified in heading 85.17;
 - (c) all other parts are to be classified in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate or, failing that in heading 84.85 or 85.48.
 3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
 4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
 5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. The Commissioner may in his discretion and in the circumstances which he deems exceptional, in respect of an unassembled or disassembled machine, allow the provisions of General Note A.2.(a) to be applied also to an unassembled or dis-assembled machine of this Section which is imported in more than one consignment if the mass of such machine exceeds 500 t or is of a measurement for shipping purposes exceeding 500 m³, provided the application to enter the unassembled or disassembled machine in terms of this Note reaches the Commissioner prior to the importation of the first consignment.
2. No paragraph
3. No paragraph
4. No paragraph
5. Tools necessary for the assembly or maintenance of machines or appliances are to be classified with those machines or appliances if imported with them. Interchangeable tools imported with machines or appliances are also to be classified therewith if they form part of the normal equipment of the machines or appliances and are normally sold with them.

6. A reference in this Section to "portable" or to "mobile" is deemed to relate to machinery or other goods, irrespective of the mass or construction thereof, which can readily be moved, carried, transferred or conveyed by any means, for use on different premises and which are not for any reason in connection with the operation of the machinery or other goods, required to be attached permanently.

By the substitution for the Notes to Section XVII of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading 95.01, 95.03 or 95.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading 95.06.
2. The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
 - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 84.84) or other articles of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber) (heading 40.16);
 - (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - (c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
 - (d) articles of heading 83.06;
 - (e) machines and apparatus of headings 84.01 to 84.79, or parts thereof; articles of heading 84.81 or 84.82 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 84.83;
 - (f) electrical machinery and equipment (Chapter 85);
 - (g) articles of Chapter 90;
 - (h) articles of Chapter 91;
 - (ij) arms (Chapter 93);
 - (k) lamps and lighting fittings of heading 94.05; or
 - (l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 96.03).
3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. For the purposes of this Section:
 - (a) vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
 - (b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
 - (c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
 - (a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
 - (b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
 - (c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

By the substitution for the Note to Chapter 1 of the following:

NOTE:

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except the following:
 - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 03.01, 03.06 or 03.07;
 - (b) cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 30.02; and
 - (c) animals of heading 95.08.

By the substitution for the Note to Chapter 2 of the following:

NOTE:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 02.01 to 02.08 or 02.10, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
 - (b) guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 05.04) or animal blood (heading 05.11 or 30.02); or
 - (c) animal fat, excluding products of heading 02.09 (Chapter 15).

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 3 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Mammals of heading 01.06;
 - (b) meat of mammals of heading 01.06 (heading 02.08 or 02.10);
 - (c) fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 23.01); or
 - (d) caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 16.04).
2. In this Chapter the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 4 of the following:

NOTES:

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 04.05:
 - (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80 per cent or more but not more than 95 per cent by mass, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2 per cent by mass and a maximum water content of 16 per cent by mass. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.

- (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39 per cent or more but less than 80 per cent by mass.

3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 04.06 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
- (a) A milkfat content, by mass of the dry matter, of 5 per cent or more;
 - (b) a dry matter content, by mass, of at least 70 per cent but not exceeding 85 per cent; and
 - (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
4. This Chapter does not cover the following:
- (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by mass more than 95 per cent lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 17.02); or
 - (b) albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by mass more than 80 per cent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 35.02) or globulins (heading 35.04).

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 0404.10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of subheading 0405.10 the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405.90).

ADDITIONAL NOTE:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter "ultra high temperature (UHT) milk" or "long life milk" is milk that has been heat treated to the extent of being suitable for non-refrigerated storage prior to opening.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 5 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Edible products (excluding guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
 - (b) hides or skins (including furskins) (excluding goods of heading 05.05 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 05.11) (Chapter 41 or 43);
 - (c) animal textile materials (excluding horsehair and horsehair waste) (Section XI); or
 - (d) prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).
2. For the purposes of heading 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout this Schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".
4. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 6 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. Subject to the second part of heading 06.01, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 97.01.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 7 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 12.14.
2. In headings 07.09, 07.10, 07.11 and 07.12, the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (ZEA MAYS VAR. SACCHARATA), fruits of the genus CAPSICUM or of the genus PIMENTA, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (MARJORANA HORTENSIS or ORIGANUM MAJORANA).
3. Heading 07.12 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 07.01 to 07.11, excluding the following:
 - (a) Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 07.13);
 - (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 11.02 to 11.04;
 - (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 11.05); and
 - (d) flour, meal and powder of dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 (heading 11.06).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus CAPSICUM or of the genus PIMENTA are excluded from this Chapter (heading 09.04).

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 8 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:
 - (a) for additional preservation or stabilisation (for example, by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate);
 - (b) to improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 9 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 09.04 or 09.10 are to be classified as follows:
 - (a) mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
 - (b) mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified under heading 09.10.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 21.03.
2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (PIPER CUBEBA) or other products of heading 12.11.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 10 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.
 (b) The Chapter does not cover grain which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 10.06.
2. Heading 10.05 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the TRITICUM DURUM species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of TRITICUM DURUM which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 11 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 09.01 or 21.01);
 - (b) prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 19.01;
 - (c) corn flakes or other products of heading 19.04;
 - (d) vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 20.01, 20.04 or 20.05;
 - (e) pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
 - (f) starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by mass on the dry product:
 - (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
 - (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in heading 23.02. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 11.04.
- (B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 11.01 or 11.02 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by mass, than that shown against the cereal concerned. Otherwise they fall in heading 11.03 or 11.04.

Cereal (1)	Starch content (2)	Ash content (3)	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of 315 micrometers (microns) 500 micrometers (microns)	
			(4)	(5)
Wheat and rye	45%	2,5%	80%	-
Barley	45%	3%	80%	-
Oats	45%	5%	80%	-
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum	45%	2%	-	90%
Rice	45%	1,6%	80%	-
Buckwheat	45%	4%	80%	-

3. For the purposes of heading 11.03, the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:
- in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95 per cent by mass passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
 - in the case of other cereal products, at least 95 per cent by mass passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1,25 mm.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 12 of the following:

NOTES:

- Heading 12.07 applies, INTER ALIA, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 08.01 or 08.02 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
- Heading 12.08 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06.
- For the purposes of heading 12.09, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (excluding those of the species VICIA FABIA) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".
Heading 12.09 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:
 - Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
 - spices or other products of Chapter 9;
 - cereals (Chapter 10); or
 - products of headings 12.01 to 12.07 or 12.11.
- Heading 12.11 applies, INTER ALIA, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.
Heading 12.11 does not, however, apply to the following:
 - Medicaments of Chapter 30;
 - perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
 - insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 38.08.
- For the purposes of heading 12.12, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include the following:
 - Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 21.02;
 - cultures of micro-organisms of heading 30.02; or
 - fertilisers of heading 31.01 or 31.05.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheading 1205.10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 per cent by mass and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.

By the substitution for the Note to Chapter 13 of the following:**NOTE:**

1. Heading 13.02 applies, INTER ALIA, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.
The heading does not apply to the following:
 - (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10 per cent by mass of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 17.04);
 - (b) malt extract (heading 19.01);
 - (c) extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 21.01);
 - (d) vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
 - (e) camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 29.14 or 29.38;
 - (f) concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 per cent by mass of alkaloids (heading 29.39);
 - (g) medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 30.06);
 - (h) tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 32.01 or 32.03);
 - (ij) essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
 - (k) natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 40.01).

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 14 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 14.01 applies, INTER ALIA, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 44.04).
3. Heading 14.02 does not apply to wood wool (heading 44.05).
4. Heading 14.03 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 15 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of heading 02.09;
 - (b) cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 18.04);
 - (c) edible preparations containing by mass more than 15 per cent of the products of heading 04.05 (generally Chapter 21);
 - (d) greaves (heading 23.01) or residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06;
 - (e) fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
 - (f) factice derived from oils (heading 40.02).
2. Heading 15.09 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 15.10).
3. Heading 15.18 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 15.22.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1514.11 and 1514.19, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 per cent by mass.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 16 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or heading 05.04.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided they contain more than 20 per cent by mass of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by mass. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 19.02 or to the preparations of heading 21.03 or 21.04.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net mass content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 16.02.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading 16.04 or 16.05 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 17 of the following:

NOTE:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 18.06);
 - (b) chemically pure sugars (excluding sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 29.40; or
 - (c) medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by mass, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99,5°.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 19 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 19.02, food preparations containing more than 20 per cent by mass of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - (b) biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 23.09); or
 - (c) medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of heading 19.01:
 - (a) the expression "groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11;
 - (b) the expressions "flour" and "meal" mean:
 - (1) cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
 - (2) flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter (excluding flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 07.12), of potatoes (heading 11.05) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 11.06).
3. Heading 19.04 does not cover preparations containing more than 6 per cent by mass of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 18.06 (heading 18.06).
4. For the purposes of heading 19.04, the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

ADDITIONAL NOTE:

1. Traditional African Beer Powder:
For the purposes of heading 19.01 "traditional African beer powder" means any dry product, whether or not containing active dried yeast as a processing aid, consisting of milled sorghum or maize malt and one or more of the following ingredients -
 - (a) milled, precooked sorghum unmalted grain or meal; or
 - (b) milled, precooked maize unmalted grain or meal,
 in the proportions of not more than three parts by mass of milled sorghum or maize malt to seven parts by mass of such unmalted grain or meal, without added sugar of any kind and which does not contain or is not flavoured with hops or products derived from hops.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 20 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapters 7, 8 or 11;
 - (b) food preparations containing more than 20 per cent by mass of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); or
 - (c) homogenised composite food preparations of heading 21.04.
2. Headings 20.07 and 20.08 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading 18.06).
3. Headings 20.01, 20.04 and 20.05 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 11.05 or 11.06 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1(a).
4. Tomato juice the dry mass content of which is 7 per cent or more is to be classified in heading 20.02.
5. For the purposes of heading 20.07, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.
6. For the purposes of heading 20.09, the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0,5 per cent volume.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net mass content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.05.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net mass content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.07.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of a refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20°C or corrected for 20°C if the reading is made at a different temperature.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 21 of the following:**NOTE:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading 07.12;
 - (b) roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 09.01);

- (c) flavoured tea (heading 09.02);
 - (d) spices or other products of headings 09.04 to 09.10;
 - (e) food preparations, other than the products described in heading 21.03 or 21.04, containing more than 20 per cent by mass of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - (f) yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
 - (g) prepared enzymes of heading 35.07.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1(b) above are to be classified in heading 21.01.
 3. For the purposes of heading 21.04, the expression "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables and fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net mass content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 22 of the following:

NOTE:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Products of this Chapter (excluding those of heading 22.09) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 21.03);
 - (b) sea water (heading 25.01);
 - (c) distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 28.51);
 - (d) acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 per cent by mass of acetic acid (heading 29.15);
 - (e) medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
 - (f) perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.
3. For the purposes of heading 22.02, the term "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0,5 per cent vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 22.03 to 22.06 or heading 22.08 as appropriate.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheading 2204.10, the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 300 kPa.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. Traditional African Beer

For the purposes of this Chapter "traditional African beer" means beer made by the fermentation of malt or unmalted grain or meal of sorghum, maize, finger millet or pearl millet of which the fermentation has not been arrested: Provided that –

- (a) the alcohol content does not exceed 3,5 per cent by volume;
- (b) no ethyl alcohol has been added;

- (c) it does not contain and has not been flavoured with hops or products derived from hops; and
(d) any sugar which may have been added does not exceed 5 per cent by mass of such malt or unmalted grain or meal of sorghum, maize, finger millet or pearl millet.
2. The expressions "unfortified wine" and "unfortified beverages" shall be taken to mean wine and fermented beverages with an alcoholic strength not exceeding 16 per cent of alcohol by volume and expressions "fortified wine" and "fortified fermented beverages" shall be taken to mean wine and fermented beverages with an alcoholic strength exceeding 16 per cent of alcohol by volume.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 23 of the following:

NOTE:

1. Heading 23.09 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material (excluding vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing).

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheading 2306.41, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 12.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 24 of the following:

NOTE:

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purpose of subheadings 2402.10 and 2402.90 all rolls of tobacco wrapped in paper or in other substances (excluding tobacco) shall be classified as cigarettes.
2. For the purpose of subheading 2403.10 "cigarette tobacco" means:
- (a) any tobacco cut into strips less than 1 mm in width;
 - (b) any cut tobacco described or offered for sale as tobacco for making into cigarettes;
 - (c) a mixture of any cut tobacco with tobacco as defined in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Note.
3. For the purpose of subheading 2403.10 "pipe tobacco" means:
- (a) any tobacco cut into strips of 1mm in width or more;
 - (b) any tobacco described or offered for sale as tobacco for smoking in a pipe;
 - (c) a mixture of any tobacco (excluding cigarette tobacco as defined in Note 2) with tobacco as defined in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Note;
 - (d) any tobacco as defined in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this Note in the form of cake, plug or stick tobacco, but not roll tobacco.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 25 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.
The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur (heading 28.02);
 - (b) earth colours containing 70 per cent or more by mass of combined iron evaluated at Fe_2O_3 (heading 28.21);
 - (c) medicaments and other products of Chapter 30;
 - (d) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
 - (e) setts, curbstones and flagstones (heading 68.01); mosaic cubes and the like (heading 68.02); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 68.03);
 - (f) precious or semi-precious stones (heading 71.02 or 71.03);
 - (g) cultured crystals (excluding optical elements) of a mass of not less than 2,5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 38.24; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 90.01);
 - (h) billiard chalks (heading 95.04); or
 - (i) writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks (heading 96.09).
3. Any products classifiable in heading 25.17 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 25.17.
4. Heading 25.30 applies, *INTER ALIA*, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined) (excluding strontium oxide); broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 26 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 25.17);
 - (b) natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 25.19);
 - (c) sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 27.10);
 - (d) basic slag of Chapter 31;
 - (e) slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 68.06);
 - (f) waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12); or
 - (g) copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
2. For the purposes of headings 26.01 to 26.17, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 28.44 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 26.01 to 26.17 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

3. Heading 26.20 applies only to the following:

- (a) Ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals (excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste) (heading 26.21); and
- (b) ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

- 1. For the purposes of subheading 2620.21, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges" mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
- 2. Ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 2620.60.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 27 of the following:

NOTES:

- 1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, excluding pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 27.11;
 - (b) medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
 - (c) mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 33.01, 33.02 or 38.05.
- 2. References in heading 27.10 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided the mass of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents. However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 per cent by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).
- 3. For the purposes of heading 27.10, "waste oils" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:
 - (a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
 - (b) sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of primary products; and
 - (c) such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills or storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

- 1. For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 per cent.
- 2. For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 per cent and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
- 3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the expressions "benzol (benzene)", "toluol (toluene)", "xylol (xylenes)", "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50 per cent by mass of benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.11, "light oils and preparations" are those of which 90 per cent or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210°C (ASTM D 86 method).

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions shall be deemed to refer to hydrocarbon fuels and oils which are liquid at normal temperature and pressure (20°C; one atmosphere) and which comply with all of the specifications hereunder assigned thereto or with any other specifications accepted or determined by the Commissioner (unless otherwise stated, the specification properties will be determined by the methods itemised below) provided the intended uses of such fuels and oils are considered by the Commissioner in every case to be as specified hereunder in respect of such fuels and oils:

Methods to determine Specification Properties:

Distillation: ASTM D 86/IP123

Density: ASTM D 1298

Knock Rating: ASTM D 2700/IP236

Smoke Point: ASTM D 1322/IP57

Sulphur Content: ASTM D 2622/IP336

Kinematic Viscosity: ASTM D 445/IP71

Cetane Number: ASTM D 613/IP41

Cetane Index: ASTM D 976

Note: ASTM means American Society for Testing of Materials, United States of America; IP means The Institute of Petroleum, United Kingdom.

- (a) "Aviation spirit", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel in aircraft fitted with spark-ignition combustion piston engines
- Distillation: 10 per cent evaporated below or at 75°C
 40 per cent evaporated at or above 75°C
 50 per cent evaporated below or at 105°C
 90 per cent evaporated below or at 135°C
- Knock Rating: Minimum 100
- (b) "Petrol, unleaded", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel in spark ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines
- Distillation: 10 per cent evaporated below or at 65°C
 50 per cent evaporated at or above 77°C
 50 per cent evaporated below or at 115°C
 90 per cent evaporated below or at 185°C
- Density at 20°C: Between 0,705 and 0,785 kg/li
- Anti-knock additives: Less than 0,013 mg/li of organic compounds of lead
- (c) "Petrol, leaded", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel in spark ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines
- Distillation: 10 per cent evaporated below or at 65°C
 50 per cent evaporated at or above 77°C
 50 per cent evaporated below or at 115°C
 90 per cent evaporated below or at 185°C
- Density at 20°C: Between 0,705 and 0,785 kg/li
- Anti-knock additives: 0,013 mg/li or more of organic compounds of lead

- (d) "Aviation kerosene", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel in aircraft fitted with turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines
 Distillation: 10 per cent recovered below or at 205°C
 End point not exceeding 300°C
 Density at 20°C: Between 0,771 and 0,836 kg/li
 Flash Point (IP170): Minimum 38°C
- (e) "Power kerosene", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as solvents or as fuel in spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines
 Distillation: 15 per cent recovered below or at 175°C
 50 per cent recovered below or at 197°C
 95 per cent recovered below or at 250°C
 Flash Point (IP170): Minimum 23°C
- (f) "Illuminating kerosene", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel for illuminating or heating
 Distillation: Final boiling point not exceeding 280°C
 Flash Point (IP170): Minimum 43°C
 Smoke Point: Minimum 25 mm
 Sulphur Content (ASTM D 3120/IP107): Maximum 0,10 per cent of the mass
- (g) "Distillate fuel", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel in compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)
- (i) Generally used as automotive fuel and known as diesel fuel
 Distillation: 90 per cent recovered below or at 362°C
 Density at 20°C: Minimum 0,800 kg/li
 Flash Point (ASTM D 93): Minimum 55°C
 Kinematic Viscosity at 40°C: Between 2,2 and 5,3 mm²/s
 Sulphur: Maximum 0,55 per cent of the mass
 Cetane Number: Minimum 45
- (ii) Generally used as marine fuel and known as marine gas oil
 Distillation: 90 per cent evaporated below or at 367°C
 Density at 20°C: Between 0,816 and 0,876 kg/li
 Flash Point (ASTM D 93): Minimum 60°C
 Kinematic Viscosity at 40°C: Between 2,2 and 6,0 mm²/s
 Sulphur: Maximum 1,0 per cent of the mass
 Cetane Index: Minimum 40
- (iii) Generally used as marine fuel and known as marine diesel oil
 Density at 20°C: Between 0,836 and 0,896 kg/li
 Flash Point (ASTM D 93): Minimum 62°C
 Kinematic Viscosity at 40°C: Between 2,2 and 10,0 mm²/s
 Sulphur: Maximum 2,0 per cent of the mass
 Cetane Index: Minimum 35

- (h) "Residual fuel oils", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel in furnaces, boilers, ships and boats
Density at 20°C: Minimum 0,900 kg/li
Flash Point (ASTM D93): Minimum 55°C
Kinematic Viscosity at 50°C: Minimum 24 mm²/s
 - (ij) "Specified aliphatic hydrocarbon solvents", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as solvents or for other general uses
Distillation: Initial boiling point exceeding 206°C
Final boiling point not exceeding 290°C
 - (k) "White spirits", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as solvents or for other general uses
Distillation: 10 per cent evaporated below or at 155°C
90 Per cent evaporated below or at 195°C
Dry point not exceeding 205°C
2. (a) The volume of any product in this Chapter, and similar hydrocarbons of Chapter 29, not packed, shall be measured at 20°C at sea level.
(b) Evaporation is defined in per cent by volume.
(c) "Marked" and "unmarked" goods are defined in section 37A(2).
(d) The use of goods classified under subheadings 2710.11.07, 2710.11.15, 2710.11.26, 2710.11.37 and 2710.11.39 are subject to the provisions of section 37A of the rules.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 28 of the following:

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
 - (a) separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) the products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
 - (c) the products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (d) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (e) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulphonylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 28.31), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 28.36), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 28.37), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.38), organic products included in headings 28.43 to 28.46, and carbides (heading 28.49), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:
 - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 28.11);
 - (b) halide oxides of carbon (heading 28.12);
 - (c) carbon disulphide (heading 28.13);
 - (d) thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42);
 - (e) hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 28.47), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 28.51) (excluding calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure) (Chapter 31).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
 - (b) organo-inorganic compounds (excluding those mentioned in Note 2 above);
 - (c) products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
 - (d) inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 32.06; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 32.07;
 - (e) artificial graphite (heading 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; cultured crystals (excluding optical elements) weighing not less than 2,5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 38.24;
 - (f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 71.02 to 71.05), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
 - (g) the metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or
 - (h) optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 90.01).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 28.11.
5. Headings 28.26 to 28.42 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts.
Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 28.42.
6. Heading 28.44 applies only to:
 - (a) technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
 - (b) natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Section XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
 - (c) compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
 - (d) alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0,002 μ Ci/g);
 - (e) spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
 - (f) radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term "isotopes", for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of headings 28.44 and 28.45, refers to:

 - individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
 - mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.
7. Heading 28.48 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 per cent by mass of phosphorus.
8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 38.18.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 29 of the following:

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to the following:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (excluding stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
 - (c) the products of headings 29.36 to 29.39 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 29.40, or the products of heading 29.41, whether or not chemically defined;

- (d) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
 - (e) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (f) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (g) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (h) the following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
- (a) Goods of heading 15.04 or crude glycerol of heading 15.20;
 - (b) ethyl alcohol (heading 22.07 or 22.08);
 - (c) methane or propane (heading 27.11);
 - (d) the compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
 - (e) urea (heading 31.02 or 31.05);
 - (f) colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 32.03), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 32.04) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 32.12);
 - (g) enzymes (heading 35.07);
 - (h) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³ (heading 36.06);
 - (ij) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; or
 - (k) optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 90.01).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
4. In headings 29.04 to 29.06, 29.08 to 29.11 and 29.13 to 29.20, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.
Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of heading 29.29.
For the purposes of headings 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18 and 29.22, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 29.05 to 29.20.
5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-chapters.
(b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
(c) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28:
(i) inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compounds; and
(ii) salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to X or heading 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter.
(d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 29.05).
(e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of headings 29.30 and 29.31 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

Heading 29.30 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading 29.31 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Headings 29.32, 29.33 and 29.34 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids. These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.
8. For the purposes of heading 29.37:
 - (a) the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);
 - (b) the expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 30 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters) (excluding nutritional preparations for intravenous administration) (Section IV);
 - (b) plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 25.20);
 - (c) aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 33.01);
 - (d) preparations of headings 33.03 to 33.07, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
 - (e) soap or other products of heading 34.01 containing added medicaments;
 - (f) preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 34.07); or
 - (g) blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 35.02).
2. For the purposes of heading 30.02, the expression "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
3. For the purposes of headings 30.03 and 30.04 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:
 - (a) as unmixed products:
 - (1) unmixed products dissolved in water;
 - (2) all goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
 - (3) simple vegetable extracts of heading 13.02, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
 - (b) as products which have been mixed:
 - (1) colloidal solutions and suspensions (excluding colloidal sulphur);
 - (2) vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
 - (3) salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.

4. Heading 30.06 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule:
- (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
 - (b) sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
 - (c) sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics;
 - (d) opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
 - (e) blood-grouping reagents;
 - (f) dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
 - (g) first-aid boxes and kits;
 - (h) chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides;
 - (ij) gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments; and
 - (k) waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 31 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Animal blood of heading 05.11;
 - (b) separate chemically defined compounds (excluding those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(A), 3(A), 4(A) or 5 below); or
 - (c) cultured potassium chloride crystals (excluding optical elements) with a mass of not less than 2,5 g each, of heading 38.24; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 90.01).
2. Heading 31.02 applies only to the following goods, provided they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
 - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - (ii) ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - (iii) double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
 - (iv) ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
 - (v) double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
 - (vi) double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
 - (vii) calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
 - (viii) urea, whether or not pure.
 - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
 - (C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
 - (D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (A) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading 31.03 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
 - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) basic slag;
 - (ii) natural phosphates of heading 25.10, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
 - (iii) superphosphates (single, double or triple);
 - (iv) calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0,2 per cent by mass of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product;

- (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
- (C) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
4. Heading 31.04 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
- (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
- (i) crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
 - (ii) potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1(c) above;
 - (iii) potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
 - (iv) magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
- (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 31.05.
6. For the purposes of heading 31.05, the term "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 32 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
- (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (excluding those of heading 32.03 or 32.04, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 32.06), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 32.07, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 32.12);
 - (b) tannates and other tannin derivatives of products of headings 29.36 to 29.39, 29.41 or 35.01 to 35.04; or
 - (c) mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 27.15).
2. Heading 32.04 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 32.03, 32.04, 32.05 and 32.06 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading 32.06, colouring pigments of heading 25.30 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 32.12), or to other preparations of heading 32.07, 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15.
4. Heading 32.08 includes solutions (excluding collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the mass of the solvent exceeds 50 per cent of the mass of the solution.
5. The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading 32.12 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
- (a) metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
 - (b) metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

By the Substitution of the Title for Chapter 33 of the following:

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 33 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 13.01 or 13.02;
 - (b) soap or other products of heading 34.01; or
 - (c) gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 38.05.
2. The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 33.02 refers only to the substances of heading 33.01, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. Headings 33.03 to 33.07 apply, INTER ALIA, to products, whether or not mixed (excluding aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 33.07 applies, INTER ALIA, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 35 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Yeasts (heading 21.02);
 - (b) blood fractions (excluding blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments and other products of Chapter 30;
 - (c) enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 32.02);
 - (d) enzymatic soaking or washing preparations and other products of Chapter 34;
 - (e) hardened proteins (heading 39.13); or
 - (f) gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of heading 35.05, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 per cent. Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 per cent fall in heading 17.02.

By the substitution of the Title for Chapter 37 of the following:

PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 37 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
2. In this Chapter the word "photographic" relates to a process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 38 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
 - (1) artificial graphite (heading 38.01);
 - (2) insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading 38.08;
 - (3) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 38.13);
 - (4) certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;
 - (5) products specified in Note 3(a) or 3(c) below;
 - (b) mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading 21.06);
 - (c) ash and residues (including sludges but excluding sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3(a) or 3(b) to Chapter 26 (heading 26.20);
 - (d) medicaments (heading 30.03 or 30.04); or
 - (e) spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 26.20), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).
2. (A) For the purposes of heading 38.22, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
 (B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 38.22 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Schedule.
3. Heading 38.24 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of this Schedule:
 - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2,5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
 - (b) fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
 - (c) ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
 - (d) stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
 - (e) ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).
4. Throughout this Schedule, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover the following:
 - (a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings in this Schedule;
 - (b) industrial waste;
 - (c) waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4(k) to Chapter 30; or
 - (d) clinical waste, as defined in Note 6(a) below.

5. For the purposes of heading 38.25, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertilizer is excluded (Chapter 31).
6. For the purposes of heading 38.25, the expression "other wastes" applies to:
 - (a) clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
 - (b) waste organic solvents;
 - (c) waste of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
 - (d) other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 27.10).

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 3825.41 and 3825.49, "waste organic solvents" are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 39 of the following:

NOTES:

1. Throughout this Schedule the expression "plastics" means those materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.
Throughout this Schedule any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Waxes of heading 27.12 or 34.04;
 - (b) separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
 - (c) heparin or its salts (heading 30.01);
 - (d) solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the mass of the solvent exceeds 50 per cent of the mass of the solution (heading 32.08); stamping foils of heading 32.12;
 - (e) organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 34.02;
 - (f) run gums or ester gums (heading 38.06);
 - (g) diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 38.22);
 - (h) synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
 - (i) saddlery or harness (heading 42.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 42.02;
 - (k) plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
 - (l) wall coverings of heading 48.14;
 - (m) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (n) articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
 - (o) imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
 - (p) articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
 - (q) parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
 - (r) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);

- (s) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - (t) articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
 - (u) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
 - (v) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
 - (w) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).
3. Headings 39.01 to 39.11 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemicals synthesis, falling in the following categories:
 - (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 per cent by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 39.01 and 39.02);
 - (b) resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 39.11);
 - (c) other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
 - (d) silicones (heading 39.10); or
 - (e) resols (heading 39.09) and other prepolymers.
 4. The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95 per cent or more by mass to the total polymer content. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by mass over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together. If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
 5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.
This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
 6. In headings 39.01 to 39.14, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
 - (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
 - (b) blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
 7. Heading 39.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 39.01 to 39.14).
 8. For the purposes of heading 39.17, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1,5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
 9. For the purposes of heading 39.18, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
 10. In headings 39.20 and 39.21, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (excluding those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).

11. Heading 39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II:
- (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 li;
 - (b) structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
 - (c) gutters and fittings therefor;
 - (d) doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
 - (e) balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
 - (f) shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
 - (g) large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
 - (h) ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovescotes; and
 - (ij) fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:
 - (a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:
 - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95 per cent or more by mass of the total polymer content.
 - (2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95 per cent or more by mass of the total polymer content.
 - (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
 - (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by mass over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
 - (b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:
 - (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by mass over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
 - (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.
2. For the purposes of subheading 3920.43, the term "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purposes of headings 39.01 to 39.14 the word "powder" means products of which 90 per cent or more, by mass, passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 420 micrometres.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter the expression "heat shrinkable" has a bearing on products which at a temperature of 120°C have a shrinkage coefficient of 15 per cent or more.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 40 of the following:

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (b) footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
 - (c) headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
 - (d) mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
 - (e) articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
 - (f) articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 40.11 to 40.13).
3. In headings 40.01 to 40.03 and 40.05 the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
 - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
 - (b) blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 40.02, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to:
 - (a) unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5(b)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;
 - (b) thioplasts (TM); and
 - (c) natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
5.
 - (a) Headings 40.01 and 40.02 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
 - (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
 - (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
 - (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
 - (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 40.01 or 40.02, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
 - (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
 - (ii) small amount of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
 - (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special purpose additives.
6. For the purposes of heading 40.04 the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 40.08.

8. Heading 40.10 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In headings 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 and 40.08, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked. In heading 40.08 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 41 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 05.11);
 - (b) birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 05.05 or 67.01; or
 - (c) hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, or deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. (A) Headings 41.04 and 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversable (headings 41.01 to 41.03, as the case may be).
 (B) For the purposes of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.
3. Throughout this Schedule the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 41.15.

By the substitution of the Title for Chapter 42 of the following:

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 42 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 30.06);
 - (b) articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 43.03 or 43.04);
 - (c) made up articles of netting (heading 56.08);
 - (d) articles of Chapter 64;
 - (e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
 - (f) whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 66.02;

- (g) cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
 - (h) fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);
 - (ij) strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 92.09);
 - (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
 - (m) buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 96.06.
2. (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 42.02 does not cover:
- (a) bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 39.23);
 - (b) articles of plaiting materials (heading 46.02).
- (B) Articles of headings 42.02 and 42.03 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.
3. For the purposes of heading 42.03, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, INTER ALIA, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 91.13).

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 43 of the following:

NOTES:

1. Throughout this Schedule references to "furskins" (excluding raw furskins of heading 43.01), apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 05.05 or 67.01);
 - (b) raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter);
 - (c) gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 42.03);
 - (d) articles of Chapter 64;
 - (e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
 - (f) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
3. Heading 43.03 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.
5. Throughout this Schedule the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 58.01 or 60.01).

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 44 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 12.11);
 - (b) bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 14.01);
 - (c) wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 14.04);
 - (d) activated charcoal (heading 38.02);
 - (e) articles of heading 42.02;
 - (f) goods of Chapter 46;
 - (g) footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
 - (h) goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
 - (ij) goods of heading 68.08;
 - (k) imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
 - (l) goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
 - (m) goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
 - (n) parts of firearms (heading 93.05);
 - (o) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
 - (q) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 96.03; or
 - (r) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings 44.14 to 44.21 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of heading 44.10, 44.11 or 44.12 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 44.09, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes (excluding square or rectangular) or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading 44.17 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood: Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Gautemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 46 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. In this Chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example strips of barks, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Wall coverings of heading 48.14;
 - (b) twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 56.07);
 - (c) footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
 - (d) vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
 - (e) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of heading 46.01, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

By the substitution for the Note to Chapter 47 of the following:**NOTE:**

1. For the purposes of heading 47.02, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by mass an insoluble fraction of 92 per cent or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88 per cent or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 per cent sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0,15 per cent by mass.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 48 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of the thickness or mass per m²).
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
 - (b) stamping foils of heading 32.12;
 - (c) perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
 - (d) paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 34.01), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 34.05);
 - (e) sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
 - (f) paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 38.22);
 - (g) paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials (excluding wall coverings of heading 48.14) (Chapter 39);
 - (h) articles of heading 42.02 (for example, travel goods);

- (ij) articles of Chapter 46 (manufacturers of plaiting material);
- (k) paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
- (l) articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
- (m) abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 68.05) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 68.14) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
- (n) metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section XV);
- (o) articles of heading 92.09; or
- (p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 48.01 to 48.05 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
4. In this Chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2,5 micrometers (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m².
5. For the purposes of heading 48.02, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard of a mass of not more than 150 g/m²:

- (a) containing 10 per cent or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
 1. of a mass of not more than 80 g/m², or
 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) containing more than 8 per cent ash, and
 1. of a mass of not more than 80 g/m², or
 2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (c) containing more than 3 per cent ash and having a brightness of 60 per cent or more; or
- (d) containing more than 3 per cent but not more than 8 per cent ash, having a brightness less than 60 per cent, and a burst index equal to or less than 2,5 kPa·m²/g; or
- (e) containing 3 per cent ash or less, having a brightness of 60 per cent or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2,5 kPa·m²/g.

For paper or paperboard of a mass of more than 150 g/m²:

- (a) coloured throughout the mass; or
 - (b) having a brightness of 60 per cent or more, and
 1. a calliper of 225 micrometers (microns) or less, or
 2. a calliper of more than 225 micrometers (microns) but not more than 508 micrometers (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 per cent; or
 - (c) having a brightness of less than 60 per cent, a calliper of 254 micrometers (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 per cent.
- Heading 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

6. In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this Schedule.

8. Headings 48.01 and 48.03 to 48.09 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
 - in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
9. For the purposes of heading 48.14, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
- paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
 - grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
 - with an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
 - coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
 - covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
 - borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
 - wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.
- Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 48.15.
10. Heading 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
11. Heading 48.23 applies, *INTER ALIA*, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
12. Except for the goods of heading 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, of a mass exceeding 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other mass.

Mass (g/m ²)	Minimum Mullen bursting strength (kPa)
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, of a mass of not less than 60 g/m² but not more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:
- Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3,7 kPa·m²/g and a stretch factor of more than 4,5 per cent in the cross direction and of more than 2 per cent in the machine direction.
 - Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other mass:

Mass (g/m ²)	Minimum tear (mN)		Minimum tensile (kN/m)	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1,510	1,9	6
70	830	1,790	2,3	7,2
80	965	2,070	2,8	8,3
100	1,230	2,635	3,7	10,6
115	1,425	3,060	4,4	12,3

3. For the purposes of subheading 4805.10, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1,8 newtons/g/m² at 50 per cent relative humidity, at 23°C.
4. Subheading 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semi-chemical process, of a mass of 130 g/m² or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1,4 newtons/g/m² at 50 per cent relative humidity, at 23°C.
5. Subheadings 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa·m²/g.
6. For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 per cent and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1,47 kPa·m²/g.
7. For the purposes of subheading 4810.22, "light-mass coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total mass not exceeding 70 g/m² with a coating mass not exceeding 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which not less than 50 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 49 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
 - (b) maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 90.23);
 - (c) playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
 - (d) original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 97.02), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 97.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.

3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 49.01, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading 49.01 also covers the following:
 - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
 - (b) a pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
 - (c) printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 49.11.
5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 49.01 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 49.11.
6. For the purposes of heading 49.03, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

By the substitution for the Note to Chapter 51 of the following:

NOTE:

1. Throughout this Schedule:
 - (a) "wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
 - (b) "fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
 - (c) "coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 05.02), and horsehair (heading 05.03).

By the substitution for the Note to Chapter 52 of the following:

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 54 of the following:

NOTES:

1. Throughout this Schedule, the term "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
 - (a) by polymerisation of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
 - (b) by chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.

The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).
The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".

2. Headings 54.02 and 54.03 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

By the substitution for the Note to Chapter 55 of the following:

NOTE:

1. Headings 55.01 and 55.02 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
 - (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
 - (b) twist less than 5 turns/m;
 - (c) measuring per filament less than 67 dtex;
 - (d) synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 per cent of its length;
 - (e) total measurement of tow more than 20 000 dtex.
 Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 55.03 or 55.04.

By the substitution of the Title for Chapter 56 of the following:

WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 56 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Wadding, felt or non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 34.01, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 34.05, fabric softeners of heading 38.09) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
 - (b) textile products of heading 58.11;
 - (c) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.05);
 - (d) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.14); or
 - (e) metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (Section XV).
2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
3. Headings 56.02 and 56.03 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular). Heading 56.03 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance. Headings 56.02 and 56.03 do not, however, cover the following:
 - (a) felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 per cent or less by mass of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
 - (b) nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
 - (c) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading 56.04 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 58 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading 58.01 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 58.03, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 58.04 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 56.08.
5. For the purposes of heading 58.06, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
 - (a) woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
 - (b) tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
 - (c) bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.
 Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 58.08.
6. In heading 58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, INTER ALIA, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 58.05).
7. In addition to the products of heading 58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 59 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 58.03 and 58.06, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 60.02 to 60.06.
2. Heading 59.03 applies to:
 - (a) textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the mass per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), excluding:
 - (1) fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
 - (2) products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually Chapter 39);
 - (3) products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
 - (4) fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
 - (5) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
 - (6) textile products of heading 58.11;
 - (b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 56.04.

3. For the purposes of heading 59.05, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 48.14) or on a textile backing (generally heading 59.07).

4. For the purposes of heading 59.06, the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means:

- (a) textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
 - (i) of a mass of not more than 1 500 g/m²; or
 - (ii) of a mass of more than 1 500 g/m² and containing more than 50 per cent by mass of textile material;
- (b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 56.04; and
- (c) fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their mass per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strips of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 58.11.

5. Heading 59.07 does not apply to the following:

- (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
- (b) fabrics painted with designs (excluding painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
- (c) fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
- (d) fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
- (e) wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 44.08);
- (f) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.05);
- (g) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.14); or
- (h) metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (Section XV).

6. Heading 59.10 does not apply to the following:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
- (b) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 40.10).

7. Heading 59.11 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (excluding those having the character of the products of heading 59.08 to 59.10), the following only:
 - (i) textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
 - (ii) bolting cloth;
 - (iii) straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
 - (iv) flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
 - (v) textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
 - (vi) cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) textile articles (excluding those of headings 59.08 to 59.10) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 60 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Crochet lace of heading 58.04;
 - (b) labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 58.07; or
 - (c) knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 60.01.
2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout this Schedule any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 61 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Goods of heading 62.12;
 - (b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or
 - (c) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).
3. For the purposes of headings 61.03 and 61.04:
 - (a) the term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
 - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
 - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (excluding swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

 - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
 - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
 - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
 - (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (excluding suits and articles of heading 61.07, 61.08 or 61.09), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
 - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment; and

one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (excluding swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 61.12.

4. Headings 61.05 and 61.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading 61.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.
5. Heading 61.09 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.
6. For the purposes of heading 61.11:
 - (a) the expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
 - (b) articles which are, PRIMA FACIE, classifiable both in heading 61.11 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 61.11.
7. For the purposes of heading 61.12, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
 - (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
 - (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
 - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall. All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
8. Garments which are, PRIMA FACIE, classifiable both in heading 61.13 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 61.11, are to be classified in heading 61.13.
9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes. Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 62 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric except wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (excluding those of heading 62.12).
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or
 - (b) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).

3. For the purposes of headings 62.03 and 62.04:
- (a) the term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
 - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (excluding swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.
- All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.
- If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.
- The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:
- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
 - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
 - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (excluding suits and articles of heading 62.07 or 62.08) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
 - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (excluding swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.
- All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 62.11.
4. For the purposes of heading 62.09:
- (a) the expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
- (b) articles which are, PRIMA FACIE, classifiable both in heading 62.09 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 62.09.
5. Garments which are, PRIMA FACIE, classifiable both in heading 62.10 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 62.09, are to be classified in heading 62.10.
6. For the purposes of heading 62.11 "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
- (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.
- The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.
- All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 62.13). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 62.14.
8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as mens' or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.
- Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

By the substitution of the Title to Chapter 63 of the following:

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 63 of the following:

NOTES:

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover the following:
 - (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
 - (b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09.
3. Heading 63.09 applies only to the following goods:
 - (a) Articles of textile materials:
 - (i) clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
 - (ii) blankets and travelling rugs;
 - (iii) bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
 - (iv) furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 57.01 to 57.05 and tapestries of heading 58.05;
 - (b) footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

 - (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear; and
 - (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 64 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
 - (b) footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
 - (c) worn footwear of heading 63.09;
 - (d) articles of asbestos (heading 68.12);
 - (e) orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 90.21); or
 - (f) toy footwear and skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards and similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 64.06, the terms "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompoms or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 96.06.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter:
 - (a) the terms "rubber" and "plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and

(b) the term "leather" refers to the goods of headings 41.07 and 41.12 to 41.14.

4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:

- (a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
- (b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

- 1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression "sports footwear" applies only to:
 - (a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, springs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
 - (b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

- 1. For the purposes of this Chapter, footwear sizes are to be taken to refer to foot length in millimetres (mondopoint length).
- 2. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "bedroom slippers" applies only to articles commonly known as bedroom slippers, with outer soles of a thickness of less than 1,5 mm.
- 3. For the purposes of this Chapter a half pair shall be deemed to be a pair.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 65 of the following:

NOTES:

- 1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Worn headgear of heading 63.09;
 - (b) asbestos headgear (heading 68.12); or
 - (c) dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
- 2. Heading 65.02 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing (excluding those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals).

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 66 of the following:

NOTES:

- 1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 90.17);
 - (b) firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
 - (c) goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
- 2. Heading 66.03 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 67 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 59.11);
 - (b) floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
 - (c) footwear (Chapter 64);
 - (d) headgear and hair-nets (Chapter 65);
 - (e) toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
 - (f) feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).
2. Heading 67.01 does not cover the following:
 - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 94.04);
 - (b) articles of apparel and clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
 - (c) artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 67.02.
3. Heading 67.02 does not cover the following:
 - (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
 - (b) artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 68 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Goods of Chapter 25;
 - (b) coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 48.10 or 48.11 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bitumenised or asphalted paper and paperboard);
 - (c) coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bitumenised or asphalted fabric);
 - (d) articles of Chapter 71;
 - (e) tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
 - (f) lithographic stones of heading 84.42;
 - (g) electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
 - (h) dental burrs (heading 90.18);
 - (i) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
 - (m) articles of heading 96.02, if made of materials specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96, or of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons), 96.09 (for example, slate pencils) or 96.10 (for example, drawing slates); or
 - (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading 68.02 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 25.15 or 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 69 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings 69.04 to 69.14 apply only to such products (excluding those classifiable in headings 69.01 to 69.03).
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Products of heading 28.44;
 - (b) articles of heading 68.04;
 - (c) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
 - (d) cermets of heading 81.13;
 - (e) articles of Chapter 82;
 - (f) electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
 - (g) artificial teeth (heading 90.21);
 - (h) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (i) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (j) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
 - (l) articles of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons) or of heading 96.14 (for example, smoking pipes); or
 - (m) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 70 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Goods of heading 32.07 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
 - (b) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
 - (c) optical fibre cables of heading 85.44, electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
 - (d) optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
 - (e) lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 94.05;
 - (f) toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
 - (g) buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 70.03, 70.04 and 70.05:
 - (a) glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
 - (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
 - (c) the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
3. The products referred to in heading 70.06 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 70.19, the expression "glass wool" means:
 - (a) mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60 per cent by mass;

- (b) mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60 per cent but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O or Na_2O) content exceeding 5 per cent by mass or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2 per cent by mass.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 68.06.

5. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by mass of 24 per cent.

ADDITIONAL NOTE:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "optical glass" means special glasses used in the manufacture of optical instruments for photography, astronomy observation (for example microscopy, navigation), armaments (for example, sighting telescopes), laboratories or for the manufacture of corrective spectacle lenses. These glasses are highly transparent. They may have special light absorptive properties and therefore be coloured or black. They are clear, homogeneous, without air bubbles, and have refractive indices and dispersive powers unusual in other glasses.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 71 of the following:

NOTES:

1. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
 - (a) of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
 - (b) of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.
2.
 - (a) Headings 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles;
 - (b) Heading 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (excluding as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading 28.43);
 - (b) sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
 - (c) goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
 - (d) supported catalysts (heading 38.15);
 - (e) articles of heading 42.02 or 42.03 referred to in Note 2(B) to Chapter 42;
 - (f) articles of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
 - (g) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (h) footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
 - (i) umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
 - (k) abrasive goods of heading 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);
 - (l) articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
 - (m) arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);

- (n) articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
 - (o) articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
 - (p) original sculptures or statuary (heading 97.03), collectors' pieces (heading 97.05) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 97.06) (excluding natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones).
4.
 - (a) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
 - (b) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
 - (c) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96.
 5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 per cent by mass, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) An alloy containing 2 per cent or more, by mass, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
 - (b) an alloy containing 2 per cent or more, by mass, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 per cent, by mass, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
 - (c) other alloys containing 2 per cent or more, by mass, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
 6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
 7. Throughout this Schedule the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
 8. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule.
 9. For the purposes of heading 71.13, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:
 - (a) any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
 - (b) articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).
 10. For the purposes of heading 71.14, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
 11. For the purposes of heading 71.17, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but excluding buttons or other articles of heading 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 96.15), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90 per cent or more by mass passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0,5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(b), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by mass over each other of these metals.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 72 of the following:

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout this Schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **PIG IRON:**

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 per cent by mass of carbon and which may contain by mass one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10 per cent of chromium
- not more than 6 per cent of manganese
- not more than 3 per cent of phosphorus
- not more than 8 per cent of silicon
- a total of not more than 10 per cent of other elements.

(b) **SPIEGELEISEN:**

Iron-carbon alloys containing by mass more than 6 per cent but not more than 30 per cent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) **FERRO-ALLOYS:**

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by mass 4 per cent or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10 per cent of chromium
- more than 30 per cent of manganese
- more than 3 per cent of phosphorus
- more than 8 per cent of silicon
- a total of more than 10 per cent of other elements (excluding carbon), subject to a maximum content of 10 percent in the case of copper.

(d) **STEEL:**

Ferrous materials (excluding those of heading 72.03) which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by mass 2 per cent or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) **STAINLESS STEEL:**

Alloy steels containing, by mass, 1,2 per cent or less of carbon and 10,5 per cent or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) **OTHER ALLOY STEEL:**

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by mass one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0,3 per cent or more of aluminium
- 0,0008 per cent or more of boron
- 0,3 per cent or more of chromium
- 0,3 per cent or more of cobalt
- 0,4 per cent or more of copper
- 0,4 per cent or more of lead
- 1,65 per cent or more of manganese
- 0,08 per cent or more of molybdenum
- 0,3 per cent or more of nickel
- 0,06 per cent or more of niobium

- 0,6 per cent or more of silicon
- 0,05 per cent or more of titanium
- 0,3 per cent or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0,1 per cent or more of vanadium
- 0,5 per cent or more of zirconium
- 0,1 per cent or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) **REMELTING SCRAP INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL:**

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) **GRANULES:**

Products of which less than 90 per cent by mass passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 per cent or more by mass passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) **SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS:**

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections. These products are not presented in coils.

(k) **FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS:**

Rolled products of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4,75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) **BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS:**

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments or circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) **OTHER BARS AND RODS:**

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) **ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS:**

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire. Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 73.01 or 73.02.

(o) **WIRE:**

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) **HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS:**

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 73.04.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by mass.

3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **ALLOY PIG IRON:**

Pig iron containing, by mass, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0,2 per cent of chromium
- more than 0,3 per cent of copper
- more than 0,3 per cent of nickel
- more than 0,1 per cent of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) **NON-ALLOY FREE-CUTTING STEEL:**

Non-alloy steel containing, by mass, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0,08 per cent or more of sulphur
- 0,1 per cent or more of lead
- more than 0,05 per cent of selenium
- more than 0,01 per cent of tellurium
- more than 0,05 per cent of bismuth.

(c) **SILICON-ELECTRICAL STEEL:**

Alloy steels containing by mass at least 0,6 per cent but not more than 6 per cent of silicon and not more than 0,08 per cent of carbon. They may also contain by mass not more than 1 per cent of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) **HIGH SPEED STEEL:**

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by mass of 7 per cent or more, 0,6 per cent or more of carbon and 3 to 6 per cent of chromium.

(e) **SILICO-MANGANESE STEEL:**

Alloy steels containing by mass:

- not more than 0,7 per cent of carbon;
- 0,5 per cent or more but not more than 1,9 per cent of manganese, and
- 0,6 per cent or more but not more than 2,3 per cent of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading 72.02 the following rule should be observed:
A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1 (c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.
For the application of this rule the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter Note 1 (c) must each exceed 10 per cent by mass.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 74 of the following:

NOTE:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) REFINED COPPER:

Metal containing at least 99,85 per cent by mass of copper; or
metal containing at least 97,5 per cent by mass of copper, provided that the content by mass of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Element	Limiting Content percentage by mass
Ag - Silver	0,25
As - Arsenic	0,5
Cd - Cadmium	1,3
Cr - Chromium	1,4
Mg - Magnesium	0,8
Pb - Lead	1,5
S - Sulphur	0,7
Sn - Tin	0,8
Te - Tellurium	0,8
Zn - Zinc	1
Zr - Zirconium	0,3
Other elements*, each	0,3

* Other elements are for example: Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) COPPER ALLOYS:

Metallic substances (excluding unrefined copper) in which copper predominates by mass over each of the other elements, provided:

- (i) the content by mass of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by mass of such other elements exceeds 2,5 per cent.

(c) MASTER ALLOYS:

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 per cent by mass of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 per cent by mass of phosphorus falls in heading 28.48.

(d) BARS AND RODS:

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 74.03.

(e) PROFILES:

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) WIRE:

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of heading 74.14, however, the terms "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

(g) PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 74.03), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 74.09 and 74.10 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) TUBES AND PIPES:

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) COPPER-ZINC BASE ALLOYS (BRASSES):

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by mass over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by mass is less than 5 per cent (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by mass is less than 3 per cent (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) **COPPER-TIN BASE ALLOYS (BRONZES):**

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by mass over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 per cent or more the zinc content by mass may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 per cent.

(c) **COPPER-NICKEL-ZINC BASE ALLOYS (NICKEL SILVERS):**

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 per cent or more by mass (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) **COPPER-NICKEL BASE ALLOYS:**

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by mass not more than 1 per cent of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by mass over each of such other elements.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 75 of the following:

NOTE:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **BARS AND RODS:**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified-rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **PROFILES:**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **WIRE:**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:**

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 75.02), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 75.06 applies, *INTER ALIA*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **TUBES AND PIPES:**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section,

which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **NICKEL, NOT ALLOYED:**

Metal containing by mass at least 99 per cent of nickel plus cobalt, provided:

- (i) the cobalt content by mass does not exceed 1,5 per cent, and
- (ii) the content by mass of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Element	Limiting content percentage by mass
Fe - Iron	0,5
O - Oxygen	0,4
Other elements, each	0,3

(b) **NICKEL ALLOYS:**

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by mass over each of the other elements provided:

- (i) the content by mass of cobalt exceeds 1,5 per cent,
- (ii) the content by mass of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- (iii) the total content by mass of elements (excluding nickel plus cobalt) exceeds 1 per cent.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading 7508.10 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 76 of the following:

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **BARS AND RODS:**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **PROFILES:**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

- (c) **WIRE:**
Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.
- (d) **PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:**
Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 76.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:
- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.
Headings 76.06 and 76.07 apply, *INTER ALIA*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.
- (e) **TUBES AND PIPES:**
Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **ALUMINIUM, NOT ALLOYED:**

Metal containing by mass at least 99 per cent of aluminium, provided that the content by mass of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Element	Limiting content percentage by mass
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements ⁽¹⁾ , each	0,1 ⁽²⁾

- ⁽¹⁾ Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn
⁽²⁾ Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0,1 per cent but not more than 0,2 per cent, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0,5 per cent.

(b) **ALUMINIUM ALLOYS:**

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by mass over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by mass of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
(ii) the total content by mass of such other elements exceeds 1 per cent.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading 7616.91 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 78 of the following:

NOTE:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) **BARS AND RODS:**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified-rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) **PROFILES:**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **WIRE:**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:**

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 78.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 78.04 applies, INTER ALIA, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. In this Chapter the expression "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by mass at least 99.9 per cent of lead, provided the content by mass of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Element	Limiting content percentage by mass
Ag - Silver	0,02
As - Arsenic	0,005
Bi - Bismuth	0,05
Ca - Calcium	0,002
Cd - Cadmium	0,002
Cu - Copper	0,08
Fe - Iron	0,002
S - Sulphur	0,002
Sb - Antimony	0,005
Sn - Tin	0,005
Zn - Zinc	0,002
Other (for example Te), each	0,001

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 79 of the following:

NOTE:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) BARS AND RODS:

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified-rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) PROFILES:

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) WIRE:

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 79.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 79.05 applies, INTER ALIA, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) TUBES AND PIPES:

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE:**1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:****(a) ZINC, NOT ALLOYED:**

Metal containing by mass at least 97,5 per cent of zinc

(b) ZINC ALLOYS:

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by mass over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by mass of such other elements exceeds 2,5 per cent.

(c) ZINC DUST:

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 per cent by mass of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85 per cent by mass of metallic zinc.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 80 of the following:**NOTE:****1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:****(a) BARS AND RODS:**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified-rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) PROFILES:

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) WIRE:

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 80.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 80.04 and 80.05 apply, INTER ALIA, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) TUBES AND PIPES:

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) TIN, NOT ALLOYED:

Metal containing by mass at least 99 per cent of tin, provided the content by mass of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

Element	Limiting content percentage by mass
Bi - Bismuth	0,1
Cu - Copper	0,4

(b) TIN ALLOYS:

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by mass over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) the total content by mass of such other elements exceeds 1 per cent; or
- (ii) the content by mass of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 82 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 82.09, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
 - (a) base metal;
 - (b) metal carbides or cermets;
 - (c) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
 - (d) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading 84.66). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter. Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 85.10.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 82.11 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 82.15 are to be classified in heading 82.15.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 83 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 73.12, 73.15, 73.17, 73.18 or 73.20, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
2. For the purposes of heading 83.02, the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 84 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
 - (b) machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
 - (c) laboratory glassware (heading 70.17); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 70.19 or 70.20);
 - (d) articles of heading 73.21 or 73.22 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
 - (e) electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 85.09; digital cameras of heading 85.25; or
 - (f) hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (heading 96.03).

2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 84.01 to 84.24 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings 84.25 to 84.80 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.
- Heading 84.19 does not, however, cover the following:
- (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 84.36);
 - (b) grain dampening machines (heading 84.37);
 - (c) diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 84.38);
 - (d) machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 84.51); or
 - (e) machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.
- Heading 84.22 does not cover the following:
- (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 84.52); or
 - (b) office machinery of heading 84.72.
- Heading 84.24 does not cover the following:
- Ink-jet printing machines (heading 84.43 or 84.71).
3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 84.56 and at the same time to a description in heading 84.57, 84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 or 84.65 is to be classified in heading 84.56.
4. Heading 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal (excluding lathes, including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
- (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
 - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
 - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
5. (A) For the purposes of heading 84.71, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means:
- (a) digital machines, capable of (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
 - (b) analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;
 - (c) hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being part of a complete system if it meets all the following conditions:
- (a) it is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
 - (b) it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
 - (c) it is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- (C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 84.71.
- (D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B) (b) and (B) (c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 84.71.
- (E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
6. Heading 84.82 applies, INTER ALIA, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 per cent or by more than 0,05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 73.26.

7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose was its sole purpose. Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 84.79. Heading 84.79 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.
8. For the purposes of heading 84.70, the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 8471.49, the term "system" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5(B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
2. Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 8481.40 the expression "safety or relief valves" means:
 - (a) an automatic escape or relief valve (as for a steam boiler or hydraulic system) held shut by a device exerting a definite usually adjustable pressure, so that the valve lift and the steam, water or other contents escape when the pressure exceeds a predetermined amount;
 - (b) a similar valve opening inward to admit air to a vessel in which the pressure is less than that of the atmospheric pressure and which prevents the collapse of such vessel, or something that serves as an outlet for an excess of pressure; or
 - (c) a valve for the escape of steam or fluid under excessive pressure.
2. For the purpose of subheading 8450.1 the dry linen capacity shall be determined according to the washing efficiency test specifications as set out in subsection 4.3 of the SABS 1422 Standard Specification for Domestic Electric Laundry Treatment Machines, as amended.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 85 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
 - (b) articles of glass of heading 70.11; or
 - (c) electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
2. Headings 85.01 to 85.04 do not apply to goods described in heading 85.11, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 or 85.42. However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 85.04.
3. Heading 85.09 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:
 - (a) Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any mass;
 - (b) other machines provided the mass of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 84.14), centrifugal clothes-dryers (heading 84.21), dish washing machines (heading 84.22), household washing machines (heading 84.50), roller or other ironing machines (heading 84.20 or 84.51), sewing machines (heading 84.52), electric scissors (heading 84.67) or to electrothermic appliances (heading 85.16).

4. For the purposes of heading 85.34 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components, for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, except elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).
The expression "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 85.42.

5. For the purposes of headings 85.41 and 85.42:
(A) "diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
(B) "electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:
(a) monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
(b) hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
(c) microassemblies of the moulded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.
For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, headings 85.41 and 85.42 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Schedule which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.
6. Records, tapes and other media of heading 85.23 or 85.24 remain classified in those headings when presented with the apparatus for which they are intended.
This Note does not apply to such media when they are presented with articles other than the apparatus for which they are intended.
7. For the purposes of heading 85.48, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, not capable of being recharged.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. Subheadings 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette-players with built-in amplifiers, without built-in loudspeakers, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.
2. For the purposes of subheading 8542.10, the expression "smart cards" means cards which have embedded in them an electronic integrated circuit (microprocessor) of any type in the form of a chip and which may or may not have a magnetic stripe.

ADDITIONAL NOTE:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter the expression "recorded books as defined in Additional Note 1 to Chapter 85" means the oral narration of the text of printed publications, recorded onto gramophone records, magnetic tapes, compact discs or similar media without any added commentary.

By the substitution of the title for Chapter 86 of the following:

RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 86 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 44.06 or 68.10);
 - (b) railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 73.02; or
 - (c) electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 85.30.
2. Heading 86.07 applies, INTER ALIA, to:
 - (a) axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
 - (b) frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
 - (c) axle boxes; brake gear;
 - (d) buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
 - (e) coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 86.08 applies, INTER ALIA, to:
 - (a) assembled tracks, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
 - (b) semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 87 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods. Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 87.01 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.
3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 87.02 to 87.04, and not in heading 87.06.
4. Heading 87.12 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 95.01.

By the substitution for the Note to Chapter 88 of the following:

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purpose of subheadings 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression "unladen mass" means the mass of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the mass of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

By the substitution for the Note to Chapter 89 of the following:

NOTE:

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 89.06 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 90 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber) (heading 40.16), of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.04) or of textile material (heading 59.11);
 - (b) supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);
 - (c) refractory goods of heading 69.03; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 69.09;
 - (d) glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 70.09, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 83.06 or Chapter 71);
 - (e) goods of heading 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 or 70.17;
 - (f) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 of Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - (g) pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 84.13; masspiece-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented masspieces for balances (heading 84.23); lifting or handling machinery (headings 84.25 to 84.28); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 84.41); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading 84.66, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 84.70); valves or other appliances of heading 84.81;
 - (h) searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 85.12); portable electric lamps of heading 85.13; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 85.19 or 85.20); sound-heads (heading 85.22); still image video cameras, other video camera recorders and digital cameras (heading 85.25); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26); numerical control apparatus of heading 85.37; sealed beam lamp units of heading 85.39; optical fibre cables of heading 85.44;
 - (i) searchlights or spotlights of heading 94.05;
 - (k) articles of Chapter 95;
 - (l) capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
 - (m) spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example in heading 39.23 or Section XV).
2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (excluding heading 84.85, 85.48 or 90.33) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;

- (b) other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 90.10, 90.13 or 90.31) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
- (c) all other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 90.33.

3. The provisions of Note 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.

4. Heading 90.05 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or the telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 90.13.

5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 90.13 and in heading 90.31 are to be classified in heading 90.31.

6. For the purposes of heading 90.21, the expression "orthopaedic appliances" means appliances for:

- preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
- supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

7. Heading 90.32 applies only to -

- (a) instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gasses, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and
- (b) automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 91 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

- (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
- (b) watch chains (heading 71.13 or 71.17, as the case may be);
- (c) parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 71.15); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 91.14);
- (d) bearing balls (heading 73.26 or 84.82, as the case may be);
- (e) articles of heading 84.12 constructed to work without an escapement;
- (f) ball bearings (heading 84.82); or
- (g) articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).

2. Heading 91.01 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.01 to 71.04. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 91.02.

3. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 92 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Part of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - (b) microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes and other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
 - (c) toy instruments and apparatus (heading 95.03);
 - (d) brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 96.03); or
 - (e) collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 92.02 or 92.06 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same headings as the relative instruments.
Cards, discs and rolls of heading 92.09 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 93 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
 - (b) part of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - (c) armoured fighting vehicles (heading 87.10);
 - (d) telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
 - (e) bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
 - (f) collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).
2. In heading 93.06, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 85.26.

By the substitution of the title for Chapter 94 of the following:

FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 94 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
 - (b) mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 70.09;
 - (c) articles of Chapter 71;
 - (d) parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), and safes of heading 83.03;
 - (e) furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 84.18; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 84.52);
 - (f) lamps and lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
 - (g) furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 85.18 (heading 85.18), of headings 85.19 to 85.21 (heading 85.22) or of headings 85.25 to 85.28 (heading 85.29);
 - (h) articles of heading 87.14;
 - (ij) dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 90.18 and dentists' spittoons (heading 90.18);
 - (k) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
 - (l) toy furniture and toy lamps and lighting fittings (heading 95.03), billiard tables and other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 95.04), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (excluding electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 95.05).
2. The articles (excluding parts) referred to in headings 94.01 to 94.03 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.
 The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:
 - (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
 - (b) seats and beds.
3.
 - (a) In headings 94.01 to 94.03 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.
 - (b) Goods described in heading 94.04, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.
4. For the purposes of heading 94.06, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 95 of the following:**NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Christmas tree candles (heading 34.06);
 - (b) fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04;
 - (c) yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 42.06 or Section XI;
 - (d) sports bags or other containers of heading 42.02, 43.03 or 43.04;
 - (e) sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
 - (f) textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
 - (g) sports footwear (excluding skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;

- (h) walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 66.02), or parts thereof (heading 66.03);
 - (ij) unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys of heading 70.18;
 - (k) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - (l) bells, gongs or the like of heading 83.06;
 - (m) pumps for liquids (heading 84.13), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gasses (heading 84.21), electric motors (heading 85.01) electric transformers (heading 85.04) or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26);
 - (n) sports vehicles (excluding bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;
 - (o) children's bicycles (heading 87.12);
 - (p) sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
 - (q) spectacles, goggles and the like, for sports and outdoor games (heading 90.04);
 - (r) decoy calls and whistles (heading 92.08);
 - (s) arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
 - (t) electric garlands of all kinds (heading 94.05); or
 - (u) racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstituted), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
 3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.
 4. Heading 95.03 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example, "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 96 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
 - (b) articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
 - (c) imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
 - (d) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - (e) cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading 96.01 or 96.02 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
 - (f) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 90.03), mathematical drawing pens (heading 90.17), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 90.18));
 - (g) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - (h) musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
 - (ij) articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
 - (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - (l) articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or
 - (m) works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).

2. In heading 96.02 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
 - (a) hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
 - (b) amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 96.03 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this Chapter (excluding those of headings 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15), remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

ADDITIONAL NOTE:

1. For the purposes of heading 96.06:
 - (a) the expression "size" shall be taken to be equal to the maximum cross measurement in millimetres of any button, expressed to the nearest half-millimetre; and
 - (b) if buttons are put up on cards which are designed or marked to be cut up into smaller cards, each such smaller card shall, for the purposes of calculating the duty, be deemed to be a separate card.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 97 of the following:

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:
 - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of heading 49.07;
 - (b) theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths and the like, of painted canvas (heading 59.07) except if they may be classified in heading 97.06; or
 - (c) pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 71.01 to 71.03).
2. For the purposes of heading 97.02, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates, wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 97.03 does not apply to mass-produced reproduction or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4.
 - (a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this Schedule.
 - (b) Heading 97.06 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

By the substitution for the Notes to Chapter 98 of the following:

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. Motor vehicle manufacturers importing original equipment components provided for in this Chapter must be approved by the International Trade Administration Commission.
2. Automotive components described in any other Chapter of this Schedule shall, if imported by a motor vehicle manufacturer approved by the International Trade Administration Commission for the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles specified in this Chapter, be deemed to be original equipment components classifiable in this Chapter.
3. Original equipment components under the provisions of this Chapter shall include all automotive components as defined in Note 8 for incorporation in motor vehicles specified in this Chapter, but shall not include consumables or materials if not cut to size or shape or made up suitable for such use.
4. (a) "Consumables" mean those goods which are used in the manufacture of motor vehicles and components therefor, but do not form part of such motor vehicles or components.
(b) Any reference in this Chapter to a tariff heading comprising two digits followed by a point and two noughts (for example 01.00) shall, for the purposes of Note 5 to this Part, be construed as referring to all tariff headings in Part 1 of this Schedule the first two digits of which correspond to the two digits referred to in this Part.
5. Original equipment components for motor vehicles enumerated under heading 98.01 shall not include automotive components of which -
 - (i) the floor panels, body sides or roof panels are permanently attached to each other (except in the case of cabs for road tractors for semi-trailers of a vehicle mass exceeding 1 600 kg, for motor vehicles for the transport of goods of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg and a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg and for chassis fitted with cabs of a mass exceeding 1 600 kg and a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg in which case the cabs may be assembled and trimmed);
 - (ii) the engine and transmission assemblies, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation are fitted to such floor pans or chassis frames; and
 - (iii) the bodies/cabs are fitted to floor pans or chassis frames (except in the case of vehicles or of a mono-built construction of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg).
6. The expression "vehicle mass" shall be taken not to include the mass of any fuel or water but to include the mass of any lubricants, spare wheel and tools which are supplied as standard equipment.
7. The expression "mono-built" shall be taken to mean a vehicle -
 - (i) without a chassis frame in which the body itself supports the engine, transmission and axles; or
 - (ii) of unitary body construction, with or without certain elements of the chassis incorporated in the body.
8. For the purposes of this Chapter "automotive components" means a new article which can be identified as being suitable for use in the manufacture of motor vehicles manufactured under rebate items 317.04 and 317.07 or original equipment components, including carpet cut to floorpan shape, leather seat covers cut to size, unfinished articles, including blanks and rough castings, having the essential character of automotive components.

By the deletion of the following subheading:

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
29.41	2941.1		- Acrylic amides (including acyclic carbamites) and their derivatives; salts thereof				

By the substitution for headings and subheadings of the following:

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
01.06	0106.12	1	-- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order CETACEA); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order SIRENIA)	u	free	free	free
01.06	0106.32	0	-- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	u	free	free	free
02.07			Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
03.01	0301.91	7	-- Trout (SALMO TRUTTA, ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS, ONCORHYNCHUS CLARKI, ONCORHYNCHUS AGUABONITA, ONCORHYNCHUS GILAE, ONCORHYNCHUS APACHE and ONCORHYNCHUS CHRYSOGASTER)	kg	free	free	free
03.02			Fish, fresh or chilled (excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04):				
03.02	0302.3		- Tunas (of the genus THUNNUS), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (EUTHYNNUS (KATSUWONUS) PELAMIS) (excluding livers and roes):				
03.02	0302.61	7	-- Sardines (SARDINA PILCHARDUS, SARDINOPS SPP.), sardinella (SARDINELLA SPP.), brisling or sprats (SPRATTUS SPRATTUS)	kg	free	free	free
03.03			Fish, frozen (excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04):				
03.03	0303.1		- Pacific salmon (ONCORHYNCHUS NERKA, ONCORHYNCHUS GORBUSCHA, ONCORHYNCHUS KETA, ONCORHYNCHUS TSCHAWYTSCHA, ONCORHYNCHUS KISUTCH, ONCORHYNCHUS MASOU and ONCORHYNCHUS RHODURUS) (excluding livers and roes):				
03.03	0303.21	2	-- Trout (SALMO TRUTTA, ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS, ONCORHYNCHUS CLARKI, ONCORHYNCHUS AGUABONITA, ONCORHYNCHUS GILAE, ONCORHYNCHUS APACHE and ONCORHYNCHUS CHRYSOGASTER)	kg	25%	25%	free
03.03	0303.71	5	-- Sardines (SARDINA PILCHARDUS, SARDINOPS SPP.), sardinella (SARDINELLA SPP.), brisling or sprats (SPRATTUS SPRATTUS)	kg	free	free	free
03.05			Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:				
03.05	0305.59.15	2	--- Anchovies (ENGRAULIS SPP.); shark fins	kg	free	free	free
04.05			Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:				
04.08			Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
06.01			Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots (excluding roots of heading 12.12):				
06.02			Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn:				
07.12	0712.3		- Mushrooms, wood ears (AURICULARIA SPP.), jelly fungi (TREMELLA SPP.) and truffles:				
07.13	0713.3		- Beans (VIGNA SPP., PHASEOLUS SPP.):				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
07.13	0713.32	3	-- Small red (ADZUKI) beans (PHASEOLUS or VIGNA ANGULARIS)	kg	10%	10%	free
07.14	0714.10		- Manioc (cassava):				
08.10	0810.40	6	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus VACCINIUM	kg	free	free	free
08.13			Fruit, dried (excluding that of headings 08.01 to 08.06); mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter:				
09.04	0904.20		- Fruits of the genus CAPSICUM or of the genus PIMENTA, dried or crushed or ground:				
09.10	0910.30	3	- Turmeric (curcuma)	kg	free	free	free
11.04			Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled) (excluding rice of heading 10.06); germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:				
11.04	1104.29		-- Of other cereals:				
12.08			Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits (excluding those of mustard):				
12.11			Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered:				
12.12	1212.10	7	- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	kg	20%	20%	free
14.03	1403.00	7	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles	kg	free	free	free
15.01	1501.00	1	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat (excluding that of heading 02.09 or 15.03)	kg	free	free	free
15.02	1502.00	5	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats (excluding those of heading 15.03)	kg	free	free	free
15.10	1510.00	0	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09	kg	10%	free	free
15.17			Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter (excluding edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 15.16):				
15.18	1518.00	9	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified (excluding those of heading 15.16); inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included	kg	10%	3,3%	free
15.21			Vegetable waxes (excluding triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:				
16.02	1602.3		- Of poultry of heading 01.05:				
17.02	1702.40	7	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 per cent but less than 50 per cent by mass of fructose (excluding invert sugar)	kg	free	free	free
19.01			Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 per cent by mass of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 per cent by mass of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:				
19.02	1902.20		- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
19.04			Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (excluding maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:				
19.04	1904.10	4	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	kg	25%	25%	free
19.05			Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:				
20.01			Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:				
20.04			Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen (excluding products of heading 20.06):				
20.05			Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (excluding products of heading 20.06):				
21.01	2101.1		- Extracts essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:				
21.01	2101.20	1	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté	kg	free	free	free
22.04			Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must (excluding that of heading 20.09):				
23.01			Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves:				
23.03			Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets:				
23.05	2305.00	0	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil	kg	6,6%	free	free
23.06			Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils (excluding those of heading 23.04 or 23.05):				
24.01	2401.10	2	- Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped	kg	15% or 860c/kg less 85%	15% or 860c/kg less 85%	free
24.01	2401.20	7	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped	kg	15% or 860c/kg less 85%	15% or 860c/kg less 85%	free
25.03	2503.00	7	Sulphur of all kinds (excluding sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur)	kg	free	free	free
25.08			Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths:				
25.11			Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined (excluding barium oxide of heading 28.16):				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
25.17			Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated:				
25.17	2517.20	3	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10	kg	free	free	free
25.17	2517.4		- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated:				
25.19			Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure:				
25.22			Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (excluding calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25):				
25.28			Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 per cent of H(3)BO(3) calculated on the dry mass:				
26.01	2601.1		- Iron ores and concentrates (excluding roasted iron pyrites):				
26.20	2620.21	9	-- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	kg	free	free	free
27.07	2707.50	8	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 per cent or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method	kg	11c/li	free	free
27.11	2711.14	6	-- Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	kg	free	free	free
27.12	2712.20	9	- Paraffin wax containing by mass less than 0,75 per cent of oil	kg	free	free	free
28.05			Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury:				
28.09			Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined:				
28.09	2809.10	9	- Diphosphorus pentaoxide	kg	free	free	free
28.16			Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium:				
28.18			Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide:				
28.18	2818.20	2	- Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum	kg	free	free	free
28.44	2844.20	6	- Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products	kg	free	free	free
28.44	2844.30	0	- Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products	kg	free	free	free
28.44	2844.40	5	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds (excluding those of subheading 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30); alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	kg	free	free	free

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
28.45			Isotopes (excluding those of heading 28.44); compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined:				
28.48	2848.00	1	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined (excluding ferrophosphorus)	kg	free	free	free
28.50	2850.00	5	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined (excluding compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49)	kg	free	free	free
29.03	2903.44	8	-- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane	kg	free	free	free
29.03	2903.5		- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:				
29.03	2903.62	4	-- Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)ethane)	kg	free	free	free
29.05	2905.41	6	-- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	kg	free	free	free

By the substitution for the heading of subchapter III to Section 29 of the following:

SUBCHAPTER III

PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

By the substitution for subheadings and headings of the following:

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
29.07	2907.23	7	-- 4,4-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	kg	free	free	free
29.09			Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.09	2909.4		- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.12	2912.41	8	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	kg	free	free	free
29.12	2912.42	4	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	kg	free	free	free
29.13	2913.00	7	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12	kg	free	free	free
29.14	2914.22	2	-- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	kg	free	free	free
29.16	2916.20	7	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	kg	free	free	free
29.18	2918.22	7	-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	kg	free	free	free

By the substitution for the heading of subchapter VIII to Section 29 of the following:

SUBCHAPTER VIII

ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

By the substitution for subheadings and headings of the following:

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
29.20			Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
29.21	2921.45	2	-- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free
29.21	2921.46	9	-- Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfetamine (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free
29.21	2921.51		-- o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
29.22	2922.1		- Amino-alcohols (excluding those containing more than one kind of oxygen function), their ethers and esters; salts thereof:				
29.22	2922.4		- Amino-acids (excluding those containing more than one kind of oxygen function), and their esters; salts thereof:				
29.24			Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:				
29.24	2924.1		- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
29.24	2924.23	1	-- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylthranilic acid) and its salts	kg	free	free	free
29.25			Carboximide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds:				
29.32	2932.92	2	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	kg	free	free	free
29.32	2932.95	1	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	kg	free	free	free
29.33	2933.33	5	-- Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free
29.33	2933.53	4	-- Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN), barbitol (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbitol (INN), cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbitol (INN), pentobarbitol (INN), phenobarbitol (INN), secbutabarbitol (INN), secobarbitol (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free
29.33	2933.72	7	-- Clobazam (INN) and methypylon (INN)	kg	free	free	free
29.33	2933.91	2	-- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free
29.37			Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones:				

By the substitution for the heading of subchapter XII to Section 29 of the following:

SUBCHAPTER XII

GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES

By the substitution for headings and subheadings of the following:

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
29.39	2939.91	1	-- Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	kg	free	free	free
30.01			Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:				
30.03			Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:				
30.03	3003.3		- Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 (excluding those containing antibiotics):				
30.03	3003.40	4	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof (excluding those containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics)	kg	free	free	free
30.04	3004.3		- Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 (excluding those containing antibiotics):				
30.04	3004.32	6	-- Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues	kg	free	free	free
30.04	3004.40	8	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof (excluding those containing hormones, other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics)	kg	free	free	free
30.04	3004.50	2	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36	kg	free	free	free
30.06	3006.10	1	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics	kg	free	free	free
31.02	3102.30	8	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	kg	free	free	free
31.05			Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross mass not exceeding 10 kg:				
31.05	3105.40	3	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	kg	free	free	free
31.05	3105.5		- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:				
31.05	3105.60	2	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	kg	free	free	free
32.04	3204.19		-- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19:				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
32.06			Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter (excluding those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05); inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:				
32.13			Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings:				
32.14			Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like:				
32.14	3214.10	0	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings	kg	free	free	free
33.06			Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages:				
34.01			Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:				
34.01	3401.1		- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:				
34.02			Organic surface-active agents (excluding soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading 34.01):				
34.05			Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations) (excluding waxes of heading 34.04):				
34.07	3407.00	8	Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)	kg	10%	3,3%	free
35.03	3503.00		Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin (excluding casein glues of heading 35.01):				
35.04	3504.00	9	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed	kg	free	free	free
36.03	3603.00	7	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators	kg	free	free	free
36.05	3605.00	4	Matches (excluding pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04)	kg	15%	15%	free
36.06			Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter:				
37.07			Chemical preparations for photographic uses (excluding varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
38.01			Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures:				
38.04	3804.00	4	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03	kg	free	free	free
38.06	3806.20	0	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids (excluding salts of rosin adducts)	kg	free	free	free
38.07	3807.00	5	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch	kg	free	free	free
38.16	3816.00	4	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions (excluding products of heading 38.01)	kg	free	free	free
38.22	3822.00	2	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing (excluding those of heading 30.02 or 30.06); certified reference materials	kg	free	free	free
38.24			Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:				
38.24	3824.60	7	- Sorbitol (excluding that of subheading 2905.44)	kg	free	free	free
38.25	3825.61	7	- - Mainly containing organic constituents	kg	free	free	free
39.09			Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms:				
39.09	3909.10	9	- Urea resins; thiourea resins	kg	free	free	free
39.11			Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:				
39.14	3914.00	9	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms	kg	free	free	free
39.25			Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:				
39.25	3925.30	9	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	kg	20%	20%	free
39.26			Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14:				
40.02			Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:				
40.02	4002.1		- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):				
40.02	4002.3		- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):				
40.02	4002.4		- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):				
40.02	4002.80	7	- Mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading	kg	10%	3,3%	free
40.05	4005.20	0	- Solutions; dispersions (excluding those of subheading 4005.10)	kg	10%	10%	free
40.09	4009.21	1	- - Without fittings	kg	15%	15%	free
40.10	4010.32	2	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts) (excluding V-ribbed), of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	kg	15%	12%	free
40.10	4010.34	5	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts) (excluding V-ribbed), of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	kg	15%	12%	free
40.10	4010.36	8	- - Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	kg	15%	12%	free

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
40.11	4011.6		- Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar thread:				
40.11	4011.93	1	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	u	20%	11%	free
40.11	4011.94		-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm:				
40.17	4017.00	1	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber	kg	free	free	free
41.06	4106.2		- Of goats or kids:				
41.13			Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split (excluding leather of heading 41.14):				
41.14			Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and laminated leather; metallised leather:				
41.14	4114.20	1	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	kg	free	free	free
41.15			Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour:				
42.06			Articles of gut (excluding silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons:				
43.01			Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use) (excluding raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03):				
43.01	4301.90	3	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	kg	free	free	free
43.02			Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) (excluding those of heading 43.03):				
44.03	4403.4		- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:				
44.03	4403.91	9	-- Of oak (QUERCUS SPP.)	m ³	free	free	free
44.03	4403.92	5	-- Of beech (FAGUS SPP.)	m ³	free	free	free
44.07	4407.26	3	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	m ³	free	free	free
44.08			Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:				
44.08	4408.3		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:				
44.09	4409.20.15	0	-- Pegwood; ceiling boards and flooring boards; strips and friezes for parquet flooring not assembled	kg	free	free	free
44.12	4412.92	4	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	kg	10%	3,3%	free
44.16	4416.00	5	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves	kg	free	free	free
44.18			Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes:				
45.02	4502.00	3	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)	kg	free	free	free
46.02			Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah:				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
47.06	4706.20	7	- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	kg	free	free	free
48.02			Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size (excluding paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03); hand-made paper and paperboard:				
48.05	4805.1		- Fluting paper:				
48.10	4810.1		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:				
48.11			Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size (excluding goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10):				
48.16			Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (excluding those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes:				
48.17	4817.30	5	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	kg	20%	16%	free
48.18			Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres:				
48.19			Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like:				
49.03	4903.00	0	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books	kg	free	free	free
49.04	4904.00	4	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	kg	free	free	free
49.07	4907.00		Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title:				
50.07	5007.10	1	- Fabrics of noil silk	kg	free	free	free
50.07	5007.20	6	- Other fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of silk or of silk waste (excluding noil silk)	kg	free	free	free
50.07	5007.90	8	- Other fabrics	kg	free	free	free
51.11	5111.11	0	- - Of a mass not exceeding 300 g/m ²	kg	22%	15%	free
52.05	5205.48	2	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 83,33 dtex	kg	15%	10%	free
52.08	5208.11	5	- - Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m ²	kg	22%	15%	5%
53.02			True hemp (CANNABIS SATIVA L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
53.04			Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus AGAVE, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
53.04	5304.10	6	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus AGAVE, raw	kg	free	free	free
53.05			Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or MUSA TEXTILIS NEE), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
53.07			Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:				
53.10			Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:				
54.02			Synthetic filament yarn (excluding sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 dtex:				
54.06			Man-made filament yarn (excluding sewing thread), put up for retail sale:				
54.07			Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04:				
54.08			Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05:				
56.03			Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:				
56.04			Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:				
56.05	5605.00	0	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	kg	10%	10%	free
56.06	5606.00	4	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (excluding those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	kg	20%	10%	free
56.07	5607.10	2	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	kg	15%	15%	free
56.09	5609.00	5	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	kg	20%	10%	free
57.02			Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:				
58.01			Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (excluding fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06):				
58.01	5801.90	0	- Of other textile materials	kg	22%	15%	9%
58.02			Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (excluding narrow fabrics of heading 58.06); tufted textile fabrics (excluding products of heading 57.03):				
58.03			Gauze (excluding narrow fabrics of heading 58.06):				
58.04			Tulles and other net fabrics (excluding woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics); lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs (excluding fabrics of heading 60.02 to 60.06):				
58.04	5804.29	7	-- Of other textile materials	kg	22%	22%	9%
58.06			Narrow woven fabrics (excluding goods of heading 58.07); narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):				
58.09	5809.00	9	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included	kg	10%	10%	free

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
58.11	5811.00		Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise (excluding embroidery of heading 58.10):				
59.03			Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics (excluding those of heading 59.02)				
59.03	5903.10		- With poly(vinyl chloride):				
59.06			Rubberised textile fabrics (excluding those of heading 59.02):				
59.11	5911.10		- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams):				
60.03	6003.10	5	- Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	22%	15%	5%
60.05	6005.10	2	- Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	22%	15%	5%
60.06	6006.10	6	- Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	22%	15%	5%
61.01			Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (excluding those of heading 61.03):				
61.02			Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (excluding those of heading 61.04):				
61.10			Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waist-coats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
61.11			Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:				
61.12	6112.4		- Women's or girls' swimwear:				
61.15	6115.20		- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 dtex:				
62.01			Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles (excluding those of heading 62.03):				
62.02			Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles (excluding those of heading 62.04):				
62.04			Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear):				
62.10			Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07:				
62.10	6210.10		- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03:				
62.10	6210.10.20	5	- - Disposable panties of fabrics of heading 56.03	kg	free	free	free
62.10	6210.20	5	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	u	40%	29%	15%
62.10	6210.30	4	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	u	40%	29%	15%
62.10	6210.40		- Other men's or boys' garments:				
62.11	6211.4		- Other garments, women's or girls':				
62.17			Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories (excluding those of heading 62.12):				
63.04			Other furnishing articles (excluding those of heading 94.04):				
63.04	6304.99	8	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	kg	30%	29%	10%
63.05	6305.10		- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
63.06			Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:				
64.06	6406.20	8	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	kg	20%	12%	free
65.03	6503.00	2	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed	u	30%	30%	free
66.03			Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02:				
67.01	6701.00	6	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (excluding goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes)	kg	20%	20%	free
68.02			Worked monumental or building stone (excluding slate) and articles thereof (excluding goods of heading 68.01); mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate):				
68.05			Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:				
68.06			Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials (excluding those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69):				
68.09	6809.11	8	-- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	kg	15%	15%	free
68.12			Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced (excluding goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13):				
68.12	6812.50	7	- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	kg	15%	15%	free
68.15	6815.10	7	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon	kg	free	free	free
68.15	6815.20	4	- Articles of peat	kg	free	free	free
69.02	6902.10	8	- Containing by mass, singly or together, more than 50 per cent of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr ₂ O ₃	kg	free	free	free
69.09			Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods:				
70.02			Glass in balls (excluding microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked:				
70.03	7003.12		-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:				
70.04			Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
70.04	7004.20		- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:				
70.06	7006.00		Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
70.13			Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (excluding that of heading 70.10 or 70.18):				
70.14	7014.00	5	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (excluding those of heading 70.15), not optically worked	kg	free	free	free
70.15			Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses:				
70.18			Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof (excluding imitation jewellery); glass eyes (excluding prosthetic articles); statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass (excluding imitation jewellery); glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:				
70.19	7019.3		- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:				
70.19	7019.52		-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, of a mass less than 250 g/m ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 dtex:				
71.14			Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
72.01			Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:				
72.01	7201.10	5	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by mass 0,5 per cent or less of phosphorus	kg	free	free	free
72.01	7201.20	4	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by mass more than 0,5 per cent of phosphorus	kg	free	free	free
72.03			Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by mass of 99,94 per cent, in lumps, pellets or similar forms:				
72.06			Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03):				
72.13			Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel:				
72.16	7216.40	4	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	kg	5%	1,65%	free
72.16	7216.6		- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:				
72.25			Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:				
72.28	7228.10	0	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel	kg	free	free	free
72.28	7228.20	5	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel	kg	5%	1,65%	free
73.01			Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:				
73.08			Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:				
73.14			Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel:				
73.17	7317.00		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (excluding those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material (excluding such articles with heads of copper):				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
74.03	7403.23	4	-- Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	kg	free	free	free
74.03	7403.29	2	-- Other copper alloys (excluding master alloys of heading 74.05)	kg	free	free	free
74.10			Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing material) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,15 mm:				
74.14			Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper:				
74.15			Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (excluding those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper:				
76.10			Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:				
76.16	7616.10	8	- Nails, tacks, staples (excluding those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	kg	free	free	free
81.02	8102.95	8	-- Bars and rods (excluding those obtained simply by sintering), profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	kg	free	free	free
82.04			Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but excluding tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles:				
82.05			Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like (excluding accessories for and parts of, machine tools); anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks:				
82.05	8205.5		- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):				
82.06	8206.00	1	Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale	kg	free	free	free
82.07			Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools:				
82.11			Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), (excluding knives of heading 82.08), and blades therefor:				
82.13	8213.00	3	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor	kg	free	free	free
82.14			Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files):				
82.15			Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware:				
83.01			Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
83.02			Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal:				
83.03	8303.00		Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal:				
83.04	8304.00	6	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal (excluding office furniture of heading 94.03)	kg	20%	20%	free
83.09			Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal:				
83.10	8310.00	4	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal (excluding those of heading 94.05)	kg	20%	20%	free
84.03			Central heating boilers (excluding those of heading 84.02):				
84.04			Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units:				
84.04	8404.10	2	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	kg	free	free	free
84.07	8407.21	4	-- Outboard motors	u	free	free	free
84.09			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08:				
84.13	8413.20	6	- Hand pumps (excluding those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19)	u	free	free	free
84.15	8415.90.10	2	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally with the machines of subheading 8415.10.40	kg	15%	free	free
84.18			Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps (excluding air conditioning machines of heading 84.15):				
84.21			Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases:				
84.22			Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages:				
84.22	8422.40	4	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	u	free	free	free
84.26			Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:				
84.31			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30:				
84.31	8431.10		- Of machinery of heading 84.25:				
84.31	8431.20		- Of machinery of heading 84.27:				
84.31	8431.3		- Of machinery of heading 84.28:				
84.31	8431.4		- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:				
84.31	8431.43	2	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49	kg	free	free	free

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
84.33			Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce (excluding machinery of heading 84.37):				
84.42			Machinery, apparatus and equipment (excluding the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):				
84.42	8442.20	0	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for typesetting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	u	free	free	free
84.43			Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; ink-jet printing machines (excluding those of heading 84.71); machines for uses ancillary to printing:				
84.45			Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47:				
84.48			Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles):				
84.48	8448.1		- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47				
84.48	8448.20	2	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	kg	free	free	free
84.48	8448.3		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
84.48	8448.5		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
84.49	8449.00	7	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats	kg	free	free	free
84.51			Machinery (excluding machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics:				
84.52			Sewing machines (excluding book-sewing machines of heading 84.40); furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:				
84.56			Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes:				
84.59			Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal (excluding lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58):				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
84.60			Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermet by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products (excluding gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61):				
84.64			Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass:				
84.66			Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:				
84.66	8466.91	9	-- For machines of heading 84.64	kg	free	free	free
84.66	8466.92	5	-- For machines of heading 84.65	kg	free	free	free
84.66	8466.93	1	-- For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61	kg	free	free	free
84.66	8466.94	8	-- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63	kg	free	free	free
84.68			Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting (excluding those of heading 85.15); gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances:				
84.69			Typewriters (excluding printers of heading 84.71); word-processing machines:				
84.71	8471.60	3	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	u	free	free	free
84.72			Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):				
84.73			Parts and accessories (excluding covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72:				
84.73	8473.10	8	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.69	kg	free	free	free
84.73	8473.2		- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70:				
84.73	8473.21	9	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	kg	free	free	free
84.73	8473.30	7	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	kg	free	free	free
84.73	8473.40	1	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	kg	free	free	free
84.73	8473.50	6	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 84.69 to 84.72	kg	free	free	free
84.75			Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:				
84.75	8475.10	5	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	u	free	free	free
84.76			Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines:				
84.83			Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints):				
84.83	8483.90	7	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	kg	free	free	free

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
84.84	8484.10.10	1	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally in motor vehicles of Chapter 87 (excluding those of subheadings 8701.10 and 8701.90)	kg	10%	10%	free
84.84	8484.90.10	8	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally in motor vehicles of Chapter 87 (excluding those of subheadings 8701.10 and 8701.90)	kg	10%	10%	free
84.85	8485.10	8	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	kg	free	free	free
85.03	8503.00		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02:				
85.05			Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads:				
85.10	8510.30	1	- Hair-removing appliances	u	free	free	free
85.12			Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles:				
85.13			Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos) (excluding lighting equipment of heading 85.12):				
85.14	8514.40	0	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	u	free	free	free
85.16			Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors (excluding those of heading 85.45):				
85.19			Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device:				
85.22			Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.19 to 85.21:				
85.27			Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock:				
85.28	8528.1		- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
85.29			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28:				
85.30			Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (excluding those of heading 86.08):				
85.31			Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms) (excluding those of heading 85.12 or 85.30):				
85.36			Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V:				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
85.37			Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus (excluding switching apparatus of heading 85.17):				
85.37	8537.10.30	5	- - Equipped with apparatus of subheading 8536.20.15 or 8536.50.50	kg	15%	15%	free
85.38			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37:				
85.38	8538.10	7	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus	kg	free	free	free
85.40			Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas-filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes):				
85.40	8540.81	9	- - Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	u	free	free	free
85.41			Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals:				
85.41	8541.40	8	- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes	u	free	free	free
85.41	8541.50	2	- Other semiconductor devices	u	free	free	free
85.42			Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies:				
85.42	8542.70	5	- Electronic microassemblies	u	free	free	free
85.43	8543.11	8	- - Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	u	free	free	free
85.47			Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (excluding insulators of heading 85.46); electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:				
85.48			Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:				
86.03			Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (excluding those of heading 86.04):				
86.05	8605.00	5	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04)	u	free	free	free
86.06	8606.20	8	- Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons (excluding those of subheading 8606.10)	u	free	free	free
86.06	8606.30	2	- Self-discharging vans and wagons (excluding those of subheading 8606.10 or 8606.20)	u	free	free	free
87.01			Tractors (excluding tractors of heading 87.09):				
87.03			Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (excluding those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars:				

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
87.05			Special purpose motor vehicles (excluding those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods) (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units):				
87.06	8706.00		Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:				
87.07			Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:				
87.08			Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:				
87.14			Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13:				
88.03			Parts of goods of heading 88.01 or 88.02:				
90.01			Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables (excluding those of heading 85.44); sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted (excluding such elements of glass not optically worked):				
90.06			Photographic (excluding cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (excluding discharge lamps of heading 85.39):				
90.06	9006.51	5	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	u	free	free	free
90.09	9009.1		- Electrostatic photocopying apparatus:				
90.10			Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens:				
90.26			Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters) (excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32):				
90.29			Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers (excluding those of heading 90.14 or 90.15); stroboscopes:				
90.30			Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities (excluding meters of heading 90.28); instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations:				
90.30	9030.40	0	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	u	free	free	free
90.30	9030.82	1	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	u	free	free	free
90.31	9031.41	0	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	u	free	free	free
91.02			Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches (excluding those of heading 91.01):				
91.03			Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading 91.04):				
92.09	9209.92	4	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02	kg	free	free	free
92.09	9209.93	0	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.03	kg	free	free	free
92.09	9209.94	7	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07	kg	free	free	free

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
93.01	9301.20	2	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors	u	15%	15%	free
93.02	9302.00	7	Revolvers and pistols (excluding those of heading 93.03 or 93.04)	u	15%	15%	free
93.04	9304.00		Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons) (excluding those of heading 93.07):				
93.05			Parts and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04:				
93.05	9305.2		- Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03:				
94.02			Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:				
94.02	9402.10	3	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free
94.05			Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included:				
94.05	9405.60	7	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	kg	20%	16%	free
95.01	9501.00	7	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages	kg	20%	20%	free
95.03	9503.20	3	- Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models (excluding those of heading 9503.10)	kg	free	free	free
95.07			Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (excluding those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites:				
95.08	9508.00		Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres:				
96.02	9602.00	2	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (excluding gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin	kg	free	free	free
96.03	9603.30		- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:				
96.03	9603.40	4	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (excluding brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers	u	15%	15%	free
96.08			Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles (excluding those of heading 96.09):				
96.09			Pencils (excluding pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks:				
96.15			Combs, hair-slides and the like; hair pins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like (excluding those of heading 85.16), and parts thereof:				
96.18	9618.00	7	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing	kg	free	free	free

Heading	Subheading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty		
					General	EU	SADC
97.01			Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand (excluding drawings of heading 49.06 and excluding hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles); collages and similar decorative plaques:				
97.04	9704.00	1	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like, used or unused (excluding those of heading 49.07)	kg	free	free	free
97.05	9705.00	5	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest	kg	free	free	free
98.01	9801.00.10	0	- For road tractors for semi-trailers of subheading 8701.20 of a vehicle mass not exceeding 1 600 kg	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.15	0	- For road tractors for semi-trailers of subheading 8701.20 of a vehicle mass exceeding 1 600 kg	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.20	7	- For motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons including the driver, of heading 87.02 of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.25	8	- For motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver of heading 87.02 of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg (excluding vehicles of subheading 8702.10.10)	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.30	4	- For motor cars (including station wagons) of heading 87.03	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.40	1	- For motor vehicles for the transport of goods of heading 87.04, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab (excluding dumpers designed for off-highway use, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.45	2	- For motor vehicles for the transport of goods of heading 87.04, of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg and of a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass exceeding 1 600 kg and of a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab (excluding dumpers designed for off-highway use, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.50	9	- For chassis fitted with engines of heading 87.06, of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg, or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg (excluding those for dumpers designed for off-highway use, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.55	8	- For chassis fitted with engines of heading 87.06, of a mass exceeding 1 600 kg and of a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg (excluding those for dumpers designed for off-highway use, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)	kg	28%	28%	28%

**DOEANE- EN AKSYNSWET, 1964.
WYSIGING VAN BYLAE NO. 1 (NO. 1/1/1272)**

Kragtens artikel 48 van die Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964, word Deel 1 van Bylae No. 1 by bogenoemde Wet hiermee gewysig in die mate in die Bylae hierby aangetoon.

**J MOLEKETI
ADJUNKMINISTER VAN FINANSIES**

BYLAE

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Afdeling VI van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. (a) Goedere (uitgesonderd radioaktiewe ertse) wat aan 'n omskrywing in pos 28.44 of 28.45 beantwoord, word by daardie poste en by geen ander pos in hierdie Bylae ingedeel nie.
(b) Behoudens paragraaf (a) hierbo, word goedere wat aan 'n omskrywing in pos 28.43 of 28.46 beantwoord, by daardie poste en by geen ander pos in hierdie Afdeling ingedeel nie.
2. Behoudens Opmerking 1 hierbo, word goedere wat by pos 30.04, 30.05, 30.06, 32.12, 33.03, 33.04, 33.05, 33.06, 33.07, 35.06, 37.07 of 38.08 ingedeel kan word omdat hulle in afgemete dosisse of vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark word, by daardie poste en by geen ander pos in hierdie Bylae ingedeel nie.
3. Goedere in stelle bemark wat uit twee of meer afsonderlike bestanddele bestaan, sommige of almal wat in hierdie Afdeling vermeld word en wat bedoel is om onderling vermeng te word om 'n produk van Afdeling VI of VII te verkry, word ingedeel by die pos toepaslik op daardie produk, mits die bestanddele:
 - (a) met inagneming van die wyse waarop dit bemark is, duidelik uitkenbaar is as sou dit bedoel wees om saam gebruik te word sonder om eers herverpak te word;
 - (b) saam aangebied word; en
 - (c) uitkenbaar is, hetsy uit die aard daarvan of deur die relatiewe hoeveelhede waarin dit aanwesig is en mekaar wedersyds aanvul.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Afdeling VII van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Goedere in stelle bemark wat uit twee of meer afsonderlike bestanddele bestaan, sommige of almal wat in hierdie Afdeling vermeld word en wat bedoel is om onderling vermeng te word om 'n produk van Afdeling VI of VII te verkry, word ingedeel by die pos toepaslik op daardie produk, mits die bestanddele:
 - (a) met inagneming van die wyse waarop dit bemark is, duidelik uitkenbaar is as sou dit bedoel wees om saam gebruik te word sonder om eers herverpak te word;
 - (b) saam aangebied word; en
 - (c) uitkenbaar is, hetsy uit die aard daarvan of deur die relatiewe hoeveelhede waarin dit aanwesig is en mekaar wedersyds aanvul.
2. Behalwe vir die goedere van pos 39.18 of 39.19, plastieke, rubber, en artikels daarvan, wat met motiewe, karakters of prentevorstellings bedruk is, wat nie bloot bykomstig is tot die primêre gebruik van die goedere nie, is by Hoofstuk 49 indeelbaar.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Afdeling XI van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Afdeling omvat nie die volgende nie:

- (a) Dierlike borselhaar of haar vir borselvervaardiging (pos 05.02); perdehaar of perdehaarafval (pos 05.03);
- (b) mensehaar of artikels van mensehaar (pos 05.01, 67.03 of 67.04), uitgesonderd sygdoek van 'n soort gewoonlik in olieperse of soortgelyke artikels gebruik (pos 59.11);
- (c) katoenlinters en ander plantaardige stowwe van Hoofstuk 14;
- (d) asbes van pos 25.24 of artikels van asbes en ander produkte van pos 68.12 of 68.13;
- (e) artikels van pos 30.05 of 30.06 (byvoorbeeld, watte, gaas, verbande en dergelike artikels vir mediese, chirurgiese, tandheelkundige of veeartsenykundige doeleindes, steriele chirurgiese hegmiddels); garing wat gebruik word om tussen die tande skoon te maak (dentale flos), in individuele verpakkings wat vir kleinhandel bemark word, van pos 33.06;
- (f) gevoelige tekstiele van poste 37.01 tot 37.04;
- (g) monofilament waarvan enige dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 1 mm oorskry of reep of soortgelyke goedere (byvoorbeeld, nagemaakte strooi) met 'n skynbare wydte van meer as 5 mm, van plastieke (Hoofstuk 39), of vlegsels of stowwe en ander mandjieware of vlegwerk van sodanige monofilament of reep (Hoofstuk 46);
- (h) weef-, gebreide of gehekelde stowwe, vilt en veselvliesstowwe, met plastiek geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer, en artikels daarvan, van Hoofstuk 39;
- (ij) weef-, gebreide of gehekelde stowwe, vilt of veselvliesstowwe, met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer, en artikels daarvan, van Hoofstuk 40;
- (k) huide en velle met die hare of wol aan (Hoofstuk 41 of 43) of artikels van pelsvel, nagemaakte pels of artikels daarvan, van pos 43.03 of 43.04;
- (l) artikels van tekstielstowwe van pos 42.01 of 42.02;
- (m) produkte en artikels van Hoofstuk 48 (byvoorbeeld, sellulose watte);
- (n) skoeisel of onderdele van skoeisel, oorkouse of kamaste of dergelike artikels van Hoofstuk 64;
- (o) haarnette en ander hoofdeksels of onderdele daarvan van Hoofstuk 65;
- (p) goedere van Hoofstuk 67;
- (q) tekstielstowwe met skuurmiddels bestryk (pos 68.05) asook koolstofvesels of artikels van koolstofvesels van pos 68.15;
- (r) glasvesels of artikels van glasvesels (uitgesonderd borduurwerk met glasdraad op 'n sigbare basis van tekstielstof) (Hoofstuk 70);
- (s) artikels van Hoofstuk 94 (byvoorbeeld, meubels, beddegoed, lampe en verligtingstoebere);
- (t) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, speelstelle, sportbenodigdhede en nete);
- (u) artikels van Hoofstuk 96 (byvoorbeeld, borsels, reisstelle vir naaiwerk, skuifsluitings en tiklinte); of
- (v) artikels van Hoofstuk 97.

2. (A) Goedere indeelbaar in Hoofstukke 50 tot 55 of by pos 58.09 of 59.02 en wat uit 'n mengsel van twee of meer tekstielstowwe bestaan, word ingedeel asof dit geheel en al uit die een tekstielstof bestaan wat volgens massa oorheersend is oor enige ander enkele tekstielstof.

Wanneer nie een tekstielstof volgens massa oorheers nie, word die goedere ingedeel asof dit geheel en al uit die een tekstielstof bestaan wat omvat word deur die pos wat laaste in nommervolgorde voorkom onder die wat gelyke oorweging verdien.

(B) By die toepassing van die reël hierbo:

- (a) gimpperdehaargaring (pos 51.10) en gemetalliseerde garing (pos 56.05) word as 'n enkelgaringstof behandel waarvan die massa geag word die totaal van die massas van die komponente daarvan te wees; by die indeling van weefstowwe, word metaalgaring as 'n tekstielstof geag;
- (b) die keuse van 'n toepaslike pos sal geneem word deur EERSTENS die Hoofstuk te bepaal en DAN die toepaslike pos binne daardie Hoofstuk, sonder inagneming van enige stowwe nie in daardie Hoofstuk indeelbaar nie;
- (c) wanneer beide Hoofstukke 54 en 55 by enige ander Hoofstuk betrokke is, word Hoofstukke 54 en 55 as 'n enkele Hoofstuk beskou;
- (d) wanneer 'n Hoofstuk of 'n pos na goedere van verskillende tekstielstowwe verwys, word sodanige stowwe as 'n enkele tekstielstof behandel.

(C) Die bepalinge van paragrawe (A) en (B) hierbo is ook van toepassing op die garings waarna in Opmerking 3, 4, 5 of 6 hieronder, verwys word.

3. (A) By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling, en behoudens die uitsonderings in paragraaf (B) hieronder, word garings (enkel, meerdraad (getwyn) of gekabel) met die volgende omskrywings as "twyn, touwerk, toue en kabels" behandel:
- (a) Van sy of afvalsy, met 'n afmeting van meer as 20 000 dtex;
 - (b) van gefabriseerde vesels (met inbegrip van garings van twee of meer monofilamente van Hoofstuk 54), met 'n afmeting van meer as 10 000 dtex;
 - (c) van egte hennep of vlas:
 - (i) gepoleer of verglans, met 'n afmeting van minstens 1 429 dtex; of
 - (ii) nie gepoleer of verglans nie, met 'n afmeting van meer as 20 000 dtex;
 - (d) van klapperhaar, wat uit drie of meer twyne bestaan;
 - (e) van ander plantaardige vesels, met 'n afmeting van meer as 20 000 dtex; of
 - (f) met metaaldraad versterk.
- (B) Uitsonderings:
- (a) Garing van wol of ander dierehaar en papiergaring (uitgesonderd garing met metaaldraad versterk);
 - (b) gefabriseerde filamentlont van Hoofstuk 55 en meerfilamentgaring sonder draaiing of met 'n draaiing van minder as 5 draaie per meter van Hoofstuk 54;
 - (c) sywurmsnaar van pos 50.06, en monofilamente van Hoofstuk 54;
 - (d) gemetalliseerde garing van pos 56.05; garing met metaaldraad versterk is onderworpe aan paragraaf (A)(f) hierbo; en
 - (e) chenillegaring, gimpgaring en luskolomgaring van pos 56.06.
4. (A) By die toepassing van Hoofstukke 50, 51, 52, 54 en 55, beteken die uitdrukking "vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark" met betrekking tot garing, behoudens die uitsonderings in paragraaf (B) hieronder, garing (enkel, meerdraad (getwyn) of gekabel) bemark:
- (a) op kaart, tolle, buise of dergelike stutte, met 'n massa (met inbegrip van die stut) van hoogstens:
 - (i) 85 g in die geval van sy, afvalsy of gefabriseerde filamentgaring; of
 - (ii) 125 g in ander gevalle;
 - (b) in bolle, henke of stringe met 'n massa van hoogstens:
 - (i) 85 g in die geval van gefabriseerde filamentgaring van minder as 3 000 dtex, sy of afvalsy;
 - (ii) 125 g in die geval van alle ander garings van minder as 2 000 dtex; of
 - (iii) 500 g in ander gevalle;
 - (c) in henke of stringe wat bestaan uit etlike kleiner henke of stringe geskei deur skeidingsdrade wat hulle van mekaar onafhanklik maak, elk met 'n gelyke massa van hoogstens:
 - (i) 85 g in die geval van sy, afvalsy of gefabriseerde filamentgaring; of
 - (ii) 125 g in ander gevalle.
- (B) Uitsonderings:
- (a) Enkelgaring van enige tekstielstof, behalwe:
 - (i) enkelgaring van wol of fyn dierehaar, ongebleik; en
 - (ii) enkelgaring van wol of fyn dierehaar, gebleik, gekleur of bedruk, met 'n afmeting van meer as 5 000 dtex;
 - (b) meerdraad- (getwynde) of gekabelde garing, ongebleik:
 - (i) van sy of afvalsy, hoe ook al bemark; of
 - (ii) van ander tekstielstof behalwe wol of fyn dierehaar, in henke of stringe;
 - (c) meerdraad- (getwynde) of gekabelde garing van sy of afvalsy, gebleik, gekleur of bedruk, met 'n afmeting van hoogstens 133 dtex; en
 - (d) enkel-, meerdraad- (getwynde) of gekabelde garing van enige tekstielstof:
 - (i) in kruisgerolde henke of stringe; of
 - (ii) op stutte of op enige ander wyse bemark wat die gebruik daarvan in die tekstielnywerheid aandui (byvoorbeeld op koppe, twynmasjienbuise, inslagtolle, keëlvormige tolle of spille, of in die vorm van kokonne vir borduurtoestelle opgerol).
5. By die toepassing van poste 52.04, 54.01 en 55.08, beteken die uitdrukking "naaigaring", meerdraad- (getwynde) of gekabelde garing:

- (a) op stutte (byvoorbeeld tole, buise) bemark met 'n massa (met inbegrip van stut) van hoogstens 1 000 g;
- (b) gedresseer vir gebruik as naaigaring; en
- (c) met 'n finale "Z"-twyning.
6. By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling, beteken die uitdrukking "hoë treksterkte garing", garing met 'n treksterkte, uitgedruk in cN/tex (sentinewton per tex), groter as die volgende:
- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Enkelgaring van nylon of ander poliamiede, of van poliëster | 60 cN/tex |
| Meendraad- (getwynde) of gekabelde garing van nylon of ander poliamiede, of van poliësters | 53 cN/tex |
| Enkel-, meendraad- (getwynde) of gekabelde garing van viskose rayon | 27 cN/tex |
7. By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling, beteken die uitdrukking "opgemaak" -
- (a) andersins gesny as in vierkante of reghoeke;
- (b) in die afgewerkte toestand vervaardig, gereed vir gebruik (of wat bloot deur die sny van skeidingsdrade geskei kan word) sonder verdere naaiwerk of ander bewerking (byvoorbeeld sekere stoflappe, handdoeke, tafeldoek, serpvierkante, komberse);
- (c) omboor of met rolsoomrande, of met geknoopte fraiings aan enige van die rande, maar uitgesonderd stowwe waarvan die gesnyde rande van ontrafeling deur 'n strykproses of ander eenvoudige manier verhoed is;
- (d) na die grootte gesny en wat 'n proses van draadtrekwerk ondergaan het;
- (e) aanmekaaresit deur naaiwerk, met gom of andersins (uitgesonderd stukgoedere wat uit twee of meer lengtes identiese stowwe bestaan wat kop aan kop gelas is en stukgoedere wat uit twee of meer stowwe wat in lae aanmekaaresit, bestaan, hetsy gestop al dan nie);
- (f) na vorm gebrei of gehekel, of aangebied as aparte items of in die vorm van 'n aantal items in die lengte.
8. Vir die doeleindes van Hoofstukke 50 tot 60 is:
- (a) Hoofstukke 50 tot 55 en 60, en, tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, Hoofstukke 56 tot 59 nie van toepassing op die goedere wat binne die bestek van Opmerking 7 hierbo opgemaak is nie; en
- (b) Hoofstukke 50 tot 55 en 60 nie van toepassing op Hoofstukke 56 tot 59 nie.
9. Die weefstowwe van Hoofstukke 50 tot 55 sluit stowwe in wat uit lae van parallelle tekstielgarings wat bo-op mekaar lê teen skerp- of reghoeke bestaan. Hierdie lae word by die kruispunte van die garings saamgebind deur 'n kleefmiddel of deur termiese verbinding.
10. Rekprodukte wat uit tekstielstowwe met rubberdrade gekombineer, bestaan, word by hierdie Afdeling ingedeel.
11. By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling, sluit die uitdrukking "geïmpregneer", "indompeling" in.
12. By die toepassing van hierdie Afdeling, sluit die uitdrukking "poliamiede", "aramiede" in.
13. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, word tekstielkledingstukke van verskillende poste ingedeel by hulle eie poste al word dit in stelle vir kleinhandel verkoop. Vir die doeleindes van hierdie Opmerking word die uitdrukking "tekstielkledingstukke" geag te wees die kledingstukke van poste 61.01 tot 61.14 en poste 62.01 tot 62.11.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Afdeling en, waar van toepassing, in hierdie Bylae deurgaans, het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:
- (a) ELASTOMERIESE GARING:
Filamentgaring, met inbegrip van monofilament, van sintetiese tekstielstof (uitgesonderd getekstureerde garing) wat nie breek as dit drie keer die oorspronklike lengte daarvan gerek word nie, en wat, nadat dit twee keer die oorspronklike lengte gerek word, binne 'n tydperk van vyf minute terugkeer na hoogstens een en 'n half keer die oorspronklike lengte daarvan.
- (b) ONGEBLEIKTE GARING:
Garing wat:

(i) die natuurlike kleur van die samestellende vesels daarvan het en wat nie gebleik, gekleur (hetsy in die massa al dan nie) of bedruk is nie; of

(ii) van 'n onbepaalde kleur is ("grougaring"), van veselvoorraad vervaardig.

Sodanige garings kan met 'n kleurlose dressing of verdwynkleurstof (wat verdwyn nadat dit eenvoudig met seep gewas is) behandel wees en, in die geval van gefabriseerde vesels, in die massa met ontglansmiddels (byvoorbeeld titaandioksied) behandel.

(c) GEBLEIKTE GARING:

Garing wat:

(i) 'n bleikproses ondergaan het, van gebleikte vesels gemaak is of, tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, wit gekleur is (hetsy in die massa al dan nie) of met 'n wit dressing behandel is;

(ii) uit 'n mengsel van ongebleikte en gebleikte vesels bestaan; of

(iii) meerdraad (gevou) of gekabel is en wat uit ongebleikte en gebleikte garings bestaan.

(d) GEKLEURDE (GEKLEUR OF BEDRUK) GARING:

Garing wat:

(i) gekleur is (hetsy in die massa al dan nie) (uitgesonderd wit of met 'n verdwynkleur of bedruk), of van gekleurde of bedrukte vesels gemaak is;

(ii) uit 'n mengsel van gekleurde vesels van verskillende kleure of 'n mengsel van ongebleikte of gebleikte vesels met gekleurde vesels bestaan (marmer- of mengkleurgarings), of met een of meer kleure met tussenposes bedruk word om die indruk van kolletjies te gee;

(iii) van lonte of voorgarings verkry is wat bedruk is; of

(iv) meerdraad (gevou) of gekabel is en wat bestaan uit ongebleikte of gebleikte garing en gekleurde garing.

Die omskrywing hierbo is ook, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, van toepassing op monofilament en op reep of soortgelyke goedere van Hoofstuk 54.

(e) ONGEBLEIKTE WEEFSTOF:

Weefstof van ongebleikte garing gemaak en wat nie gebleik, gekleur of bedruk is nie. Sodanige stof kan met 'n kleurlose dressing of verdwynkleurstof behandel wees.

(f) GEBLEIKTE WEEFSTOF:

Weefstof wat:

(i) gebleik of, tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, wit gekleur of met 'n wit dressing behandel is, in die stuk;

(ii) uit gebleikte garing bestaan; of

(iii) uit ongebleikte en gebleikte garing bestaan.

(g) GEKLEURDE WEEFSTOF:

Weefstof wat:

(i) 'n enkel egalige kleur (uitgesonderd wit) gekleur is (tensy uit die samehang anders blyk) of met 'n gekleurde afwerking (uitgesonderd wit) behandel is (tensy uit die samehang anders blyk), in die stuk; of

(ii) uit gekleurde garing van 'n enkele egalige kleur bestaan.

(h) WEEFSTOF VAN GARINGS VAN VERSKILLENDEN KLEURE:

Weefstof (uitgesonderd bedrukte weefstof) wat:

(i) uit garings van verskillende kleure of garings van verskillende skakerings van dieselfde kleur (uitgesonderd die natuurlike kleur van die samestellende vesels) bestaan;

(ii) uit ongebleikte of gebleikte garing en gekleurde garing bestaan; of

(iii) uit marmer of mengkleurgaring bestaan.

(In alle gevalle, die garing wat in selfkante en stukreste gebruik word, word nie in ag geneem nie.)

(ij) BEDRUKTE WEEFSTOF:

Weefstof wat in die stuk bedruk is, hetsy van garings van verskillende kleure gemaak al dan nie.

(Die volgende word as bedrukte weefstowwe geag: weefstowwe met ontwerpe gemaak, byvoorbeeld, met 'n kwas of sproeispuut, by wyse van oordrukpapier, deur bevlokking of deur

batikproses.)

Die proses van mercerisering beïnvloed nie die indeling van garings of stowwe binne die kategorieë hierbo vermeld nie.
Die woordomsrywings by (e) tot (ij) hierbo sal, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, van toepassing wees op gebreide of gehekelde stowwe.

(k) EFFEBINDING:

'n Stof met 'n konstruksie waarin elke garing van die inslag alternatief oor en onder agtereenvolgende garings van die skering gaan en elke garing van die skering alternatief oor en onder agtereenvolgende garings van die inslag gaan.

2. (A) Produkte van Hoofstukke 56 tot 63 wat uit twee of meer tekstielstowwe bestaan word geag asof dit geheel en al uit daardie tekstielstof bestaan wat ingevolge Opmerking 2 by hierdie Afdeling geselekteer word vir die indeling van 'n produk van Hoofstukke 50 tot 55 of van pos 58.09 wat uit dieselfde tekstielstowwe bestaan.

(B) By die toepassing van hierdie reël word:

- (a) waar van toepassing, slegs die deel wat die indeling in Algemene Opmerking A.3. bepaal, in ag geneem;
- (b) in die geval van tekstielprodukte wat uit 'n basisstof en 'n pool- of lusoppervlak bestaan, die basisstof nie in ag geneem nie;
- (c) in die geval van borduurwerk van pos 58.10 en artikels daarvan, slegs die basisstof in ag geneem. Borduurwerk sonder 'n sigbare basis word egter ingedeel met verwysing na slegs die borduurgarings.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Afdeling XV van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Afdeling omvat nie die volgende nie:

- (a) Bereide verwe, inksorte of ander produkte met 'n basis van metaalvlokke of -poeier (poste 32.07 tot 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 of 32.15);
- (b) ferrosiering of ander piroforiese legerings (pos 36.06);
- (c) hoofdeksels of onderdele daarvan van pos 65.06 of 65.07;
- (d) sambreelrame of ander artikels van pos 66.03;
- (e) goedere van Hoofstuk 71 (byvoorbeeld, edelmetaallegerings, onedelmetaal met edelmetaal bedek, nagmaakte juweliersware);
- (f) artikels van Afdeling XVI (masjinerie, meganiese toestelle en elektriese goedere);
- (g) gemonteerde trein- of tremspoore (pos 86.08) of ander artikels van Afdeling XVII (voertuie, skepe en bote, vliegtuie);
- (h) instrumente of apparate van Afdeling XVIII, met inbegrip van uurwerk- of horlosievere;
- (ij) loodhael vir ammunisie berei (pos 93.06) of ander artikels van Afdeling XIX (wapens en ammunisie);
- (k) artikels van Hoofstuk 94 (byvoorbeeld, meubels, matrassteunstukke, lampe en verligtingstoehouers, verligte tekens, opslaanboue);
- (l) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, speelstelle, sportbenodigdhede);
- (m) handsiwwe, knope, penne, potloodhouers, penpunte of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 96 (diverse vervaardigde artikels); of
- (n) artikels van Hoofstuk 97 (byvoorbeeld, kunswerke).

2. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking "onderdele vir algemene gebruik" deurgaans:

- (a) artikels van pos 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 of 73.18 en dergelike artikels van ander onedelmetale;
- (b) vere en veerblaaië, van onedelmetaal (uitgesonderd uurwerk- of horlosievere (pos 91.14)); en
- (c) artikels van poste 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 en rame en spieëls, van onedelmetaal, van pos 83.06.

In Hoofstukke 73 tot 76 en 78 tot 82 (maar nie in pos 73.15 nie) sluit verwysing na onderdele van goedere nie verwysings na onderdele vir algemene gebruik soos hierbo omskryf is nie. Behoudens die voorafgaande paragraaf en Opmerking 1 by Hoofstuk 83, word die artikels by Hoofstuk 82 of 83 uitgesluit by Hoofstukke 72 tot 76 en 78 tot 81.

3. Dwarsdeur hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking "onedelmetaal", yster en staal, koper, nikkel, aluminium, lood, sink, tin, wolfram, molibdeen, tantaal, magnesium, kobalt, bismut, kadmium, titaan,

sirkonium, antimoon, mangaan, berillium, chroom, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, renium en tallium.

4. Dwarsdeur hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking "kermette", artikels wat 'n mikroskopiese heterogene samestelling van 'n metaalkomponent en 'n keramiek komponent het. Die uitdrukking "kermette" sluit gesinterde metaal karbiede in (metaalkarbiede wat met 'n metaal gesinter is).
5. Indeling van legerings (uitgesonderd ferrolegerings en grondlegerings soos in Hoofstukke 72 en 74 omskryf):
 - (a) 'n Legering van onedelmetale word as 'n legering van die metaal wat, volgens massa, elkeen van die ander metale oorheers, ingedeel;
 - (b) 'n Legering wat bestaan uit onedelmetale van hierdie Afdeling en uit elemente wat nie in hierdie Afdeling vermeld word nie, word as 'n legering van onedelmetale van hierdie Afdeling beskou indien die totale massa van sodanige metale gelykstaan met of meer is as die totale massa van die ander elemente wat teenwoordig is;
 - (c) In hierdie Afdeling sluit die uitdrukking "legerings" sintermengsels van metaalpoeiers, heterogene innige mengsels deur smelting verkry (uitgesonderd kermette) en intermetaalverbindings in.
6. Tensy die samehang anders aandui, sluit enige verwysing in hierdie Bylae na 'n onedelmetaal 'n verwysing na legerings wat, kragtens Opmerking 5 hierbo, as legerings van daardie metaal ingedeel word, in.
7. Indeling van saamgestelde artikels:
Behalwe waar die poste anders aandui, word artikels van onedelmetaal (met inbegrip van artikels van gemengde stowwe wat kragtens Algemene Opmerking A by hierdie Bylae as artikels van onedelmetaal ingedeel word) wat twee of meer onedelmetale bevat, geag artikels van die onedelmetaal te wees wat, volgens massa, oorheersend is.
Vir hierdie doel:
 - (a) word yster en staal, of verskillende soort yster of staal, geag een en dieselfde metaal te wees;
 - (b) word 'n legering beskou as geheel saamgestel uit daardie metaal as 'n legering waarvan dit, kragtens Opmerking 5, ingedeel word; en
 - (c) word 'n kermet van pos 81.13 as 'n enkele onedelmetaal beskou.
8. In hierdie Afdeling het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:
 - (a) Oorskiet en afval:
Metaaloorskiet en -afval wat verkry word van die vervaardiging of meganiese bewerking van metale, en metaalgoedere wat definitief nie as sodanig bruikbaar is nie weens verbreking, opsnij slytasie of ander redes.
 - (b) Poeiers:
Produkte waarvan minstens 90 persent volgens massa deur 'n sif met 'n maasopening van 1 mm gaan.

Deur die vervanging van die Opskrif by Afdeling XVI van die volgende:

MASJINERIE EN MEGANIESE TOESTELLE; ELEKTRIESE TOERUSTING; ONDERDELE DAARVAN; KLANKOPNEMERS EN -WEERGEWERS, TELEVISIEBEELD- EN -KLANKOPNEMERS EN -WEERGEWERS, EN ONDERDELE EN BYBEHOORSELS VAN SODANIGE ARTIKELS

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Afdeling XVI van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Afdeling omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Dryf- of vervoerbande of -bandmateriaal, van plastieke van Hoofstuk 39, of van gevulkaniseerde rubber (pos 40.10); of ander artikels van 'n soort wat in masjinerie of meganiese of elektriese toestelle of vir ander tegniese gebruike, gebruik word, van gevulkaniseerde rubber (uitgesonderd harde rubber) (pos 40.16);
 - (b) artikels van leer of van saamgestelde leer (pos 42.04) of van pelsvel (pos 43.03), van 'n soort wat in masjinerie of meganiese toestelle of vir ander tegniese gebruike, gebruik word;
 - (c) klosse, spoele, spitsstolle, keëls, kerns, rolle of dergelike stutte, van enige stof (byvoorbeeld, Hoofstuk 39, 40, 44 of 48 of Afdeling XV);

- (d) geperforeerde kaarte vir Jacquard- of dergelike masjiene (byvoorbeeld, Hoofstuk 39 of 48 of Afdeling XV);
 - (e) dryf- of vervoerbande of bandmateriaal van tekstielstof (pos 59.10) of ander artikels van tekstielstof vir tegniese gebruike (pos 59.11);
 - (f) edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) van poste 71.02 tot 71.04, of artikels uitsluitlik van sodanige stene van pos 71.16 (uitgesonderd ongemonteerde bewerkte saffiere en diamante vir smaalde) (pos 85.22);
 - (g) onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van plastieke (Hoofstuk 39);
 - (h) boorpype (pos 73.04);
 - (ij) endlose bande van metaaldraad of -reep (Afdeling XV);
 - (k) artikels van Hoofstuk 82 of 83;
 - (l) artikels van Afdeling XVII;
 - (m) artikels van Hoofstuk 90;
 - (n) uurwerke, horlosies of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 91;
 - (o) verwisselbare gereedskap van pos 82.07 of borsels van die tipe wat as onderdele vir masjiene gebruik word (pos 96.03); soortgelyke verwisselbare gereedskap is indeelbaar volgens die saamgestelde materiaal van hulle werkende deel (byvoorbeeld, in Hoofstuk 40, 42, 43, 45 of 59 of pos 68.04 of 69.09);
 - (p) artikels van Hoofstuk 95; of
 - (q) tikmasjien- of dergelike linte, hetsy op spoel of in laaikassies al dan nie (volgens die samestelling daarvan indeelbaar, of van pos 96.12 indien met ink of andersins behandel of afgedruk te maak).
2. Behoudens Opmerking 1 by hierdie Afdeling, Opmerking 1 by Hoofstuk 84 en Opmerking 1 by Hoofstuk 85, word onderdele van masjiene (wat nie onderdele van die artikels van pos 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 of 85.47 is nie) volgens die volgende reëls ingedeel:
 - (a) Onderdele van goedere wat ingesluit is by enige van die poste van Hoofstuk 84 of 85 (uitgesonderd poste 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.85, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 en 85.48), moet in alle gevalle in hul onderskeie poste ingedeel word;
 - (b) ander onderdele, indien hoofsaaklik geskik vir gebruik met 'n spesifieke soort masjien, of met etlike masjiene van dieselfde pos (met inbegrip van 'n masjien van pos 84.79 of 85.43), word saam met masjiene van daardie soort of wat by pos 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 of 85.38 indeelbaar is, ingedeel. Nieteenstaande, onderdele wat ewe geskik is en wat hoofsaaklik bruikbaar is saam met die goedere van poste 85.17 en 85.25 tot 85.28 word by pos 85.17 ingedeel;
 - (c) alle ander onderdele is indeelbaar by pos 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 of 85.38 waar van toepassing, of waar nie van toepassing by pos 84.85 of 85.48.
 3. Tensy die samehang anders aandui, word saamgestelde masjiene wat uit twee of meer masjiene bestaan wat saamgevoeg is om 'n geheel te vorm en ander masjiene wat ontwerp is met die doel om twee of meer aanvullende of alternatiewe funksies te verrig, ingedeel asof dit slegs uit daardie komponent bestaan of asof dit die masjien is wat die hoof funksie verrig.
 4. Waar 'n masjien (met inbegrip van 'n kombinasie van masjiene) uit individuele komponente bestaan (hetsy afsonderlik of onderling verbind met pyleiding, met transmissietoestelle, met elektriese kables of met ander toestelle) wat bedoel is om gesamentlik by te dra tot 'n duidelike bepaalde funksie deur een van die poste in Hoofstuk 84 of Hoofstuk 85 omvat, word die geheel by die pos geag ingedeel te wees wat toepaslik is by daardie funksie.
 5. By die toepassing van hierdie Opmerkings, beteken die uitdrukking "masjien" enige masjien, masjinerie, installasie, toerusting, apparaat of toestel in die poste van Hoofstuk 84 of 85 genoem.

ADDISIONELE OPMERKINGS:

1. Die Kommissaris kan na goedgevoel en onder die omstandighede wat hy as uitsonderlik ag ten opsigte van 'n ongemonteerde of gedemonteerde masjien, toelaat dat die voorsienings van Algemene Opmerking A.(2)(a) ook toegepas word op 'n ongemonteerde of gedemonteerde masjien van hierdie Afdeling wat in meer as een besending ingevoer word, indien die massa van so 'n masjien meer as 500 t is of die afmetings vir verskepingdoeleindes meer as 500 m³ is, mits die aansoek om die ongemonteerde of gedemonteerde masjien ingevolge hierdie Opmerking te klaar, die Kommissaris bereik voor die tydstop van invoer van die eerste besending.
2. Geen paragraaf
3. Geen paragraaf

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van subpos 0404.10, beteken die uitdrukking "gemodifiseerde wei", produkte wat uit bestanddele van wei bestaan, dit wil sê, wei waarvan alle of deel van die laktose, proteïene of minerale verwyder is, wei waarby natuurlike bestanddele van wei bygevoeg is, en produkte deur die vermenging van natuurlike bestanddele van wei verkry.
2. Vir die doeleindes van subpos 0405.10 sluit die uitdrukking "botter" nie ontwaterde botter of ghee in nie (subpos 0405.90).

ADDISIONELE OPMERKING:

1. Vir die doeleindes van hierdie Hoofstuk beteken "ultra hoë temperatuur (UHT) melk" of "lang lewe melk" melk wat met hitte behandel is tot die vlak waar dit bruikbaar is sonder om in 'n koelkas gestoor te word voor dat dit ooggemaak word.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 5 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Eetbare produkte (uitgesonderd derms, blase en mae van diere, heel en stukke daarvan, en dierebloed, vloeibaar of gedroog);
 - (b) huide of velle (met inbegrip van pelsvelle) uitgesonderd goedere van pos 05.05 en snippers en dergelike oorskiet van ongelooide huide of velle van pos 05.11 (Hoofstuk 41 of 43);
 - (c) tekstielgrondstowwe van dierlike oorsprong, uitgesonderd perdehaar en perdehaarafval (Afdeling XI); of
 - (d) voorbereide bossies of kwassies vir besem- of borselvervaardiging (pos 96.03).
2. By die toepassing van pos 05.01, word die sortering van hare volgens lengte (mits die onderpunte en bopunte onderskeidelik nie bymekaar gerangskik word nie) nie geag bewerking te wees nie.
3. In hierdie Bylae word die slagande van olifante, seekoeie, walrusse, narwalle en wildevarke, renosterhorings en die tande van alle diere deurgaans geag "ivoor" te wees.
4. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking "perdehaar" deurgaans die maanhare of sterhare van perde- of beesrasdiere.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 6 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk, onderworpe aan die tweede gedeelte van pos 06.01, omvat slegs lewende bome en goedere (met inbegrip van groentesaailinge) van 'n soort gewoonlik deur kwekerye of bloemiste verskaf om geplant te word of vir versiering; nogtans sluit dit nie aartappels, uie, salotte, knoffel of ander produkte van Hoofstuk 7 in nie.
2. Enige verwysing in pos 06.03 of 06.04 na goedere van enige soort word uitgelê asof dit 'n verwysing na ruikers, blommandjies, kranse en dergelike artikels wat, geheel of gedeeltelik van goedere van daardie soort gemaak is, insluit, ongeag bybehoorsels van ander stowwe. Hierdie poste sluit egter nie ru-borduurwerk of sierplate van pos 97.01 in nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings tot Hoofstuk 7 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie voergewasse van pos 12.14 nie.
2. In poste 07.09, 07.10, 07.11 en 07.12 sluit die woord "groente" eetbare sampioene, truffels, olywe, kappersaad, vroeë pampoene, pampoene, brinjals, suikermielies (ZEA MAYS VAR. SACCHARATA), vrugte van die soort CAPSICUM of die soort PIMENTA, vinkel, pietersielie, kerwel, dragon, bronkors, marjolein (MAJORANA HORTENSIS of ORIGANUM MAJORANA) in.
3. Pos 07.12 omvat alle gedroogde groente van die soorte wat by poste 07.01 tot 07.11 ingedeel word, uitgesonderd die volgende:
 - (a) Gedroogde peulgroente, uitgedop (pos 07.13);
 - (b) suikermielies in die vorms in poste 11.02 tot 11.04 gespesifiseer;
 - (c) meelblom, meel, poeier, vlokke, korrels en pille van aartappels (pos 11.05); en
 - (d) meelblom, meel en poeier van gedroogde peulgroente van pos 07.13 (pos 11.06).
4. Gedroogde of gestampte of gemaalde vrugte van die soort CAPSICUM of die soort PIMENTA word egter by hierdie Hoofstuk uitgesluit (pos 09.04).

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 8 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie oneetbare neute of vrugte nie.
2. Verkoelde vrugte en neute word by dieselfde poste as dié van ooreenstemmende vars vrugte en neute ingedeel.
3. Gedroogde vrugte of gedroogde neute van hierdie Hoofstuk kan gedeeltelik hergehidrateer wees, of vir die volgende doeleindes behandel wees:
 - (a) vir bykomstige preservering of stabilisering (byvoorbeeld, deur gematigde hittebehandeling, swawelbehandeling, die byvoeging van sorbiensuur of kaliumsorbaat);
 - (b) om die voorkoms daarvan te verbeter of in stand te hou (byvoorbeeld, deur die byvoeging van plantaardige olie of klein hoeveelhede glukose stroop), mits dit die eienskap van gedroogde vrugte of gedroogde neute behou.

Deur die vervanging van die Opskrif by Hoofstuk 9 van die volgende:**KOFFIE, TEE, MATÉS EN SPESERYE****Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 9 van die volgende:****OPMERKINGS:**

1. Mengsels van die produkte van poste 09.04 tot 09.10 moet soos volg ingedeel word:
 - (a) mengsels van twee of meer van die produkte van dieselfde pos moet by daardie pos ingedeel word;
 - (b) mengsels van twee of meer van die produkte van verskillende poste moet by pos 09.10 ingedeel word.

Byvoegings van ander stowwe by die produkte van poste 09.04 tot 09.10 (of by die mengsels waarna in paragraaf (a) of (b) verwys is) sal nie die indeling daarvan beïnvloed nie, mits die resultante mengsels die wesenlike kenmerke behou van die goedere van daardie poste. Andersins word sodanige mengsels nie in hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel nie; daardie van gemengde kruierij of smaakmiddels, word by pos 21.03 ingedeel.

2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie sterkpeper (PIPER CUBEBA) of ander produkte van pos 12.11 nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 10 van die volgende:

OPMERKING:

1. (a) Die produkte in die poste van hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, word slegs by daardie poste ingedeel indien graankorrels teenwoordig is, hetsy in die aar of op die stronk al dan nie.
(b) Die Hoofstuk omvat nie graansoorte wat gepeel of andersins bewerk is nie. Rys, gepeel, bewerk, gepoleer, verglans, stoombehandel, of gebreek bly egter by pos 10.06 indeelbaar.
2. Pos 10.05 omvat nie suikermielies nie (Hoofstuk 7).

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. Die uitdrukking "durumkoring" beteken koring van die TRITICUM DURUM-soort en die basters wat van die interspesie-bekruising van TRITICUM DURUM wat dieselfde getal (28) van chromosome as daardie soort bevat, verkry is.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings tot Hoofstuk 11 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Gebrande mout as koffiesurrogate bemark (pos 09.01 of 21.02);
 - (b) bereide meelblom, gort, meel of stysels van pos 19.01;
 - (c) graanvlokke en ander produkte van pos 19.04;
 - (d) groente, berei of gepreserveer, van pos 20.01, 20.04 of 20.05;
 - (e) farmaseutiese produkte (Hoofstuk 30); of
 - (f) stysels in die aard van parfumerie, skoonheids- of toiletpreparate (Hoofstuk 33).
2. (A) Produkte verkry deur die maal van die graansoorte in die tabel hieronder vermeld, word by hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel as hulle, volgens die massa van die droë produk:
 - (a) 'n styselinhoud het (deur die gemodifiseerde Ewers polarimetriese metode vasgestel) wat dié in Kolom (2) aangedui, oorskry; en
 - (b) 'n asinhoud het (na aftrekking van die bygevoegde minerale) wat nie dié in Kolom (3) aangedui, oorskry nie.
 Andersins ressorteer dit by pos 23.02. Nietemin word graankiem, heel, gerol, gevlok of gemaal altyd by pos 11.04 ingedeel.
 - (B) Produkte wat kragtens die bostaande bepalinge by hierdie Hoofstuk ressorteer, word by pos 11.01 of 11.02 ingedeel as die persentasie wat deur 'n geweepte metaaldradsif met die opening soos in Kolom (4) of (5) aangedui, gaan, volgens massa, nie minder is as dié wat teenoor die betrokke graansoort aangedui word nie.
 Andersins ressorteer dit by pos 11.03 of 11.04.

Graansoort (1)	Styselinhoud (2)	Asinhoud (3)	Tempo van deurgang deur 'n sif met 'n opening van 315 mikrometers (mikrone) (4)	500 mikrometers (mikrone) (5)
Koring en rog	45%	2,5%	80%	-
Gars	45%	3%	80%	-
Hawer	45%	5%	80%	-
Mielies en graan-sorghum	45%	2%	-	90%
Rys	45%	1,6%	80%	-
Bokwiet	45%	4%	80%	-

3. By die toepassing van pos 11.03 beteken die term "gort" en "meel" produkte wat verkry is deur die verbrysing van graankorrels waarvan:
- in die geval van mielieprodukte, minstens 95 persent volgens massa deur 'n geweeftde metaaldraadsif met 'n opening van 2 mm gaan;
 - in die geval van ander graanprodukte, minstens 95 persent volgens massa deur 'n geweeftde metaaldraadsif met 'n opening van 1,25 mm gaan.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 12 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

- Pos 12.07 is van toepassing, onder andere, op palmneute en -pitte, katoensaad, kasteroliesaad, sesamsaad, mosterdsaad, saffloersaad, papawersaad en skeaneute (karietneute). Dit is nie van toepassing op produkte van pos 08.01 of 08.02 of op olywe (Hoofstuk 7 of Hoofstuk 20) nie.
- Pos 12.08 is nie net van toepassing op nie-ontvette meelblom en meel nie, maar ook op meelblom en meel wat gedeeltelik ontvet is of ontvet en geheel of gedeeltelik hervet is met hulle oorspronklike olies. Dit is egter nie van toepassing op oorblyfsels van poste 23.04 tot 23.06 nie.
- By die toepassing van pos 12.09 word beetsaad, gras- en ander weidingsaad, saad van sierblomme, saad van bosbome, saad van vrugtebome, saad van wieke (uitgesonderd dié van die spesie *Vicia faba* of van lupiene geag "saad van 'n soort gebruik vir saaidoeleindes" te wees. Pos 12.09 is egter nie van toepassing op die volgende nie selfs al is dit vir saaidoeleindes:
 - Peulgroente of suikermielies (Hoofstuk 7);
 - speserye en ander produkte van Hoofstuk 9;
 - graan (Hoofstuk 10); of
 - produkte van poste 12.01 tot 12.07 of 12.11.
- Pos 12.11 is van toepassing op, onder andere, die volgende plante of dele daarvan: basielkruid, bernagie, ginseng, hisop, soethout, alle spesies van kruisement, roosmaryn, wynruit, salie en absint. Pos 12.11 is egter nie van toepassing op die volgende:
 - Geneesmiddels van Hoofstuk 30;
 - parfumerie, skoonheids- of toiletpreparate van Hoofstuk 33; of
 - insektododers, swamdoders, plantdoders, ontsmettingsmiddels of derglike produkte van pos 38.08 nie.
- By die toepassing van pos 12.12, die uitdrukking "seegras en ander alge" sluit nie die volgende in nie:
 - Dooie eensellige mikro-organismes van pos 21.02;
 - kulture van mikro-organismes van pos 30.02; of

- (c) misstowwe van pos 31.01 of 31.05.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van subpos 1205.10, beteken die uitdrukking "lae erukasuur raap- of koolsade" raap- of koolsaad wat 'n vasgestelde olie met 'n erukasuurinhoud van minder as 2 persent volgens massa lewer en 'n vaste komponent wat minder as 30 mikromolekule van glukoinolate per gram bevat, lewer.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerking by Hoofstuk 13 van die volgende:

OPMERKING:

1. Pos 13.02 is, onder andere, van toepassing op southoutekstrak en piretrumekstrak, hopekstrak, aalwynekstrak en opium.
Die pos is nie van toepassing op die volgende:
- (a) Southoutekstrak wat meer as 10 persent suikrose volgens massa bevat of as suikergoed bemark word (pos 17.04);
 - (b) moutekstrak (pos 19.01);
 - (c) ekstrakte van koffie, tee of maté (pos 21.01);
 - (d) plantaardige sappe of ekstrakte wat alkoholiese drankie is (Hoofstuk 22);
 - (e) kanfer, gliserien of ander produkte van pos 29.14 of 29.38;
 - (f) konsentre van papawerstrooi wat volgens massa minstens 50 persent alkaloiëdes bevat (pos 29.39);
 - (g) geneesmiddels van pos 30.03 of 30.04 of bloedgroepering-reageermiddels (pos 30.06);
 - (h) looi- of kleurstofekstrakte (pos 32.01 of 32.03);
 - (i) vlugtige olies, onvaste vlugtige olies, vaste vlugtige olies, resinoïedes, waterdistillate en wateroplossings van vlugtige olies of preparate wat gebaseer is op welriekende stowwe van die soort wat as grondstowwe gebruik word vir die vervaardiging van drankie (Hoofstuk 33); of
 - (k) natuurlike rubber, balata, guttapertsja, guayale, chicle of dergelyke natuurlike gomme (pos 40.01), nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 14 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende goedere wat by Afdeling XI ingedeel moet word nie: plantaardige stowwe of vesels van plantaardige stowwe van 'n soort wat, ongeag die wyse van voorbereiding, hoofsaaklik vir die vervaardiging van tekstiele gebruik word, of ander plantaardige stowwe wat behandel is om dit slegs vir die vervaardiging van tekstiele geskik te maak.
2. Pos 14.01 word geag, onder andere, van toepassing te wees op bamboes (hetsy gesplete, oorlangs gesaag, in die lengte gesny, afgerond aan die punte, gebleik, nie-vlambaar gemaak, gepoleer of gekleur al dan nie) gesplete vlegwilg, riete en soortgelyke goedere, op rottangpit, rottangrepe en gesplete rottang. Die pos word geag nie van toepassing te wees op vleghout nie (pos 44.04).
3. Pos 14.02 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op houtwol nie (pos 44.05).
4. Pos 14.03 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op voorbereide bossies of kwassies vir besem- of borselvervaardiging nie (pos 96.03).

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 15 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Varkvet of pluimveevet van pos 02.09;
 - (b) kakaoboter, -vet of -olie (pos 18.04);
 - (c) eetbare bereidings wat volgens massa meer as 15 persent van die produkte van pos 04.05 bevat (oor die algemeen Hoofstuk 21);
 - (d) kailings (pos 23.01) of oorblyfsels van poste 23.04 tot 23.06;
 - (e) vetsure, bereide wasse, geneesmiddels, verwe, vernisse, seep, parfumerie, skoonheids- of toiletpreparate, gesulfoneerde olies of ander goedere van Afdeling VI; of
 - (f) faktis uit olies verkry (pos 40.02).
2. Pos 15.09 is nie van toepassing op olies van olywe wat deur oplosmiddels geëkstraheer verkry is nie (pos 15.10).
3. Pos 15.18 omvat nie vette of olies of fraksies daarvan wat slegs gedenatureer is nie, wat ingedeel word by die pos wat van toepassing is op die ooreenstemmende ongedenatureerde vette en olies en fraksies daarvan.
4. Seepaftreksels, oliebesinksels en -afsaksels, stearienpik, gliserolpik en wolvetoorblyfsels is by pos 15.22 indeelbaar.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van subposte 1514.11 en 1514.19, beteken die uitdrukking "lae erukasuur raap- of koololie" die vaste olie met 'n erukasuurinhoud van minstens 2 persent volgens massa.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 16 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie vleis, vleisafval, vis, skaaldiere, weekdiere en ander ongewerwelde waterdiere wat volgens die prosesse berei of gepreserveer is soos vermeld in Hoofstuk 2 of 3 of pos 05.04 nie.
2. Voedselbereidings is by hierdie Hoofstuk indeelbaar mits dit meer as 20 persent, volgens massa, wors, vleis, vleisafval, bloed, vis of skaaldiere, weekdiere of ander ongewerwelde waterdiere of enige kombinasie daarvan bevat. In gevalle waar die bereiding twee of meer van die produkte wat hierbo vermeld word, bevat, is dit by die pos van Hoofstuk 16 indeelbaar wat ooreenstem met die komponent of komponente wat volgens massa oorheers. Hierdie voorsienings is nie van toepassing op die produkte van pos 19.02 of op die bereidings van pos 21.03 of 21.04 nie.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van subpos 1602.10, beteken die uitdrukking "gehomogeniseerde bereidings" bereidings van vleis, vleisafval of bloed, fyn gehomogeniseerd, vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark as babavoedsel of vir dieëtdoeleindes, in houers met 'n netto massa-inhoud van hoogstens 250 g. By die toepassing van hierdie omskrywing word klein hoeveelhede van enige bestanddele wat by die bereiding gevoeg word as smaakmiddel, vir preservering of ander doel, nie in ag geneem nie. Hierdie subpos kry voorkeur bo alle ander subposte van pos 16.02.
2. Die vis en skaaldiere in die subposte van pos 16.04 of 16.05 onder die gewone name vermeld, is van dieselfde soort as dié in Hoofstuk 3 vermeld onder dieselfde naam.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 17 van die volgende:**OPMERKING:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Suikergoed wat kakao bevat (pos 18.06);
 - (b) chemiese suiwer suikers (uitgesonderd sukrose, laktose, maltose, glukose en fruktose) of ander produkte van pos 29.40; of
 - (c) geneesmiddels of ander produkte van Hoofstuk 30.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van subposte 1701.11 en 1701.12, beteken "rou suiker" suiker wat 'n inhoud van sukrose volgens massa, in die droë toestand, wat ooreenstem met 'n polarimeterlesing van minder as 99,5°.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 18 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die bereidings van pos 04.03, 19.01, 19.04, 19.05, 21.05, 22.02, 22.08, 30.03 of 30.04 nie.
2. Pos 18.06 sluit suikergoed in wat kakao bevat en behoudens Opmerking 1 by hierdie Hoofstuk, ander bereidings wat kakao bevat.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 19 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Behalwe in die geval van gestopte produkte van pos 19.02, voedselbereidings wat volgens massa meer as 20 persent wors, vleis, vleisafval, bloed, vis of skaaldiere, weekdiere of ander ongewerwelde waterdiere, of enige kombinasies daarvan, bevat (Hoofstuk 16);
 - (b) beskuit en ander artikels van meelblom of van stysel gemaak, spesiaal voorberei vir gebruik by diervoeding (pos 23.09); of
 - (c) geneesmiddels of ander produkte van Hoofstuk 30.
2. By die toepassing van pos 19.01:
 - (a) sal die uitdrukking "gort" graangort van Hoofstuk 11 beteken;
 - (b) sal die uitdrukking "meelblom" en "meel":
 - (1) graanmeelblom en -meel van Hoofstuk 11, en
 - (2) meelblom, meel en poeier van plantaardige oorsprong van enige Hoofstuk (uitgesonderd meelblom, meel of poeier van gedroogte groente (pos 07.12), van aartappels (pos 11.05) of van gedroogte peulgroente (pos 11.06), beteken.
3. Pos 19.04 omvat nie bereidings wat meer as 6 persent kakao bevat nie, wat bereken is op 'n algehele ontvette basis, of bedek is met sjokolade of ander voedselbereidings wat kakao van pos 18.06 (pos 18.06) bevat nie.
4. By die toepassing van pos 19.04 beteken die uitdrukking "andersins bewerk", verder bewerk of geprosesseer as in die mate soos voorsien in die poste of Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 10 of 11.

ADDISIONELE OPMERKING:**1. Tradisionele Afrikaan Bierpoeier:**

By die toepassing van pos 19.01 beteken "tradisionele Afrikaan bierpoeier" enige droë produk, hetsy dit aktiewe droë gis as verwerkingshulpmiddel bevat al dan nie, wat uit gemaalde sorghum of mieliemout en een of meer van die volgende bestanddele bestaan:

- (a) gemaalde, voorafgekookte sorghum ongemoute graan of meel; of
- (b) gemaalde, voorafgekookte mielies ongemoute graan of meel,

in die hoeveelhede van nie meer as drie dele volgens massa van gemaalde sorghum of mieliemout by sewe dele volgens massa van sodanige ongemoute graan of meel, sonder bygevoegde suiker van enige aard en bevat nie of is nie gegeur met hops of produkte verkry van hops nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 20 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:****1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:**

- (a) Groente, vrugte of neute, berei of gepreserveer deur die prosesse wat in Hoofstukke 7, 8 of 11 vermeld word;
- (b) voedselbereidinge wat, volgens massa, meer as 20 persent wors, vleis, vleisafval, bloed, vis of skaaldiere, weekdiere of ander ongewerwde waterdiere, of enige kombinasie daarvan, bevat (Hoofstuk 16); of
- (c) gehomogeniseerde saamgestelde voedselbereidinge van pos 21.04.

2. Poste 20.07 en 20.08 omvat nie vrugtejellies, vrugtepastas, suikerbedekte amandels of soortgelyke goedere in die vorm van suikergoed (pos 17.04) of sjokoladesuikergoed (pos 18.06) nie.

3. Poste 20.01, 20.04 en 20.05 omvat, na gelang van die geval, slegs daardie produkte van Hoofstuk 7 of pos 11.05 of 11.06 (uitgesonderd meelblom, meel en poeier van die produkte van Hoofstuk 8) wat berei of gepreserveer is volgens die prosesse behalwe die waarna in Opmerking 1(a) verwys word.

4. Tamatiesap, waarvan die droë inhoud, volgens massa, minstens 7 persent is, word by pos 20.02 ingedeel.

5. By die toepassing van pos 20.07, sal die uitdrukking "verkry deur te kook" verkry deur hitte toediening by atmosferiese druk of onder vermindering van druk om die viskositeit van die produk te verhoog deur vermindering van die waterinhoud of ander metodes, beteken.

6. By die toepassing van pos 20.09, beteken die uitdrukking "sappe, ongegis en wat nie bygevoegde spiritus bevat nie" sappe met 'n alkoholiese sterkte, volgens volume (sien Opmerking 2 by Hoofstuk 22) van hoogstens 0,5 persent.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van subpos 2005.10, beteken die uitdrukking "gehomogeniseerde groente" bereidinge van groente, fyn gehomogeniseerd, vir die kleinhandel as babavoedsel of vir diëetdoeleindes bemark in houers met 'n netto massa inhoud van hoogstens 250 g. By die toepassing van hierdie omskrywing word klein hoeveelhede van enige bestanddele wat by die bereiding vir smaak, preservering of ander doeleindes gevoeg word, nie in ag geneem nie. Hierdie bereidinge mag 'n klein hoeveelheid sigbare stukkie groente bevat. Hierdie subpos kry voorkeur bo alle ander subposte van pos 20.05.

2. By die toepassing van subpos 2007.10, beteken die uitdrukking "gehomogeniseerde bereidinge", bereidinge van vrugte, fyn gehomogeniseerd, vir die kleinhandel as babavoedsel of vir diëetdoeleindes bemark in houers met 'n netto massa inhoud van hoogstens 250 g. By die toepassing van hierdie omskrywing word klein hoeveelhede van enige bestanddele wat by die bereiding vir smaak, preservering of ander doeleindes gevoeg word, nie in ag geneem nie. Hierdie bereidinge mag 'n klein hoeveelheid sigbare stukkie vrugte bevat. Hierdie subpos kry voorkeur bo alle ander subposte van pos 20.07.

3. By die toepassing van subposte 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 en 2009.71, beteken die uitdrukking "Brixwaarde" die direkte lesing van grade Brix verkry van 'n Brixhidrometer of van 'n refraksie indeks uitgedruk in terme van persentasie suikroseinhoud verkry van 'n refraktometer, by 'n temperatuur van 20°C of gekorrigeer vir 20°C indien die lesing by 'n ander temperatuur geneem is.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 21 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Gemengde groente van pos 07.12;
 - (b) gebrande koffiesurrogate wat koffie in enige verhouding bevat (pos 09.01);
 - (c) gekeurde tee (pos 09.02);
 - (d) speserye en ander produkte van poste 09.04 tot 09.10;
 - (e) voedselbereidinge (uitgesonderd die produkte in pos 21.03 of 21.04 omskryf), wat volgens massa, meer as 20 persent wors, vleis, vleisafval, bloed, vis of skaaldiere, weekdiere of ander ongewerwelde waterdiere, of enige kombinasie daarvan, bevat (Hoofstuk 16);
 - (f) gis wat as 'n geneesmiddel bemark word en ander produkte van pos 30.03 of 30.04; of
 - (g) bereide ensieme van pos 35.07.
2. Ekstrakte van die surrogate waarna in Opmerking 1(c) hierbo verwys word, word onder pos 21.01 ingedeel.
3. By die toepassing van pos 21.04, beteken die uitdrukking "gehomogeniseerde saamgestelde voedselbereidinge", bereidinge wat uit 'n fyn gehomogeniseerde mengsel van twee of meer bestanddele soos vleis, vis, groente of vrugte, vir kleinhandelverkoop as babavoedsel of as vir diëtdoeleindes bemark in houers met 'n netto massa van hoogstens 250 g, bestaan. By die toepassing van hierdie omskrywing word klein hoeveelhede van enige bestanddele wat by die mengsel vir smaak, preservering of ander doeleindes gevoeg word, nie in ag geneem nie. Sodanige bereidinge mag 'n klein hoeveelheid sigbare stukkies bestanddele bevat.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 22 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Produkte van hierdie Hoofstuk (uitgesonderd die van pos 22.09) vir kookdoeleindes berei en daardeur ongeskik vir verbruik as drank gemaak (oor die algemeen pos 21.03);
 - (b) seewater (pos 25.01);
 - (c) gedistilleerde of geleibaarheidswater of water van dergelike suiwerheid (pos 28.51);
 - (d) asynsuur met 'n konsentrasie, volgens massa, van meer as 10 persent asynsuur (pos 29.15);
 - (e) geneesmiddels van pos 30.03 of 30.04; of
 - (f) parfumerie of toiletpreparate (Hoofstuk 33).
2. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk en van Hoofstukke 20 en 21 word die "alkoholiese sterkte volgens volume" by 'n temperatuur van 20°C bepaal.
3. By die toepassing van pos 22.02, beteken die uitdrukking "nie-alkoholiese drank", drank met 'n alkoholiese sterkte volgens volume van hoogstens 0,5 persent vol. Alkoholiese drank word by poste 22.03 tot 22.06 of pos 22.08, soos toepaslik, ingedeel.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van subpos 2204.10, beteken die uitdrukking "skuimwyn", wyn wat, wanneer dit in toe houers by 'n temperatuur van 20°C gehou word, 'n bykomende druk van minstens 300 kPa het.

ADDISIONELE OPMERKINGS:**1. Tradisionele Afrikaan Bier**

By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, beteken "tradisionele Afrikaan bier", bier gemaak deur die fermentasie van mout of van ongemoute graan of meel van sorghum, mielies, vingermanna of pèrlmanna of waarvan fermentasie nog nie gestuit is nie: Met dien verstande dat –

- (a) die alkoholinhoud nie 3,5 persent volgens volume oorskry nie;
- (b) geen etielalkohol bygevoeg is nie;
- (c) dit nie hops of produkte verkry van hops bevat, of daarmee gegeur is nie; en
- (d) enige suiker wat bygevoeg mag wees, nie 5 persent massa per massa van sodanige mout of ongemoute graan of meel van sorghum, mielies, vinger manna of pèrl manna mag oorskry nie.

2. Die uitdrukking "ongefortifiseerde wyn" en "ongefortifiseerde gegiste drank" word geag wyn en gegiste drank te beteken met 'n alkoholsterkte van hoogstens 16 persent alkohol volgens volume en die uitdrukking "gefortifiseerde wyn" en "gefortifiseerde gegiste drank" word geag wyn en gegiste drank te beteken met 'n alkoholsterkte van meer as 16 persent alkohol volgens volume.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 23 van die volgende:**OPMERKING:**

1. Pos 23.09 sluit produkte in van 'n soort gebruik in diervoedsel, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie, verkry deur plantaardige of dierlike materiale op so 'n wyse te proses dat dit die wesenlike kenmerke van die oorspronklike materiale verloor het (uitgesonderd plantaardige afval, plantaardige oorblyfsels en nuwe produkte van sodanige prosessering).

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van subpos 2306.41, beteken die uitdrukking "lae erukasur raap- of koolsade", sade soos in Subposopmerking 1 by Hoofstuk 12 omskryf.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 24 van die volgende:**OPMERKING:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie medisinale sigarette nie (Hoofstuk 30).

ADDISIONELE OPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van subposte 2402.10 en 2402.90 word alle tabakrolletjies wat in papier of ander stowwe (uitgesonderd tabak) toegedraai is as sigarette ingedeel.
2. By die toepassing van subpos 2403.10 beteken "sigarettabak":
 - (a) enige tabak wat in repe van minder as 1 mm in breedte gekerf is;
 - (b) enige gekerfde tabak wat as tabak vir die maak van sigarette beskryf of vir verkoop aangebied word;
 - (c) 'n mengsel van enige gekerfde tabak met tabak soos in paragraaf (a) of (b) van hierdie Opmerking omskryf.

3. By die toepassing van subpos 2403.10 beteken "pyptabak":
- (a) enige tabak wat in repe van 1 mm in breedte of meer gekerf is;
 - (b) enige tabak wat as tabak om in 'n pyp gerook te word, beskryf of vir verkoop aangebied word;
 - (c) 'n mengsel van enige tabak (uitgesonderd sigarettabak soos in Opmerking 2 omskryf) met tabak soos in paragraaf (a) of (b) van hierdie Opmerking omskryf;
 - (d) enige tabak soos in paragraaf (a), (b) of (c) van hierdie Opmerking omskryf, in die vorm van plak-, saamgeperste of staftabak, maar nie roltabak nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 25 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Tensy uit die samehang of Opmerking 4 by hierdie Hoofstuk anders blyk, omvat die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk slegs produkte wat in die ru staat is of wat gewas (selfs met chemiese stowwe wat onsuiverhede verwyder sonder om die samestelling van die produk te verander), vergruis, gemaal, verpoeier, fyngevryf, gesif of gegradeer is, of wat deur flotasie, magnetiese afskeiding of deur ander meganiese of fisiese prosesse (uitgesonderd kristallasie) gekonsentreer is, maar nie produkte wat gebrand, gekalsineer, deur vermenging verkry of aan verdere prosessering blootgestel as die in elke pos vermeld nie.
Die produkte van hierdie Hoofstuk mag 'n bygevoegde stofwerende middel bevat, mits die byvoeging die produk nie vir sommige gebruike eerder as vir algemene gebruik, geskik maak nie.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Gesublimeerde swawel, gepresipiteerde swawel of kolloïdale swawel (pos 28.02);
 - (b) verfaardes wat minstens 70 persent, volgens massa, ysterverbinding geëvalueer as Fe_2O_3 bevat (pos 28.21);
 - (c) geneesmiddels en ander produkte van Hoofstuk 30;
 - (d) parfumerie, skoonheids- of toiletpreparate (Hoofstuk 33);
 - (e) keie, randstene en plaveiklippe (pos 68.01); mosaiekblokkies en soortgelyke (pos 68.02); dak-, bekleding- of voglaagleie (pos 68.03);
 - (f) edel- of halfedelstene (pos 71.02 of 71.03);
 - (g) gekweekte kristalle (uitgesonderd, optiese elemente) met 'n massa van minstens 2,5 g elk, van natriumchloried of van magnesiumoksied, van pos 38.24, optiese elemente van natriumchloried of van magnesiumoksied (pos 90.01);
 - (h) biljartkryt (pos 95.04); of
 - (i) skryf- of tekenkryt en kleremakerskryt (pos 96.09).
3. Enige produkte wat by pos 25.17 en enige ander pos van die Hoofstuk indeelbaar is, word by pos 25.17 ingedeel.
4. Pos 25.30 is, onder andere, van toepassing op: vermikaliet, perliet en chloriete, onuitgeset, verfaardes, hetsy gekalsineer of onderling vermeng al dan nie; natuurlike mikahoudende ysteroksiede; meerskuim (hetsy in gepoleerde stukke al dan nie); amber; agglomeraatmeerskuim en agglomeraatamber, in plate, stawe, stokke of dergelike vorms, nie na vorming bewerk nie; git; stronsianiet, (hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie) (uitgesonderd stronsiumoksied); gebrekeerde erdewer, steen of beton.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 26 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Slak of dergelike industriële afval wat as macadam voorberei word (pos 25.17);
 - (b) natuurlike magnesiumkarbonaat (magnesiet), hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie (pos 25.19);

- (c) slyk van die opgaartenks van petroleumolies, wat hoofsaaklik uit sulke olies bestaan (pos 27.10);
 - (d) slakmeel van Hoofstuk 31;
 - (e) slakwol, klipwol of dergelike mineraalwol (pos 68.06);
 - (f) oorskiet of afval van edelmetaal, ander oorskiet of afval van edelmetaal of edelmetaal samestellings wat gebruik word vir die herwinning van edelmetale (pos 71.12); of
 - (g) ru-steenkoper, ru-steenikkel of ru-steenkobalt deur enige smeltproses geproduseer (Afdeling XV).
2. By die toepassing van poste 26.01 tot 26.17, beteken die uitdrukking "ertse", minerale van mineralogiese soorte wat werklik in die metallurgiese nywerheid gebruik word vir die winning van kwik, van die metale in pos 28.44, of van die metale in Afdeling XIV of XV vermeld, selfs al is dit vir nie metallurgiese gebruik bestem. Poste 26.01 tot 26.17 sluit egter nie minerale in wat enige prosesse wat nie in die metallurgiese nywerheid gebruiklik is, ondergaan het nie.
3. Pos 26.20 word geag slegs van toepassing te wees op di volgende:
- (a) As en oorblyfsels van 'n soort wat in die nywerheid gebruik word of vir die winning van metale, of as basis vir die vervaardiging van chemiese metaalverbindings (uitgesonderd as en oorblyfsels van die verbranding van minisipale afval (pos 26.21), en
 - (b) as en oorblyfsels bevattende arseen, hetsy dit metale bevat of nie, van 'n soort gebruik of vir die winning van arseen, of metale, of vir die vervaardiging van chemiese verbindings.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van subpos 2620.21, beteken "geloode petroslyk en vernaamste klopwerende slykverbindings" slyk verkry van opgaartenks van geloode petrol en geloode klopwerende verbindings (byvoorbeeld, tetraetiel lood) en wat hoofsaaklik uit lood, loodverbindings en ysteroksied bestaan.
2. As en oorblyfsels wat arseen, kwik, tallium of mengsels daarvan bevat, van 'n soort gebruik vir die winning van arseen of daardie metale of vir die vervaardiging van hulle chemiese verbindings, is by subpos 2620.60 indeelbaar.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 27 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Afsonderlike chemies bepaalde organiese verbindings, uitgesonderd chemies suiwer metaan en propaan wat by pos 27.11 ingedeel word;
 - (b) geneesmiddels van pos 30.03 of 30.04; of
 - (c) gemengde onversadigde koolwaterstowwe van pos 33.01, 33.02 of 38.05.
2. Verwysings in pos 27.10 na "petroleumolies en olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry", sluit nie slegs petroleumolies en olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry maar ook sodanige olies, sowel as dié bestaande hoofsaaklik van die gemengde koolwaterstowwe, deur enige proses verkry, mits die massa van die nie-aromatiese bestanddele die massa van die aromatiese bestanddele oorskry. Die verwysing sluit egter nie vloeibare sintetiese poli-olefiene waarvan minder as 60 persent volgens volume teen 300°C distilleer, na omrekening tot 1,013 millibar wanneer die verminderde druk distilleermetode gebruik is, in nie (Hoofstuk 39).
3. By die toepassing van pos 27.10, beteken "afval olie" afval wat hoofsaaklik petroleumolie en olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry (soos beskryf in Opmerking 2 by hierdie Hoofstuk) bevat, hetsy met water gemeng al dan nie. Hierdie sluit in:
 - (a) Sodanige olies nie langer geskik vir gebruik as primêre produkte nie (byvoorbeeld, gebruikte smeerolies, gebruikte hidrouliese olies en gebruikte transformatorolies);
 - (b) slykolies van die opgaartenks van petroleumolies, bevattende hoofsaaklik sulke olies en 'n hoë konsentrasie van bymiddels (byvoorbeeld chemikalië), gebruik in die vervaardiging van primêre produkte; en
 - (c) sodanige olies in die vorm van emulsies in water of watermengsels, soos daardie wat die gevolg is van 'n olie storting of opgaartenks uitwas, of die gebruik van afvalolies vir masjienbediening.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. By the toepassing van subpos 2701.11, beteken "antrasiet", steenkool met 'n vlugtige stof limiet (op 'n droë, mineraalstofvrye basis) van hoogstens 14 persent.
2. By die toepassing van subpos 2701.12, beteken "bitumineuse steenkool" steenkool met 'n vlugtige stoflimiet (op 'n droë, mineraalstofvrye basis) met meer as 14 persent en 'n kaloriewaardegrens (op 'n vogtige, mineraalstofvrye basis) gelykstaande of groter as 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. By die toepassing van subposte 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 en 2707.60, beteken die uitdrukkings "bensool (benseen)", "toluool (tolueen)", "xilool (xileen)", "naftaleen" en "fenole", dit wat onderskeidelik van toepassing is op produkte wat, volgens massa, meer as 50 persent benseen, tolueen, xileen, naftaleen of fenole bevat.
4. By die toepassing van subpos 2710.11, is "ligte olies en preparate" daardie waarvan 90 persent of meer by volume (met inbegrip van verliese) distilleer by 210°C (ASTM D 86 metode).

ADDISIONELE OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk sal die volgende uitdrukkings geag word om te verwys na koolwaterstofbrandstof en -olies wat by normale temperatuur en drukking (20°C; een atmosfeer) vloeibaar is en voldoen aan al die spesifikasies wat hieronder daaraan toegewys is of aan enige ander spesifikasies deur die Kommissaris aanvaar of bepaal (tensy anders vermeld, sal die spesifikasie-eienskappe bepaal word deur die metodes hieronder gelys), mits die voorgenoemde gebruike van sodanige brandstof en olies deur die Kommissaris in elke geval oorweeg is om soos hieronder gespesifiseer ten opsigte van sodanige brandstof en olies te wees:

Metodes om die Spesifikasie-eienskappe te bepaal:

Distillasie: ASTM D 86/IP123

Digtheid: ASTM D 1298

Oktaangetal: ASTM D 2700/IP236

Rookpunt: ASTM D 1322/IP57

Swaelinhoud: ASTM D 2622/IP336

Kinematiese Viskositeit: ASTM D 445/IP71

Setaangetal: ASTM D 613/IP41

Setaanindeks: ASTM D 976

Opmerking: ASTM beteken "American Society for Testing of Materials", Verenigde State van Amerika; IP beteken "The Institute of Petroleum", Verenigde Koninkryk.

- (a) "Vliegtuigspiritus", synde produkte geadverteer vir gebruik, aangebied vir gebruik of andersins bemark of verhandel of vir gebruik as brandstof in vliegtuie toegerus met vonkonstekingbinnebrandsuierenjins
 Distillasie: 10 Persent verdamping onder of by 75°C
 40 Persent verdamping by of bo 75°C
 50 Persent verdamping onder of by 105°C
 90 Persent verdamping onder of by 135°C
 Oktaangetal: Minimum 100
- (b) "Petrol, ongelood", synde produkte geadverteer vir gebruik, aangebied vir gebruik of andersins bemark of verhandel of vir gebruik as brandstof in vonkontsteking-, suier- of binnebrandontstekingdraaisuierenjins
 Distillasie: 10 Persent verdamping onder of by 65°C
 50 Persent verdamping by of bo 77°C
 50 Persent verdamping onder of by 115°C
 90 Persent verdamping onder of by 185°C

Digtheid by 20°C: Tussen 0,705 en 0,785 kg/li

Klopweerbymiddels: Minstens as 0,013 mg/li van organiese verbindings van lood

- (c) "Petrol, gelood", synde produkte geadverteer vir gebruik, aangebied vir gebruik of andersins bemark of verhandel of vir gebruik as brandstof in vonkontsteking-, suier- of binnebrandontstekingdraaisuierenjins
 Distillasie: 10 Persent verdamping onder of by 65°C
 50 Persent verdamping by of by 77°C
 50 Persent verdamping onder of by 115°C
 90 Persent verdamping onder of by 185°C
 Digtheid by 20°C: Tussen 0,705 en 0,785 kg/li
 Klopweerbymiddels: Minstens 0,013 mg/li van organiese verbindings van lood
- (d) "Vliegtuigkeroseen", synde produkte geadverteer vir gebruik, aangebied vir gebruik of andersins bemark of verhandel of vir gebruik as brandstof in vliegtuie toegerus met turbine-jets, turbine-propeller of ander gasturbines
 Distillasie: 10 Persent herwin onder of by 205°C
 Eindpunt minstens 300°C
 Digtheid by 20°C: Tussen 0,771 en 0,836 kg/li
 Flitspunt (IP170): Minimum 38°C
- (e) "Kragkeroseen", synde produkte geadverteer vir gebruik, aangebied vir gebruik of andersins bemark of verhandel of vir gebruik as oplosmiddels of as brandstof in vonkontsteking-, suier- of binnebrandontstekingdraaisuierenjins
 Distillasie: 15 Persent herwin onder of by 175°C
 50 Persent herwin onder of by 197°C
 95 Persent herwin onder of by 250°C
 Flitspunt (IP170): Minimum 23°C
- (f) "Verhittingskeroseen", synde produkte geadverteer vir gebruik, aangebied vir gebruik of andersins bemark of verhandel of vir gebruik as brandstof vir verligting of verhitting
 Distillasie: Finale kookpunt minstens 280°C
 Flitspunt (IP170): Minimum 43°C
 Rookpunt: Minimum 25 mm
 Swaelinhoud (ASTM D 3120/IP107): Maksimum 0,10 persent van die massa
- (g) "Distillaatbrandstof", synde produkte geadverteer vir gebruik, aangebied vir gebruik of andersins bemark of verhandel of vir gebruik as brandstof in kompressie-ontstekingbinnebrandsuierenjins (diesel of halfdieselenjins)
 - (i) Algemeen gebruik as motorvoertuigbrandstof en as dieselbrandstof bekend
 Distillasie: 90 Persent herwin onder of by 362°C
 Digtheid by 20°C: Minimum 0,800 kg/li
 Flitspunt (ASTM D 93): Minimum 55°C
 Kinematiese Viskositeit by 40°C: Tussen 2,2 en 5,3 mm²/s
 Swael: Maksimum 0,55 persent van die massa
 Setaangetal: Minimum 45
 - (ii) Algemeen gebruik as marine brandstof en as marine gasolie bekend
 Distillasie: 90 Persent verdamping onder of by 367°C

Digtheid by 20°C: Tussen 0,816 en 0,876 kg/li
 Flitspunt (ASTM D 93): Minimum 60°C
 Kinematiese Viskositeit by 40°C: Tussen 2,2 en 6,0 mm²/s
 Swael: Maksimum 1,0 persent van die massa
 Setaangetal: Minimum 40

- (iii) Algemeen gebruik as marine brandstof en as marine dieselolie bekend
 Digtheid by 20°C: Tussen 0,836 en 0,896 kg/li
 Flitspunt (ASTM D 93): Minimum 62°C
 Kinematiese Viskositeit by 40°C: Tussen 2,2 en 10,0 mm²/s
 Swael: Maksimum 2,0 persent van die massa
 Setaangetal: Minimum 35

- (h) "Residu-brandolies", synde produkte geadverteer vir gebruik, aangebied vir gebruik of andersins bemark of verhandel of vir gebruik as brandstof in brandoonde, ketels, skepe en bote
 Digtheid by 20°C: Minimum 0,900 kg/li
 Flitspunt (ASTM D 93): Minimum 55°C
 Kinematiese Viskositeit by 50°C: Minimum 24 mm²/s

- (ij) "Gespesifiseerde alifatiese koolwaterstofoplosmiddels", synde produkte geadverteer vir gebruik, aangebied vir gebruik of andersins bemark of verhandel of vir gebruik as oplosmiddels of vir ander algemene gebruike
 Distillasie: Aanvanklike kookpunt van meer as 206°C
 Finale kookpunt minstens 290°C

- (k) "Witspiritus", synde produkte geadverteer vir gebruik, aangebied vir gebruik of andersins bemark of verhandel of vir gebruik as oplosmiddels of vir ander algemene gebruike
 Distillasie: 10 Persent verdamping onder of by 155°C
 90 Persent verdamping onder of by 195°C
 Droëpunt van minstens 205°C

2. (a) Die volume van enige produk in hierdie Hoofstuk, en soortgelyke hidrokokoolstowwe van Hoofstuk 29, nie verpak nie, sal gemeet word teen 20°C by seevlak.
 (b) Verdamping word omskryf in persent by volume.
 (c) "Gemerkte" en "ongemerkte" goedere word omskryf in artikel 37A(2).
 (d) Die gebruik van goedere indeelbaar onder subposte 2710.11.07, 2710.11.15, 2710.11.26, 2710.11.37 en 2710.11.39 is onderworpe aan die voorwaardes van artikel 37A van die reëls.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 28 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, is die poste van hierdie Hoofstuk slegs van toepassing op:
- afsonderlike chemiese elemente en afsonderlike chemies bepaalde verbindinge hetsy dit onsuiverhede bevat al dan nie;
 - die produkte in (a) hierbo vermeld, in water opgelos;
 - die produkte in (a) hierbo vermeld, in ander oplosmiddels opgelos mits die oplossing 'n gebruiklike en noodsaaklike metode van bemarking van hierdie produkte is en slegs aangewend word uit veiligheidsoorwegings of vir vervoer en dat die oplosmiddel die produk nie vir spesifieke gebruike eerder as vir algemene gebruik, geskik maak nie;
 - die produkte, in (a), (b) en (c) hierbo vermeld, met 'n bygevoegde stabiliseerder (met inbegrip van 'n koekweermiddel) wat noodsaaklik is vir die bewaring of vervoer daarvan is;

- (e) die produkte in (a), (b), (c) of (d) hierbo vermeld, met 'n bygevoegde stofweermiddel of 'n kleurstof wat bygevoeg word om identifikasie te vergemaklik of uit veiligheidsoorwegings, mits die byvoegings die produk nie vir spesifieke gebruike, eerder as vir algemene gebruik, geskik maak nie.
2. Bo en behalwe ditioniete en sulfoksilate met organiese stowwe gestabiliseer (pos 28.31), karbonate en peroksokarbonat van anorganiese verbindings (pos 28.36) sianiede, sianiedoksiede en komplekse sianiede van anorganiese verbindings (pos 28.37), fulminate, sianate en tiosianate van anorganiese verbindings (pos 28.38), organiese produkte by poste 28.43 tot 28.46 ingesluit en metaal- en nie-metaalkarbiede (pos 28.49), word slegs die volgende verbindings van koolstof by hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel:
 - (a) Koolstofoksiede, waterstofsianied en blou-, knal-, isosiaan-, tiosiaansuur en ander eenvoudige of komplekse sianogeensure (pos 28.11);
 - (b) haliedoksiede van koolstof (pos 28.12);
 - (c) koolstofdisulfied (pos 28.13);
 - (d) tiokarbonat, selenokarbonat, tellurokarbonat, selenosianat, tellurosianat, tetratiosianotodiamminochromat (reinekatte) en ander komplekse sianate, van anorganiese verbindings (pos 29.42);
 - (e) waterstofperoksied met ureum gesolidifiseer (pos 28.47), koolstofoksisulfied, tiokarbonielhaliede, sianogeen, sianogeenhaliede en sianamied en metaalderivate daarvan (pos 28.51) (uitgesonderd, kalsiumsiaanamied, hetsy suiwer al dan nie) (Hoofstuk 31).
3. Behoudens die bepalings van Opmerking 1 by Afdeling VI, omvat hierdie Hoofstuk nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Natriumchloried of magnesiumoksied, hetsy suiwer al dan nie, of ander produkte van Afdeling V;
 - (b) organo-anorganiese verbindings (uitgesonderd dié in Opmerking 2 hierbo vermeld);
 - (c) produkte in Opmerking 2, 3, 4 of 5 by Hoofstuk 31 vermeld;
 - (d) anorganiese produkte van 'n soort wat as luminofore gebruik word, van pos 32.06; glasfrit en ander glas in die vorm van poeier, korrels of vlokkies, van pos 32.07;
 - (e) kunsgrafiert (pos 38.01); produkte as ladings vir brandblussers of as brandblusgranate van pos 38.13 bemark; inkverwyderaars in verpakings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark, van pos 38.24; gekweekte kristalle (uitgesonderd optiese elemente), met 'n massa van minstens 2,5 g elk, van die haliede van die alkali- of alkali-aardmetale van pos 38.24;
 - (f) edelstene of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) of stof of poeier van sodanige stene (poste 71.02 tot 71.05), en edelmetaallegerings van Hoofstuk 71;
 - (g) die metale, hetsy suiwer al dan nie, metaallegerings, of kermette, met inbegrip van gesinterde metaalkarbiede (metaal karbiede wat met 'n metaal gesinter is) van Afdeling XV; of
 - (h) optiese elemente, byvoorbeeld, van die haliede van die alkali- of alkali-aardmetale (pos 90.01).
4. Chemies bepaalde komplekse sure wat bestaan uit 'n nie-metaalsuur van Subhoofstuk II en 'n metaalsuur van Subhoofstuk IV word by pos 28.11 ingedeel.
5. Poste 28.26 tot 28.42 is slegs van toepassing op metaal- of ammoniumsoute of peroksisoute. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, word dubbele of komplekse soute by pos 28.42 ingedeel.
6. Pos 28.44 is slegs van toepassing op:
 - (a) tegnisium (atoom No. 43), prometium (atoom No. 61), polonium (atoom No. 84) en alle elemente met 'n atoom-getal groter as 84;
 - (b) natuurlike of kunsmatige radioaktiewe isotope (met inbegrip van die van die edelmetale of van die onedelmetale van Afdelings XIV en XV), hetsy onderling vermeng al dan nie;
 - (c) verbindings, anorganies of organies, van hierdie elemente of isotope, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie, hetsy onderling vermeng al dan nie;
 - (d) legerings, dispersies (met inbegrip van kermette), keramiese produkte en mengsels wat hierdie elemente of isotope of anorganiese of organiese verbindings daarvan bevat en wat 'n spesifieke radioaktiwiteit van meer as 74 Bq/g (0,002 µCi/g) het;
 - (e) uitgeputte (uitgestraalde) brandstofelemente (patrone) van kernreaktors;
 - (f) radio-aktiewe oorblyfsels, hetsy bruikbaar al dan nie.By die toepassing van hierdie Opmerking en die bewoording van poste 28.44 en 28.45, verwys die uitdrukking "isotope" na:
 - individuele nukliede, uitgesonderd dié wat egter in die natuur voorkom in 'n mono-isotopiese toestand;
 - mengsels van isotope van een en dieselfde element, verryk in een of verskeie van die betrokke isotope, dit wil sê, elemente waarvan die natuurlike isotopiese samestelling kunsmatig gemodifiseer is.
7. Pos 28.48 sluit koperfosfied (fosforkoper) in wat meer as 15 persent fosfor volgens massa bevat.

8. Chemiese elemente (byvoorbeeld silikon en seleen) behandel vir gebruik in elektronika, word by hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel, mits dit in onbewerkte vorms soos getrokke is, of in die vorm van silinders of stawe. Wanneer in die vorm van skywe, wafels of dergelike vorms gesny, word dit by pos 38.18 ingedeel.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 29 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, is die poste in hierdie Hoofstuk slegs van toepassing op die volgende:
 - (a) Afsonderlike chemies bepaalde organiese verbindings, hetsy dit onsuierhede bevat al dan nie;
 - (b) mengsels van twee of meer isomere van dieselfde organiese verbinding (hetsy dit onsuierhede bevat al dan nie), behalwe mengsels van asikliese koolwaterstofisomere (uitgesonderd stereo-isomere), hetsy versadig al dan nie (Hoofstuk 27);
 - (c) die produkte van poste 29.36 tot 29.39, of die suikereters, suikerasetiele en suikeresters, en hulle soute, van pos 29.40, of die produkte van pos 29.41, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie;
 - (d) produkte in (a), (b) of (c) hierbo vermeld, in water opgelos;
 - (e) produkte in (a), (b) of (c) hierbo vermeld, opgelos in ander oplosmiddels mits oplossing 'n gebruikelike en noodsaaklike metode van bemarking van hierdie produkte is en slegs aangewend word uit veiligheidsoorwegings of vir vervoer en die oplosmiddel die produk nie in die besonder vir spesifieke gebruik, eerder as vir algemene gebruik, geskik maak nie;
 - (f) die produkte in (a), (b), (c), (d) of (e) hierbo vermeld, met 'n bygevoegde stabiliseerder (met inbegrip van 'n koekweermiddel), wat nodig is vir die bewaring of vervoer daarvan;
 - (g) die produkte in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) of (f) hierbo vermeld met 'n bygevoegde stofweermiddel of 'n kleur- of welriekende stof wat bygevoeg word om identifikasie te vergemaklik of uit veiligheidsoorwegings, mits die byvoegings die produk nie in die besonder vir spesifieke gebruik, eerder as vir algemene gebruik, geskik maak nie;
 - (h) die volgende produkte, verdun tot standaardsterktes, vir die produksie van asokleurstowwe: diasoniumsoute, koppelaars gebruik vir hierdie soute en diasoteerbare amiene en soute daarvan.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Goedere van pos 15.04 of kru-gliserol van pos 15.20;
 - (b) etielalkohol (pos 22.07 of 22.08);
 - (c) metaan of propaan (pos 27.11);
 - (d) die verbindings van koolstof in Opmerking 2 by Hoofstuk 28 vermeld;
 - (e) ureum (pos 31.02 of 31.05);
 - (f) kleursels van plantaardige of dierlike oorsprong (pos 32.03), sintetiese organiese kleursels, sintetiese organiese produkte van 'n soort as fluoressseerhelderaars of as luminofore gebruik (pos 32.04) of pigmente of kleurstowwe of ander kleursels in vorms of verpakings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark (pos 32.12);
 - (g) ensieme (pos 35.07);
 - (h) metaaldehid, heksametileentetramien of dergelike stowwe, in vorms (byvoorbeeld, tablette, stokke of dergelike vorms) bemark vir gebruik as brandstowwe, of vloeibare of vervloeiende gas brandstowwe van 'n soort gebruik by die vul of hervul van sigaret- of dergelike aanstekers en met 'n inhoud van hoogstens 300 cm³ (pos 36.06);
 - (ij) produkte as ladings vir brandblussers of as brandblusgranate, van pos 38.13, bemark; inkverwyderaars in verpakings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark, van pos 38.24; of
 - (k) optiese elemente, byvoorbeeld, van etileendiamientartraat (pos 90.01).
3. Goedere wat by twee of meer poste van hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel kan word, word by daardie een pos wat laaste in nommervolgorde voorkom, ingedeel.
4. In poste 29.04 tot 29.06, 29.08 tot 29.11 en 29.13 tot 29.20, sluit enige verwysing na gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreeerde of genitroseerde derivate 'n verwysing na enige saamgestelde derivate soos sulfogehalogeneerde, nitrogehalogeneerde, nitrogesulfoneerde en nitrosulfogehalogeneerde derivate in. Nitro- of nitrosogroepe word, by die toepassing van pos 29.29, nie geag "stikstof funksies" te wees nie. By die toepassing van poste 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18 en 29.22, word "suurstoffunksie" beperk tot die funksies (die kenmerkende organiese suurstofbevattende groepe) waarna in poste 29.05 tot 29.20 verwys word.
5. (a) Die esters van suurfunksie-organiese verbindings van Subhoofstukke I tot VII met organiese verbindings van hierdie Subhoofstukke, word saam met daardie verbindings ingedeel by die pos wat laaste in nommervolgorde in die Subhoofstukke verskyn.
- (b) Esters van etielalkohol met suurfunksie-organiese verbindings van Subhoofstukke I tot VII word by dieselfde pos as die ooreenstemmende suurfunksie-verbindings ingedeel.

- (c) Behoudens Opmerking I by Afdeling VI en Opmerking 2 by Hoofstuk 28 word:
- (1) anorganiese soute van organiese verbindings soos suur-, fenol- of enolfunksie verbindings of organiese basisse, van Subhoofstukke I tot X of pos 29.42, by die pos ingedeel wat van toepassing is op die organiese verbinding; en
 - (2) soute wat gevorm word tussen anorganiese verbindings van Subhoofstukke I tot X of pos 29.42, by die pos ingedeel wat van toepassing is op die basis of op die suur (met inbegrip van fenol- of enol-funksie verbindings) waarvan dit gevorm is, watter een laaste in nommervolgorde in die Hoofstuk voorkom.
- (d) Metaalalkoholate word ingedeel by dieselfde pos as die ooreenstemmende alkohole, behalwe in die geval van etanol (pos 29.05).
- (e) Haliede van karboksielsure word by dieselfde pos as die ooreenstemmende sure ingedeel.

6. Die verbindings van poste 29.30 en 29.31 is organiese verbindings waarvan die molekules, benewens atome van waterstof, suurstof of stikstof, ook atome van ander nie-metale of van metale (soos swavel, arseen, kwik of lood) wat regstreeks met koolstofatome verbind is, bevat.
Pos 29.30 (organoswavelverbindings) en pos 29.31 (ander organo-anorganiese verbindings) sluit nie gesulfoneerde of gehalogeneerde derivate (met inbegrip van saamgestelde derivate) in nie waarvan, afgesien van waterstof, suurstof en stikstof, slegs die atome van swavel of van 'n halogeen wat aan hulle die aard van gesulfoneerde of gehalogeneerde derivate (of saamgestelde derivate) gee, regstreeks met koolstof verbind is nie.
7. Poste 29.32, 29.33 en 29.34 sluit nie epoksiede met 'n drielidring, ketoonperoksiede, sikliese polimere van aldehiede of van tioaldehiede, anhidriede van polibasiese karboksielsure, sikliese esters van polihidriese alkohole of fenole met polibasiese sure, of imiede van polibasiese sure in nie.
Hierdie voorsienings is slegs van toepassing wanneer die ringposisie hetero-atome die is wat voortspruit uit die ringsluitingsfunksie of -funksies wat hier vermeld word.
8. By die toepassing van pos 29.37:
- (a) sal die term "hormone" hormoonvrystelling of hormoonstimulasiefaktore, hormoononderdrukkers en hormoonbestryders (anti-hormone) insluit;
 - (b) sal die uitdrukking "hoofsaaklik as hormone gebruik" nie net van toepassing wees op hormoonderivate en strukturele ooreenstemmings hoofsaaklik vir hulle hormoon effek gebruik nie, maar ook op daardie derivate en strukturele ooreenstemmings hoofsaaklik gebruik as tussenganger in die samestelling van die produkte van hierdie pos.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. By enige pos van hierdie Hoofstuk word derivate van 'n chemiese verbinding (of groep van chemiese verbindings) by dieselfde pos ingedeel as daardie verbinding (of groep van verbindings) mits dit nie meer spesifiek vermeld word by enige ander subpos en dat daar geen restante subpos wat "Ander" genoem is, in die reeks van die betrokke subposte is nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 30 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
- (a) Voedsel of drank (soos diëtiese, diabetiese of gefortifiseerde voedsel, voedseladditieffoer, tonika drank en mineraalwater) (uitgesonderd voedingstowwe vir binnearese toediening) (Afdeling IV);
 - (b) pleisters wat spesiaal gekalsineer of fyn gemaal is vir gebruik in tandheelkunde (pos 25.20);
 - (c) waterdistillate en wateroplossings van vlugtige olies, geskik vir geneeskundige gebruik (pos 33.01);
 - (d) preparate van poste 33.03 tot 33.07, selfs al het dit terapeutiese of profilaktiese eienskappe;
 - (e) seep of ander produkte van pos 34.01 wat bygevoegde geneesmiddels bevat;
 - (f) preparate met 'n basis van pleister vir gebruik in tandheelkunde (pos 34.07); of
 - (g) bloedalbumien wat nie vir terapeutiese of profilaktiese gebruike voorberei is nie (pos 35.02).
2. Vir die doeleindes van pos 30.02, word die uitdrukking "gewysigde immunologiese produkte" geag om slegs van toepassing te wees om monoklonale teenstowwe (MABs), teenstoffragmente, teenstofsamevoegings en teenstoffragmentasie samevoegings.

3. By die toepassing van poste 30.03 en 30.04 en van Opmerking 4(d) by hierdie Hoofstuk, word die volgende beskou:
- (a) as onvermengde produkte:
 - (1) onvermengde produkte in water opgelos;
 - (2) alle goedere in Hoofstuk 28 of 29 vermeld; en
 - (3) eenvoudige plantaardige ekstrakte in pos 13.02, wat slegs gestandaardiseer of in enige oplosmiddel opgelos is;
 - (b) as vermengde produkte:
 - (1) kolloidale oplossings en suspensies (uitgesonderd kolloïdale swawel);
 - (2) plantaardige ekstrakte wat deur die behandeling van mengsels van plantaardige stowwe verkry is; en
 - (3) soute en konsentrete wat deur die verdamping van natuurlike mineraalwaters verkry word.
4. Pos 30.06 is van toepassing slegs op die volgende wat by daardie pos ingedeel word en by geen ander pos van hierdie Bylae nie:
- (a) Steriele chirurgiese dermsnaar en dergelike steriele hegmiddels en steriele weefselkleefmiddels van die toemaak van chirurgiese wonde;
 - (b) steriele laminarië en steriele laminariëte;
 - (c) steriele opneembare chirurgiese of tandheelkundige hemostate;
 - (d) kontrasmiddels vir X-straalondersoeke en diagnostiese reageermiddels bestem om aan die pasiënt toegedien te word, naamlik onvermengde produkte in afgemete dosisse bemark of produkte wat uit twee of meer bestanddele bestaan wat vermeng is vir sodanige gebruike;
 - (e) bloedgroeperingsreageermiddels;
 - (f) tandheelkundige semente en ander tandheelkundige stoppels; beenherkonstruksiesemente;
 - (g) noodhulpkassies en -uitrustings;
 - (h) chemiese voorbehoedpreparate wat op hormone gebaseer is, op ander produkte van pos 29.37 of op spermdoders;
 - (ij) gelbereidings ontwerp om in medisyne vir mense of diere gebruik te word as smeermiddel vir dele van die liggaam vir chirurgiese operasies of fisiese ondersoeke of as 'n verbindingsagent tussen die liggaam en mediese instrumente; en
 - (k) verkwiste farmaseutiese bereidings, dit is, farmaseutiese produkte wat nie meer geskik is vir hulle oorspronklike doeleindes nie as gevolg van, byvoorbeeld, verstryking van rakleef tyd.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 31 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Dierbloed van pos 05.11;
 - (b) afsonderlike chemiesbepaalde verbindinge (uitgesonderd dié wat aan die beskrywings in Opmerking 2(A), 3(A), 4(A) of 5 hieronder beantwoord); of
 - (c) gekweekte kaliumchloriedkristalle (uitgesonderd optiese elemente) met 'n massa van minstens 2,5 g elk, van pos 38.24; optiese elemente van kaliumchloried (pos 90.01).
2. Pos 31.02 is slegs van toepassing op die volgende goedere mits dit nie in die vorms of verpakings in pos 31.05 omskryf, bemark word nie:
 - (A) Goedere wat aan die een of ander van onderstaande beskrywings beantwoord:
 - (i) natriumnitraat, hetsy suiwer al dan nie;
 - (ii) ammoniumnitraat hetsy suiwer al dan nie;
 - (iii) dubbele soute hetsy suiwer al dan nie, van ammoniumsulfaat en ammoniumnitraat;
 - (iv) ammoniumsulfaat, hetsy suiwer al dan nie;
 - (v) dubbele soute (hetsy suiwer al dan nie) of mengsels van kalsiumnitraat en ammoniumnitraat;
 - (vi) dubbele soute (hetsy suiwer al dan nie) of mengsels van kalsiumnitraat en magnesiumnitraat;
 - (vii) kalsiumsianamied, hetsy suiwer of met olie behandel al dan nie;
 - (viii) ureum, hetsy suiwer al dan nie;

- (B) misstowwe bestaande uit mengsels van die goedere in (A) hierbo vermeld;
 (C) misstowwe bestaande uit ammoniumchloried of uit enige van die goedere in (A) of (B) hierbo omskryf, met kryt, gips of ander anorganiese nie-misstowwe vermeng;
 (D) vloeibare misstowwe bestaande uit die goedere in subparagraaf (A)(ii) of (viii) hierbo vermeld, of uit mengsels van daardie goedere, in water- of ammoniakoplossing.
3. Pos 31.03 is slegs van toepassing op die volgende goedere mits dit nie in die vorms of verpakings in pos 31.05 omskryf, bemark word nie:
 (A) Goedere wat aan die een of ander van onderstaande beskrywings beantwoord:
 (i) slakmeel;
 (ii) natuurlike fosfate van pos 25.10, gekalsineer of verder met hitte behandel as vir die verwydering van onsuiverhede;
 (iii) superfosfate (enkel, dubbel of drievoudig);
 (iv) kalsiumwaterstofortofosfaat wat minstens 0,2 persent, volgens massa, fluoor bevat bereken op die droë watervry produk;
 (B) misstowwe bestaande uit mengsels van die goedere in (A) hierbo omskryf maar sonder inagneming van die fluoorinhoudbepanking;
 (C) misstowwe bestaande uit enige van die goedere in (A) of (B) hierbo omskryf, maar sonder inagneming van die fluoorinhoudbepanking, met kryt, gips of ander anorganiese nie-misstowwe vermeng.
4. Pos 31.04 is slegs van toepassing op die volgende goedere mits dit nie in die vorms of verpakings in pos 31.05 omskryf, bemark word nie:
 (A) Goedere wat aan die een of ander van onderstaande beskrywings beantwoord:
 (i) ru natuurlike kaliumsoute (byvoorbeeld, karnalliet, kainiet en silviniet);
 (ii) kaliumchloried, hetsy suiwer al dan nie, behalwe soos in Opmerking 1(c) hierbo vermeld;
 (iii) kaliumsulfaat, hetsy suiwer al dan nie;
 (iv) magnesium-kaliumsulfaat, hetsy suiwer al dan nie;
 (B) Misstowwe bestaande uit mengsels van die goedere in (A) hierbo omskryf.
5. Ammoniumdiwaterstofortofosfaat (monoammoniumfosfaat) en diammoniumwaterstofortofosfaat (diammoniumfosfaat), hetsy suiwer al dan nie, en mengsels daarvan, word by pos 31.05 ingedeel.
6. By die toepassing van pos 31.05, is die uitdrukking "ander misstowwe" slegs van toepassing op produkte wat as misstowwe gebruik word en wat, as 'n noodsaaklike bestanddeel, minstens een van die misstofelemente stikstof, fosfor of kalium bevat.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 32 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 (a) Afsonderlike chemies bepaalde elemente en verbindings (uitgesonderd dié van pos 32.03 of 32.04, anorganiese produkte van 'n soort wat as luminofore gebruik word (pos 32.06), glas wat van saamgesmelte kwarts of ander saamgesmelte silika, in die vorms in pos 32.07 vermeld, verkry is, en ook kleurstowwe en ander kleursels in vorms of verpakings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark, van pos 32.12);
 (b) tannate en ander tannienderivate van produkte van poste 29.36 tot 29.39, 29.41 of 35.01 tot 35.04; of
 (c) mastieke van asfalt en ander bitumineuse mastieke (pos 27.15).
2. Pos 32.04 sluit mengsels van gestabiliseerde diasoniumsoute en koppelaars vir die produksie van asokleurstowwe in.
3. Poste 32.03, 32.04, 32.05 en 32.06 is ook van toepassing op preparate wat gebaseer is op kleursels (met inbegrip van, in die geval van pos 32.06, kleurselpigment van pos 25.30 of Hoofstuk 28, metaalvlokke en metaalpoeiers), van 'n soort gebruik in die kleur van enige stof of gebruik as bestanddele by die vervaardiging van kleurpreparate. Die poste is egter nie van toepassing op pigmente wat in nie-watermedia gedispergeer is nie, in vloeibare of pastavorm, van 'n soort gebruik by die vervaardiging van verwe, met inbegrip van emaljes (pos 32.12), of op die ander preparate van pos 32.07, 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 of 32.15 nie.

4. Pos 32.08 sluit oplossings (uitgesonderd kollodione) bestaande uit enige van die produkte in poste 39.01 tot 39.13, opgelos in vlugtige organiese oplosmiddels indien die massa van die oplosmiddel meer as 50 persent van die massa van die oplossing uitmaak, in.
5. Die uitdrukking en "kleursels" in hierdie Hoofstuk sluit nie produkte van 'n soort wat as bypigmente in olie-verwe gebruik word in nie, hetsy hulle ook geskik is vir gebruik om distempers te kleur al dan nie.
6. Die uitdrukking "stempelfoelies" in pos 32.12 is slegs van toepassing op dun velle van 'n soort wat vir die druk van, byvoorbeeld boekomslae of hoedbande gebruik word en bestaan uit:
 - (a) metaalpoeier (met inbegrip van edelmetaalpoeier) of pigment, gebind met lym, gelatien of ander bindmiddels; of
 - (b) metaal (met inbegrip van edelmetaal), of pigment, wat op 'n ondersteunende vel van enige stof aangebring is.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 33 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Natuurlike oleo-harse of groente-ekstrakte van pos 13.01 of 13.02;
 - (b) seep of ander produkte van pos 34.01; of
 - (c) gom-, hout- of sulfaatterpentyn of ander produkte van pos 38.05.
2. Die uitdrukking "welriekende stowwe" in pos 33.02 verwys uitsluitlik na die stowwe van pos 33.01, na welriekende bestanddele wat afgesonder is van dié stowwe of na sintetiese aromatiese stowwe.
3. Poste 33.03 tot 33.07 is, onder andere, van toepassing op produkte, hetsy vermeng al dan nie, (uitgesonderd waterdistillate en wateroplossings van vlugtige olies), geskik vir gebruik as goedere van hierdie poste en bemark in verpakkings aangebied in die kleinhandel vir sodanige gebruik.
4. Die uitdrukking, "parfumerie, skoonheids- of toiletpreparate" in pos 33.07 is, onder andere, van toepassing op die volgende produkte: reuksakkies, welriekende preparate wat deur verbranding werk; geparfumeerde papier en papier wat met skoonheidsmiddels geïmpregneer of bestryk is; kontaklens- of kunsoogoplossings; watte, vilt en veselvliessowwe, met parfuum of skoonheidsmiddels geïmpregneer, bestryk of bedek; dieretoiletpreparate.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 34 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Eetbare mengsels of preparate van dierlike of plantaardige vette of olies van 'n soort as vormvrylaatpreparate gebruik (pos 15.17);
 - (b) afsonderlike chemiesbepaalde verbindings; of
 - (c) sjampoos, tandreinigingsmiddels, skeerrome en -skuim, of badpreparate, wat seep of ander organiese oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels (poste 33.05, 33.06 of 33.07) bevat.
2. By die toepassing van pos 34.01, is die uitdrukking "seep" slegs van toepassing op seep wat in water oplosbaar is. Seep en ander produkte van pos 34.01 mag bygevoegde stowwe (byvoorbeeld, ontsmettingsmiddels, skuurpoeiers, vulstowwe of geneesmiddels) bevat. Produkte wat skuurpoeiers bevat bly by pos 34.01 indeelbaar slegs as dit in die vorm van stene, koekies of gevormde stukke of fatsoene is. In ander vorms word dit by pos 34.05 as "skuurpoeiers en dergelike preparate" ingedeel.

3. By die toepassing van pos 34.02, is "organiese oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels" produkte wat, wanneer met water gemeng teen 'n konsentrasie van 0,5 persent teen 20°C en vir een uur teen dieselfde temperatuur laat staan:
 - (a) 'n deurskynende of gedeeltelike deurskynende vloeistof of stabiele emulsie sonder afskeiding van onoplosbare stowwe vorm; en
 - (b) die oppervlakspanning van water na $4,5 \times 10^{-2}$ N/m (45 dyne/cm) of minder, verminder.
4. In pos 34.03 is die uitdrukking "petroleumolies en olies van bitumineuse minerale verkry" van toepassing op die produkte in Opmerking 2 by Hoofstuk 27 omskryf.
5. In pos 34.04, behoudens die uitsonderings wat hieronder vermeld word, is die uitdrukking "kunswasse en bereide wasse" slegs van toepassing op:
 - (A) chemiesgeproduseerde organiese produkte met 'n wasagtige eienskap, hetsy in water oplosbaar al dan nie;
 - (B) produkte verkry deur die vermenging van verskillende wasse;
 - (C) produkte met 'n wasagtige eienskap met 'n basis van een of meer wasse en wat vette, harse, mineraalstowwe of ander stowwe bevat.
 Die pos is nie op die volgende van toepassing nie:
 - (a) produkte indeelbaar by pos 15.16, 34.02 of 38.23 selfs as die produkte 'n wasagtige eienskap het;
 - (b) onvermengde dierlike wasse en onvermengde plantaardige wasse, hetsy geraffineer of gekleur al dan nie, van pos 15.21;
 - (c) mineraalwasse en dergelike produkte van pos 27.12, hetsy vermeng of slegs gekleur al dan nie; of
 - (d) wasse wat vermeng is met, gedispergeer is in of opgelos is in 'n vloeibare media (poste 34.05, 38.09 ens.)

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 35 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Gis (pos 21.92);
 - (b) bloedfraksies (uitgesonderd bloedalbumien wat nie vir terapeutiese of profilaktiese gebruike voorberei is nie), geneesmiddels en ander produkte van Hoofstuk 30;
 - (c) ensiempreparate vir voorlooi doeleindes (pos 32.02);
 - (d) ensiempreparate vir week- of waspreparate en ander produkte van Hoofstuk 34;
 - (e) verharde proteïene (pos 39.13); of
 - (f) gelatienprodukte van die druknywerheid (Hoofstuk 49).
2. By die toepassing van pos 35.05 beteken die uitdrukking "dekstriene" styselafbrekingsprodukte met 'n reduserende suikergehalte, uitgedruk as dekstrose op die droë bestanddeel, van hoogstens 10 persent. Sulke produkte met 'n reduserende suikergehalte meer as 10 persent word indeelbaar by pos 17.02.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 36 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie afsonderlike chemiesbepaalde verbindinge nie, uitgesonderd dié wat in Opmerking 2(a) of (b) hieronder vermeld word.
2. Die uitdrukking "artikels van ontvlambare stowwe" in pos 36.08 is slegs van toepassing op:
 - (a) metaldehyd heksametileentetramien en dergelike stowwe wat in vorms, (byvoorbeeld, tablette, stawe of dergelike vorms) vir gebruik as brandstowwe bemark word; brandstowwe met 'n basis van alkohol en dergelike bereide brandstowwe, in vaste of halfvaste vorm;
 - (b) vloeibare of vervloeide brandstowwe in houers van 'n soort gebruik by die vul of hervul van sigaret- en dergelike aanstekers en met 'n inhoud van hoogstens 300 ml; en
 - (c) harsfakkels, vuuraanstekers en soortgelyke goedere.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 37 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie oorskiet- of afvalstowwe nie.
2. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die woord "fotografies" betrekking op 'n proses waarvolgens sigbare beelde, direk of indirek, op fotosensitiewe oppervlaktes gevorm word deur die aksie van lig of ander vorms van bestraling.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 38 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Afsonderlike chemiesbepaalde elemente of verbindinge met uitsondering van die volgende:
 - (1) kunsgrafiet (pos 38.01);
 - (2) insekdoders, kraagdierdoders, swamdoders, plantdoders, anti-ontkiemingsmiddels en plantgroeireguleerders en dergelike produkte, bemark soos in pos 38.08 vermeld;
 - (3) produkte wat as ladings vir brandblussers of as brandblusgranate bemark word (pos 38.13);
 - (4) gewaarmerkte verwysingsgegewings soos in Opmerking 2 hieronder aangedui;
 - (5) produkte aangedui in Opmerking 3(a) of 3(c) hieronder;
 - (b) mengsels van chemikalieë met voedsel of ander stowwe met 'n voedingswaarde, van 'n soort gebruik by die bereiding van mensevoedsel (gewoonlik pos 21.06);
 - (c) as en oorblyfsels (met inbegrip van slyk, maar uitgesonderd rioolslyk), wat metale, arseen of hulle bereidings bevat en wat voldoen aan die vereistes van Opmerking 3(a) of 3(b) by Hoofstuk 26 (pos 26.20);
 - (d) geneesmiddels (pos 30.03 of 30.04); of
 - (e) uitgebrande katalisators van die soort wat gebruik word vir die herwinning van onedelmetale of vir die vervaardiging van chemiese samestellings van onedelmetaal (pos 26.20), uitgesonderd katalisators van die soort wat hoofsaaklik gebruik word vir die herwinning van edelmetale (pos 71.12) of katalisators, wat bestaan uit metale of metaallegerings in die vorm van, byvoorbeeld, fyn poeier of geweefde gaas (Afdeling XIV of XV).
2. (A) By die toepassing van pos 38.22, beteken die uitdrukking "gewaarmerkte verwysingsgegewings" verwysingsgegewings wat vergesel is van 'n sertifikaat wat die waardes van die gesertifiseerde eiendom aandui, die metodes gebruik om die waardes te bereken en die sekerheidsgraad geassosieer met elke waarde en watter gepas is vir analitiese, kalibrering- of verwysingsdoeleindes.
- (B) Met die uitsondering van die produkte van Hoofstuk 28 en 29, vir die klassifikasie van gewaarmerkte verwysingsgegewings, sal pos 38.22 voorkeur bo enige ander pos in hierdie Bylae geniet.
3. Pos 38.24 sluit die volgende goedere, wat nie in enige ander pos in hierdie Bylae indeelbaar is nie, in:
 - (a) Gekweekte kristalle (uitgesonderd optiese elemente) met 'n massa van minstens 2,5 g elk, van magnesiumoksied of van die haliede van die alkalimetale of van die alkali-aardmetale;
 - (b) foeselolie; beenolie;
 - (c) inkverwyderaars in verpakings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark;
 - (d) sjabloonkorrektors en ander korrigeervloeistowwe in verpakings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark; en
 - (e) keramiese temperatuurtoetsers, smeltbaar (byvoorbeeld, Segerkonusse).
4. In hierdie Bylae beteken "munisipale afval" deurgaans afval van 'n soort versamel van huishoudings, hotelle, restaurante, hospitale, winkels, kantore, ensovoorts, pad- en sypaadjievuils, sowel as konstruksie- en slopingsafval. Munisipale afval bevat oor die algemeen 'n groot verskeidenheid van materiale soos plastieke, rubber, hout, papier, tekstiele, glas, metale, afvalkos, gebreekte meubels en ander beskadigde of verouderde artikels. Die uitdrukking "munisipale afval" sluit nie die volgende in nie:
 - (a) Individuele materiale of artikels afgesonderd van die afval, soos afval van plastieke, rubber, hout, papier, tekstiele, glas of metale en gedane batterye wat elk in hul eie pos in hierdie Bylae ingedeel kan word;

- (b) industriële afval;
- (c) farmaseutiese afval, soos omskryf in Opmerking 4(k) by Hoofstuk 30; of
- (d) kliniese afval, soos omskryf in Opmerking 6(a) hieronder.

5. By die toepassing van pos 38.25 beteken "rioolstyk" styk wat ontstaan as gevolg van die behandeling van stedelike afvalwater by aanlegte en sluit voorafbehandelde afval, uitgaasels en onstabiele styk in. Gestabiliseerde styk wanneer geskik vir gebruik as kunsmis is uitgesluit (Hoofstuk 31).
6. By die toepassing van pos 38.25, is die uitdrukking "ander afval" van toepassing op:
 - (a) kliniese afval, dit is, besmette afval wat ontstaan het as gevolg van mediese navorsing, diagnoses, behandeling of ander mediese, chirurgiese, tandheelkundige of veeartsenykundige prosedures, wat gereeld siektekiem en farmaseutiese bestanddele bevat en wat spesiale opruimingsprosedures vereis (byvoorbeeld, besmette verbande, gebruikte handskoene en gebruikte spuite);
 - (b) organiese afvaloplosmiddels;
 - (c) afval van metaalbytvog, hidrouliese vloeistowwe, remvloeistowwe en anti-vriesvloeistowwe; en
 - (d) ander afval van chemiese of verwante industrië.

Die uitdrukking "ander afval" sluit egter nie afval in wat hoofsaaklik petroleumolies of olies wat van bitumineuse minerale (pos 27.10) verkry is, in nie.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van subposte 3825.41 en 3825.49, is "organiese oplosmiddelsafval" afval wat hoofsaaklik organiese oplosmiddels bevat, nie geskik vir verdere gebruik soos voorgegee as primêre produkte, hetsy bedoel vir die herwinning van oplosmiddels al dan nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 39 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking "plastieke" deurgaans daardie stowwe van poste 39.01 tot 39.16 wat in staat is of was, of op die oomblik van polimerisasie of by enige latere stadium, om onder eksterne invloed (gewoonlik hitte en drukking, indien nodig met 'n oplosmiddel of plastiseerder) word deur vorming, gieting, ekstrusie, walsing of ander prosesse in vorms gefatsoeneer wat behoue bly na verwydering van die eksterne invloed.
In hierdie Bylae sluit enige verwysing na "plastieke" deurgaans ook 'n verwysing na gevulkaniseerde vesel in. Die uitdrukking is egter nie van toepassing op stowwe wat as tekstielstowwe van Afdeling XI geag word nie.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Wasse van pos 27.12 of 34.04;
 - (b) afsonderlike chemiesbepaalde organiese verbindings (Hoofstuk 29);
 - (c) heparin of soute daarvan (pos 30.01);
 - (d) oplossings (uitgesonderd kolloïdale) bestaande uit enige van die produkte wat gespesifiseer word in poste 39.01 tot 39.13 in vlugtige organiese oplosmiddels wanneer die massa van die oplosmiddel meer as 50 persent uitmaak van die massa van die oplossing (pos 32.08); stempelfoelies van pos 32.12;
 - (e) organiese oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels of preparate van pos 34.02;
 - (f) smeltharse of esterharse (pos 38.06);
 - (g) saamgestelde diagnostiese of laboratoriumreageermiddels met 'n ondersteuning van plastieke (pos 38.22);
 - (h) sintetiese rubber, soos vir die doeleindes van Hoofstuk 40 omskryf, of artikels daarvan;
 - (i) saal- of tuismakersware (pos 42.01) of trommels, handkoffers, handsakke of ander houters van pos 42.02;
 - (k) vlegsels, vlegwerk of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 46;
 - (l) muurbekledings van pos 48.14;

- (m) goedere van Afdeling XI (tekstiele en tekstielartikels);
 - (n) artikels van Afdeling XII (byvoorbeeld, skoeisel, hoofdeksels, sambrele, sonsambrele, wandelstokke, swepe, karwatse of onderdele daarvan);
 - (o) nagmaakte juweliersware van pos 71.17;
 - (p) artikels van Afdeling XVI (masjiene en meganiese of elektriese toestelle);
 - (q) onderdele van vliegtuie of voertuie van Afdeling XVII;
 - (r) artikels van Hoofstuk 90 (byvoorbeeld, optiese elemente, brilrame, tekeninstrumente);
 - (s) artikels van Hoofstuk 91 (byvoorbeeld, uurwerk- of horlosiekaste);
 - (t) artikels van Hoofstuk 92 (byvoorbeeld, musiekinstrumente of onderdele daarvan);
 - (u) artikels van Hoofstuk 94 (byvoorbeeld, meubels, lampe en verligtingstoebehore, verligte tekens, voorafvervaardigde geboue);
 - (v) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, speelstelle, sportbenodigdhede); of
 - (w) artikels van Hoofstuk 96 (byvoorbeeld, borsels, knope, skuifsluitings, kamme, mondstukke of stele vir rookpype, sigarethouers of soortgelyke goedere, onderdele vir vakuumflesse of soortgelyke goedere, penne, draaipotlode).
3. Poste 39.01 tot 39.11 is slegs van toepassing op goedere van 'n soort deur chemiese sintese verkry, wat onder die volgende kategorieë ressorteer:
- (a) Vloeibare sintetiese poliolefiene waarvan minder as 60 persent volgens volume teen 300°C distilleer, na omrekening na 1,013 millibar wanneer 'n verminderde druk distillasie metode gebruik word (poste 39.01 en 39.02);
 - (b) harse, nie hoë gepolimeriseerd nie, van die kumeroonindeentipe (pos 39.11);
 - (c) ander sintetiese polimere met 'n gemiddelde van minstens 5 monomeereenhede;
 - (d) silikone (pos 39.10); of
 - (e) resole (pos 39.09) en ander prepolimere.
4. Die uitdrukking "kopolimere" omvat alle polimere waarin geen enkele monomeer 95 persent volgens massa van die totale polimeerinhoud uitmaak nie. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, tensy die samehang anders aandui, word kopolimere (met inbegrip van kopolikondensate, kopoliaddissieprodukte, blokkopolimere en geënte kopolimere) en polimeermengsels ingedeel by die pos wat polimere van daardie komonomeereenheid wat, volgens massa, oorheersend is oor elke ander enkel komonomeereenheid. Vir die doeleindes van hierdie Opmerking, word komonomere wat se polimere in dieselfde pos ressorteer, as synde 'n enkel komonomeer, geag. Indien geen enkele komonomeer oorheersend is nie, word kopolimere of polimeermengsels, na gelang van die geval, by die pos ingedeel wat laaste in nommervolgorde voorkom onder die wat gelyke oorweging verdien.
5. Chemiesgemodifiseerde polimere, dit is daardie waaraan slegs die aanhangsels by die hoofpolimeerketting deur chemiese reaksie verander is, word by die pos ingedeel wat op die ongemodifiseerde polimeer van toepassing is. Hierdie voorsiening is nie van toepassing op geënte polimere nie.
6. In poste 39.01 tot 39.14, is die uitdrukking "primêre vorms" slegs van toepassing op die volgende vorms:
- (a) Vloeistowwe en pastas, met inbegrip van dispersies (emulsies en suspensies) en oplossings;
 - (b) blokke van onreëlmatige vorm, stukke, poeiers (met inbegrip van vormpoeiers), korrels, vlokke en dergelike massavorms.
7. Pos 39.15 is nie van toepassing op oorskiet, snippers en afval van 'n enkele termoplastiese stof, wat in primêre vorms omskep is nie (poste 39.01 tot 39.14).
8. By die toepassing van pos 39.17, beteken die uitdrukking "buis, pype en slange" holprodukte, hetsy half-vervaardigde of vervaardigde produkte, gewoonlik gebruik by die vervoer, geleiding of verspreiding van gasse of vloeistowwe (byvoorbeeld, geribde tuirslang, geperforeerde buise). Hierdie uitdrukking sluit ook worsomhulsels en ander platlê-buisleiding in. Behalwe vir die laasgenoemde, dié wat egter 'n binne dwarsdeursnee-afmeting wat nie rond, ovaal, reghoekig (waarvan die lengte nie 1,5 maal die wydte oorskry nie) of in die vorm van 'n reëlmatige veelhoek is, word nie as buise, pype en slange geag te wees nie, maar profielvorms.
9. By die toepassing van pos 39.18, het die uitdrukking "muur- of plafonbekledings van plastieke" betrekking op produkte in rolle, met 'n wydte van minstens 45 cm, wat geskik is vir muur- of plafonversiering, bestaande uit plastieke wat permanent aan 'n rugkant van enige stof behalwe papier geheg is, waarvan die laag van plastieke (of die voorkant) gebosseleer, gegreineer, gekleur, op die oppervlak bedruk of andersins versier is.

10. In poste 39.20 en 39.21 is die uitdrukking "plate, velle, film, foelie en reep" slegs van toepassing op plate, velle, film, foelie en reep (uitgesonderd dié van Hoofstuk 54) en op blokke van reëlmatige geometriese vorm, hetsy bedruk of andersins op die oppervlak bewerk, ongesny of in reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante) gesny, maar nie verder bewerk nie (selfs al word dit, indien so gesny, artikels wat gereed vir gebruik is).

11. Pos 39.25 is slegs van toepassing op die volgende artikels wat nie produkte is wat deur enige van die vorige poste van Subhoofstuk II gedek is nie:

- (a) Reservoirs, tenke (met inbegrip van septiese tenke), vate en dergelike houers, met 'n inhoud van meer as 300 li;
- (b) strukturele elemente gebruik, byvoorbeeld, in vloere, mure of afskortings, plafonne of dakke;
- (c) geute en toebehoorsels daarvoor;
- (d) deure, vensters en hulle rame en deurdrumpels vir deure;
- (e) balkonne, balustrades, omheining, hekke en dergelike versperrings;
- (f) luuke, blindings (met inbegrip van hortjiesblindings) en dergelike artikels en onderdele en toebehoorsels daarvan;
- (g) grootskaalse rakwerk, vir montering en permanente installasie, byvoorbeeld, in winkels, werkwinkels, pakhuisse;
- (h) ornamentele argitektoniese versieringstukke, byvoorbeeld, groefversiering, koepels, duiwehokke; en
- (ij) toebehoorsels en beslae wat bedoel is om permanent in of op deure, vensters, trappe, mure of ander dele van geboue geïnstalleer te word, byvoorbeeld, knoppe, handvatsels, hake, stutte, handdoekreëlings, skakelaarplate en ander beskermende plate.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. Binne enige pos van hierdie Hoofstuk, word polimere (insluitende kopolimere) en chemies gemodifiseerde polimere ingedeel volgens die volgende voorskrifte:

- (a) Waar daar 'n restante subpos genoem "Ander" in die betrokke reeks bestaan:
 - (1) Die aanwysing in 'n subpos van 'n polimeer met die voorvoegsel "poli" (byvoorbeeld polietileen en poliamied-6,6) beteken dat die samestellende monomeereenheid of monomeereenhede van die genaamde polimeer wat vir samestellingsdoeleindes saam geag word, ten minste 95 persent of meer per massa bevat van die totale polimeerinhoud.
 - (2) Die kopolimere wat genoem word in subposte 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 en 3904.30 moet in die genoemde subposte ingedeel word, mits die komonomeereenheide van die genoemde kopolimere uit ten minste 95 persent van die totale polimeerinhoud bestaan.
 - (3) Chemiesgemodifiseerde polimere moet in die restante subpos genoem "Ander" ingedeel word, mits die voorafgenoemde polimere nie meer spesifiek gedek word deur 'n ander subpos nie.
 - (4) Polimere wat nie aan vereistes van die voorafgenoemde (i), (ii) of (iii) voldoen nie, moet ingedeel word in die subpos tussen die oorblywende subposte, in die reeks wat polimere van die monomeereenheide, wat volgens massa oorheers bo al die ander enkel komonomeereenheide. Vir die doeleindes van hierdie Opmerking sal saamgestelde monomeereenheide van dieselfde polimere wat in dieselfde subpos indeelbaar is, saam gereken word. Slegs die hoofsamestelling komonomeereenheide van die polimere sal vir indelingsdoeleindes vergelyk word in die reeks wat van toepassing is.
- (b) Waar daar nie 'n restante subpos genoem "Ander" in dieselfde reeks is nie:
 - (1) Is polimere indeelbaar in die subpos wat polimere van daardie monomeereenheid wat oorheers deur massa, bo enige enkele komonomeereenheid dek. Vir die doeleindes van hierdie Opmerking word saamgestelde monomeereenheide van dieselfde polimeer wat in dieselfde subpos indeelbaar is, saam gereken word. Slegs die hoofsamestellings komonomeereenheide van die polimere sal vir indelingsdoeleindes vergelyk word in die reeks wat van toepassing is.
 - (2) Moet chemiesgemodifiseerde polimere ingedeel word in die subpos waarin die ooreenstemmende ongemodifiseerde polimeer indeelbaar is. Polimeermengsels is indeelbaar in dieselfde subpos as polimere van die oorstemmende monomeereenheide in dieselfde proporsies.

2. By die toepassing van subpos 3920.43 sal die term "plastiseermiddels" sekondêre plastiseerders insluit.

ADDISIONELE OPMERKINGS:

- 1. By die toepassing van poste 39.01 tot 39.14 beteken die woord "poelier" produkte waarvan minstens 90 persent, volgens massa, deur 'n sif met 'n maasopening van 420 mikrometers gaan.
- 2. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk het die uitdrukking "hittekrimpend" betrekking op produkte wat teen 'n temperatuur van 120°C 'n krimpingskoëffisiënt van minstens 15 persent het.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 40 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, beteken die uitdrukking "rubber" deurgaans in hierdie Bylae die volgende produkte, hetsy gevulkaniseer of verhard al dan nie: natuurlike rubber, balata, guttapersja, guayule, chicle en dergelike natuurlike gomme, sintetiese rubber, en faktis van olies verkry, en sodanige herwonne stowwe.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Goedere van Afdeling XI (tekstiele en tekstielartikels);
 - (b) skoeisel of onderdele daarvan van Hoofstuk 64;
 - (c) hoofdeksels of onderdele daarvan met inbegrip van baaimusse van Hoofstuk 65;
 - (d) meganiese of elektriese toestelle en onderdele daarvan van Afdeling XVI (met inbegrip van elektriese goedere van alle soorte), van verharde rubber;
 - (e) artikels van Hoofstuk 90, 92, 94 of 96; of
 - (f) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (uitgesonderd sporthandskoene, wante en vuishandskoene en artikels van poste 40.11 tot 40.13).
3. In poste 40.01 tot 40.03 en 40.05 is die uitdrukking "primêre vorms" slegs op die volgende van toepassing:
 - (a) Vloeistowwe en pastas (met inbegrip van lateks, hetsy vooraf gevulkaniseerd al dan nie, en ander dispersies en oplossings);
 - (b) blokke met onreëlmatige vorm, stukke, bale, poeiers, korrels, krummels en dergelike massa vorms.
4. In Opmerking 1 by hierdie Hoofstuk en in pos 40.02, word die uitdrukking "sintetiese rubber" geag van toepassing te wees op:
 - (a) onversadigde sintetiese stowwe wat onomkeerbaar in nie-termoplastiese stowwe omgeskep kan word deur vulkanisasie met swawel en wat, teen 'n temperatuur van tussen 18°C en 29°C, nie sal breek wanneer dit tot drie maal die oorspronklike lengte gerek word nie en wat, nadat dit tot twee maal die oorspronklike lengte gerek is, binne 'n tydperk van vyf minute na 'n lengte van hoogstens anderhalfmaal die oorspronklike lengte sal terugkeer. Vir die doeleindes van hierdie toets, mag stowwe soos vulkaniseringsaktiveerders of -versnellers bygevoeg word vir kruisbinding; die teenwoordigheid van stowwe soos in Opmerking 5(b)(ii) en (iii) voorsien, word ook toegelaat. Die teenwoordigheid van enige stowwe wat nie nodig is vir kruisbinding nie, soos aanvullers, plastiseerders en vulstowwe, word egter nie toegelaat nie;
 - (b) tioplaste (TM); en
 - (c) natuurlike rubber gemodifiseer deur byvoeging van, of vermenging met, plastieke, gedepolimeriseerde natuurlike rubber, mengsels van onversadigde sintetiese stowwe met versadigde sintetiese hoë polimere, mits al die bogemelde produkte die vereistes aangaande vulkanisasie, rekking en herstelbaarheid in (a) hierbo nagekom word.
5. (a) Poste 40.01 en 40.02 is nie van toepassing op enige rubber of mengsels van rubber wat voor of na koagulerings saamgestel is nie:
 - (i) vulkaniseermiddels, versnellingsmiddels, vertragingsmiddels of aktiveerders (uitgesonderd dié wat bygevoeg is vir die voorbereiding van vooraf-gevulkaniseerde rubberlateks);
 - (ii) pigmente of ander kleursels (uitgesonderd dié wat slegs vir die doeleindes van identifikasie bygevoeg is); en
 - (iii) plastiseerders of aanvullers (behalwe mineraalolie in die geval van die aangevulde rubber), vulstowwe, versterkmiddels, organiese oplosmiddels of enige ander stowwe behalwe dié onder (b) toegelaat.
- (b) Die teenwoordigheid van die volgende stowwe in enige rubber of mengsel van rubber sal nie indeling daarvan by pos 40.01 of 40.02, na gelang van die geval, beïnvloed nie, mits sodanige rubber of mengsel van rubber sy wesenlike kenmerk as 'n grondstof behou:
 - (i) emulgeermiddels of kleefweermiddels;
 - (ii) klein hoeveelhede van aftakelprodukte of emulgeermiddels;
 - (iii) baie klein hoeveelhede van die volgende: hitte gevoelige middels (gewoonlik om termogevoelige rubberlatekse te verkry, kationiese oppervlakspanning aktiewe middels (gewoonlik om elektropositiewe rubberlatekse te verkry), anti-oksideermiddels, stolmiddels, krummelmiddels, peptiseermiddels, preserveermiddels, stabiliseerders, viskositeitbeheermiddels, of dergelike bymiddels vir spesiale doeleindes.
6. By die toepassing van pos 40.04 beteken die uitdrukking "afval, snippers en oorskiet", rubberafval, -snippers en -oorskiet wat verkry word van die vervaardiging of bewerking van rubber en rubbergoedere wat definitief nie as sulks bruikbaar is, nie as gevolg van versnippering, gebruik of ander redes.

7. Draad, geheel en al uit ge vulkaniseerde rubber, waarvan enige dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 5 mm oorskry, word as reep, stawe of profielvorms van pos 40.08 ingedeel.
8. Pos 40.10 sluit vervoer- of dryfbande of -bandmateriaal van tekstielstof in, wat met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer is of van tekstielgaring of -koord wat met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of omhul is.
9. In poste 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 en 40.08 is die uitdrukking "plate", "velle" en "reep" slegs van toepassing op plate, velle en reep en op blokke van reelmatige geometriese vorm, ongesny of eenvoudig in reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) vorm gesny, hetsy dit die aard van artikels het al dan nie en hetsy bedruk of andersins op die oppervlak bewerk al dan nie, maar nie andersins na vorm gesny of verder bewerk nie.
In pos 40.08 is die uitdrukking "stawe" en "profielvorms" slegs van toepassing op sodanige produkte hetsy na lengte gesny of op oppervlak bewerk al dan nie, maar nie andersins bewerk nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 41 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Snippers of dergelike afval, van ongelooide huide of velle (pos 05.11);
 - (b) voëlvelle of dele van voëlvelle, met die vere of dons aan, van pos 05.05 of 67.01; of
 - (c) huide of velle, met die hare of wol aan, ongelooi, gelooi of bewerk (Hoofstuk 43); die volgende word egter by Hoofstuk 41 ingedeel, naamlik, ongelooide huide en velle met die hare of wol aan, van beesrasdiere (met inbegrip van buffels), van perderasdiere, van skape of lammers (uitgesonderd Astrakanse, Breëstert, Karakoel, Persiese of dergelike lammers, Indiese, Sjinese, Mongoolse of Tibetaanse lammers), van bokke of boklammers (uitgesonderd Jemeense, Mongoolse of Tibetaanse bokke en boklammers), van varke (met inbegrip van pekari), van gemse, van gaselle, van rendiere, van elke, van takbokke, van reebokke, of van honde.
2. (A) Poste 41.04 en 41.06 dek nie huide en velle wat 'n proses van looi (insluitend vooraf gelooi) ondergaan het wat omkeerbaar is (poste 41.01 tot 41.03, wat die geval ook mag wees).
(B) By die toepassing van poste 41.04 tot 41.06, sal "kors" huide en velle wat herlooi, gekleur of met vet gesmeer (gestop) voor uitdroging, insluit.
3. Die uitdrukking "saamgestelde leer", beteken deurgaans in hierdie Bylae alleenlik stowwe van die soort waarna in pos 41.15 verwys word.

Deur die vervanging van die Opskrif by Hoofstuk 42:

ARTIKELS VAN LEER; TUIEMAKERSWARE; REISGOEDERE, HANDSAKKE EN DERGELIKE HOUERS; ARTIKELS VAN DIEREDERM (UITGESONDERD SYWURMSNAAR)

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 42 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Steriele chirurgiese dermsnaar of dergelike steriele hegmiddels (pos 30.06);

- (b) kledingstukke of klerasiebykomstighede (uitgesonderd handskoene, wante en vuishandskoene), met voerings van pelsvel of nagemaakte pels of waaraan voerings van pelsvel of nagemaakte pels aan die buitekant vasgeheg is, behalwe bloot as tooisel (pos 43.03 of 43.04);
 - (c) opgemaakte artikels van netstowwe (pos 56.08);
 - (d) artikels van Hoofstuk 84;
 - (e) hoofbedekkings of onderdele daarvan van Hoofstuk 65;
 - (f) swepe, karwatse of ander artikels van pos 66.02;
 - (g) mansjetknope, armbande of ander nagemaakte juweliersware (pos 71.17);
 - (h) toebehore of tooisels vir tuie, soos stiebeuels, stange, tuieplaatjies en gespes, afsonderlik aangebied (gewoonlik Afdeling XV);
 - (ij) snare, velle vir tamboere of soortgelyke instrumente, of ander onderdele van musiekinstrumente (pos 92.09);
 - (k) artikels van Hoofstuk 94 (byvoorbeeld, meubels, lampe en verligingstoebehore);
 - (l) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, speelstelle, sportbenodigdhede); of
 - (m) knope, drukvasmakers, knipvasmakers, drukknoppe, knoopvorms of ander onderdele van hierdie artikels, knoop-ru-stukke, van pos 96.06.
2. (A) Bo en behalwe die bepalings van Opmerking 1 hierbo, omvat pos 42.02 nie die volgende nie:
- (a) sakkies wat van velle plastiek gemaak is, hetsy bedruk al dan nie met handvastels, wat nie vir langdurige gebruik ontwerp is nie (pos 39.23);
 - (b) artikels van vlegwerkstowwe (pos 46.02).
- (B) Artikels van poste 42.02 en 42.03 wat bestanddele van edelmetaal of metaal bestryk met edelmetaal, van natuurlike of gekweekte pèrels, of van edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlike, sinteties of gekweek) het, bly indeelbaar in poste 42.02 en 42.03, selfs wanneer die onderdele meer is as net ondergeskikte bestanddele of ondergeskikte versiering, solank hierdie bestanddele nie die wesenlike kenmerke van die Artikels verteenwoordig nie. As dit wel die geval blyk te wees dat die bestanddele wel die wesenlike kenmerke van die Artikels uitmaak, sal die Artikels indeelbaar wees by Hoofstuk 71.
3. By die toepassing van pos 42.03, is die uitdrukking "kledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede" van toepassing op, onder andere, handskoene, wante en vuishandskoene (met inbegrip van daardie vir sport en vir beskerming), voorskote en ander beskermende klerasie, kruisbande, lyfbande, bandeliere en polsbande, maar uitgesonderd horlosiebande (pos 91.13).

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 43 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Bylae is 'n verwysing na "pelsvelle", uitgesonderd ongelooide pelsvelle van pos 43.01, deurgaans van toepassing op huide of velle van alle diere wat met die hare of wol daarvan gelooi of bewerk is.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Voëlvelle of dele van voëlvelle, met die vere of dons aan (pos 05.05 of 67.01);
 - (b) ongelooide huide of velle, met die hare of wol aan, van Hoofstuk 41 (kyk Opmerking 1(c) by daardie Hoofstuk);
 - (c) handskoene, wante en vuishandskoene, wat uit leer en pelsvel of uit leer en nagemaakte pels bestaan (pos 42.03);
 - (d) artikels van Hoofstuk 64;
 - (e) hoofdeksels of onderdele daarvan van Hoofstuk 65; of
 - (f) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, speelstelle, sportbenodigdhede).
3. Pos 43.03 sluit pelsvelle en dele daarvan, saamgevoeg deur die byvoeging van ander stowwe, en pelsvelle en dele daarvan, aanmekeer vasgenaai in die vorm van kledingstukke of onderdele of bykomstighede van kledingstukke of in die vorm van ander artikels, in.
4. Kledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede (behalwe dié deur Opmerking 2 uitgesluit) met voerings van pelsvel of van nagemaakte pels, of waaraan pelsvel of nagemaakte pels aan die buitekant vasgeheg is, behalwe bloot as tooisel, word by pos 43.03 of 43.06, na gelang van die geval, ingedeel.

5. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking "nagemaakte pels" deurgaans enige namaaksels van pelsvel van wol, haar of ander vesels wat aan leer, weefstowwe of ander stowwe vasgegom of vasgenaai is, maar dit sluit nie nagemaakte pelsvelle wat deur 'n weef- of breiproses verkry is, in nie (gewoonlik, pos 58.01 of 60.01).

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 44 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Hout, in spaanders, in skaafsels, vergruis, gemaal of verpoeier, van 'n soort hoofsaaklik in parfumerie, in farmasie of vir insektedodende, swamdodende of dergelike doeleindes gebruik (pos 12.11);
 - (b) bamboes of ander houtagtige stowwe van die soort wat hoofsaaklik gebruik word vir vlegwerk, hetsy onbewerk, oorlang gesaag of na lengte gesny al dan nie (pos 14.01);
 - (c) hout, in spaanders, in skaafsels, gemaal of verpoeier, van 'n soort hoofsaaklik in kleuring of in looiery gebruik (pos 14.04);
 - (d) geaktiveerde houtskool (pos 38.02);
 - (e) artikels van pos 42.02;
 - (f) goedere van Hoofstuk 46;
 - (g) skoeisel of onderdele daarvan van Hoofstuk 64;
 - (h) goedere van Hoofstuk 66 (byvoorbeeld, sambrele en wandelstokke en onderdele daarvan);
 - (i) goedere van pos 68.08;
 - (j) nagemaakte juweliersware van pos 71.17;
 - (k) goedere van Afdeling XVI of Afdeling XVII (byvoorbeeld, masjienonderdele, kaste, oortreksels, kabinette vir masjiene en apparate en wamakersware);
 - (l) goedere van Afdeling XVIII (byvoorbeeld, uurwerkaste en musiekinstrumente en onderdele daarvan);
 - (m) onderdele van vuurwapens (pos 93.05);
 - (n) artikels van Hoofstuk 94 (byvoorbeeld, meubels, lampe en verligtingstoehore, opslaanboue);
 - (o) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, speelstelle, sportbenodigdhede);
 - (p) artikels van Hoofstuk 96 (byvoorbeeld, rookpype en onderdele daarvan, knope, potlode) uitgesonderd blokke en handvatsels, van hout, vir artikels van pos 96.03; of
 - (r) artikels van Hoofstuk 97 (byvoorbeeld, kunswerke).
2. In hierdie Hoofstuk beteken die uitdrukking "verdigte hout" hout wat aan 'n chemiese of fisiese behandeling (wat, in die geval van lae wat aan mekaar verbind is, verder gaan as die wat nodig is om 'n goeie verband te verseker) onderwerp is, en wat daardeur 'n verhoogde digtheid of hardheid tesame met verbeterde meganiese sterkte of weerstandvermoë teen chemiese of elektriese werking verkry het.
3. Poste 44.14 tot 44.21 is van toepassing op artikels van die onderskeie omskrywings van spaanderbord of dergelike bord, veselbord, gelamelleerde hout of verdigte hout op dieselfde wyse as dit op sodanige artikels van hout van toepassing is.
4. Produkte van pos 44.10, 44.11 of 44.12 mag bewerk wees om die vorms uit te maak met betrekking tot die goedere wat in pos 44.09 voorsien is, gebuig, geriffel, geperforeer, gesny of in vorms (uitgesonderd vierkantig of reghoekig) of aan enige ander bewerking blootgestel, mits dit nie die aard van artikels van ander poste verkry nie.
5. Pos 44.17 is nie van toepassing op gereedskap waarvan die lem, werkrand, werkoppervlak of enige werkdeel van enige van die stowwe wat in Opmerking 1 by Hoofstuk 82 vermeld word, gevorm is nie.
6. Onderworpe aan bogenoemde Opmerking 1, behalwe waar die konteks anders aandui, word enige verwysing na "hout" in 'n pos van hierdie Hoofstuk geag te wees om ook te verwys na bamboes of ander houtagtige stowwe.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. Vir die doeleindes van subposte 4403.41 tot 4403.49, 4407.24 tot 4407.29, 4408.31 tot 4408.39 en 4412.13 tot 4412.99 word die uitdrukking "tropiese hout" geag om een van die volgende houtsoorte te wees:
 Abura, Acajou D'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Donkerrooi Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Ligrooi Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Gautemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, Wit Lauan, Wit Meranti, Wit Seraya, Geel Meranti.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 46 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk beteken die uitdrukking "vlegwerkstowwe", stowwe in 'n toestand of vorm wat geskik is vir vlegwerk, vervlegting of dergelike prosesse; dit sluit strooi, bind- of wilgerlat, bamboese, biesies, riete, repe van hout, repe van ander plantaardige stof (byvoorbeeld repe van bas, smal blare, raffia of repe van breë blare verkry), ongesponne natuurlike tekstielvesel, monofilament en reep en soortgelyke goedere van plastiek en repe van papier in, maar nie repe van leer of saamgestelde leer of van vilt of veselvliesstowwe, menschaar, perdehaar, tekstielvoorgarings of garings, of monofilament en reep en dergelike goedere van Hoofstuk 54 nie.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
- Muurbedekkings van pos 48.14;
 - twyn, touwerk, toue of kables, gevleg al dan nie (pos 56.07);
 - skoeisel of hoofdeksels of onderdele daarvan van Hoofstuk 64 of 65;
 - voertuie en bakke vir voertuie, van mandjiewerk (Hoofstuk 87); of
 - artikels van Hoofstuk 94 (byvoorbeeld, meubels, lampe en verligingstoebehere).
3. By die toepassing van pos 46.01 beteken die uitdrukking "vlegwerkstowwe, vlegsels en dergelike produkte van vlegwerkstowwe, in parallelstringe aanmekaar gebind", vlegwerkstowwe, vlegsels en dergelike produkte van vlegwerkstowwe, langsmekaar geplaas en aanmeekaargebind, in die vorm van velle, hetsy die bindmateriaal van gesponne tekstielstowwe is al dan nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerking by Hoofstuk 47 van die volgende:**OPMERKING:**

1. By die toepassing van pos 47.02, beteken die uitdrukking "chemiese houtpulp, oplosbare grade" chemiese houtpulp wat, volgens massa, 'n onoplosbare fraksie van minstens 92 persent vir soda- of sulfaathoutpulp of minstens 88 persent vir sulfiethoutpulp na een uur in 'n bytsoda-oplossing wat 18 persent natriumhidroksied (NaOH) bevat teen 20°C, en vir sulfiethoutpulp 'n asinhouid wat nie 0,15 persent volgens massa oorskry nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerking by Hoofstuk 48 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Vir die doeleindes van hierdie Hoofstuk, behalwe waar die posbeskrywing anders verlang, sal enige verwysing na "papier" verwysings na papierbord insluit (ongegag die dikte of massa per m²).
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Artikels van Hoofstuk 30;
 - (b) stempelfoelies van pos 32.12;
 - (c) geparfumeerde papier of papier met kosmetieke geïmpregneer of bestryk (Hoofstuk 33);
 - (d) papier of sellulose-watte met seep of reinigingsmiddels (pos 34.01) of met politoere, crème of dergelike preparate (pos 34.05) geïmpregneer, bestryk of bedek;
 - (e) gevoelige papier of papierbord van poste 37.01 tot 37.04;
 - (f) papier wat met diagnostiese of laboratoriumreageermiddels geïmpregneer is (pos 38.22);
 - (g) papierversterkte gelaagde velle van plastieke, of een laag papier of papierbord met 'n laag plastieke bestryk of bedek, waarvan die laaste stof meer as die helfte van die totale dikte uitmaak of artikels van sodanige stowwe (uitgesonderd muurbekledings van pos 48.14) (Hoofstuk 39);
 - (h) artikels van pos 42.02 (byvoorbeeld, reisartikels);
 - (ij) artikels van Hoofstuk 46 (fabrikate van vlegwerkstowwe);
 - (k) papiergaring of tekstielartikels van papiergaring (Afdeling XI);
 - (l) artikels van Hoofstuk 64 of Hoofstuk 65;
 - (m) skuurpapier of -papierbord (pos 68.05) of mika met 'n rugkant van papier of papierbord (pos 68.14) (papier of papierbord met mikapoeier bestryk, word egter by hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel);
 - (n) metaalfoelie met 'n rugkant van papier of papierbord (Afdeling XV);
 - (o) artikels van pos 92.09; of
 - (p) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, speelstelle, sportbenodigdhede) of Hoofstuk 96 (byvoorbeeld, knope).
3. Behoudens die bepalings van Opmerking 7, sluit poste 48.01 tot 48.05, papier en papierbord wat onderwerp was aan kalendering, oorkalendering, verglansing of dergelike afwerkings, vals watermerke of op die oppervlak gelym in, asook papier, papierbord, sellulose-watte en webbe van sellulose-vesels, wat op enige wyse in die massa deurgaans gekleur of gemarmer is. Behalwe waar pos 48.03 anders vereis, is hierdie poste nie van toepassing op papier, papierbord, sellulose-watte of webbe van sellulose-vesels wat andersins geprosesseer is nie.
4. In hierdie Hoofstuk beteken die uitdrukking "koerantpapier", onbestrykte papier van 'n soort gebruik by die druk van koerante, waarvan minstens 65 persent volgens massa van die totale veselinhoud uit houtvesels bestaan wat deur meganiese prosesse of chemies-meganiese prosesse verkry is, ongelym of baie liggies gelym met 'n oppervlak-ruheid Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) op elke kant van 2,5 mikrometers (mikrons) oorskry, en wat nie minder weeg as 40 g/m² nie, maar nie 65 g/m² oorskry nie.
5. By die toepassing van pos 48.02 beteken "papier en papierbord, van 'n soort gebruik vir skryfwerk, drukwerk, of ander grafiese doeleindes" en "ongeperforeerde ponskaarte en ponsbandpapier", papier en papierbord hoofsaaklik van gebleikte pulp vervaardig, of van pulp wat deur 'n meganiese of chemies prosesse verkry is, en wat aan enige van die volgende vereistes voldoen:
Vir papier of papierbord met 'n massa van hoogstens 150 g/m²:
 - (a) wat minstens 10 persent vessel bevat wat deur 'n meganiese of chemies prosesse verkry is, en
 1. met 'n massa van minstens 80 g/m², of
 2. in die massa deurgaans gekleur; of
 - (b) wat minstens 8 persent as bevat, en
 1. met 'n massa van minstens 80 g/m², of
 2. in die massa deurgaans gekleur; of
 - (c) wat minstens 3 persent as bevat en met 'n helderheid van minstens 60 persent; of
 - (d) wat minstens 3 persent maar hoogstens 8 persent as bevat, met 'n helderheid van minder as 60 persent, en 'n barsindeks gelyk aan of minder as 2,5 kPa·m²/g; of
 - (e) wat hoogstens 3 persent as bevat, met 'n helderheid van minstens 60 persent en 'n barsindeks gelyk aan of minder as 2,5 kPa·m²/g.

Vir papier of papierbord met 'n massa van meer as 150 g/m²:

- (a) in die massa deurgaans gekleur; of
- (b) met 'n helderheid van minstens 60 persent, en
 - 1. 'n speerafmetering van hoogstens 225 mikrometers (microns), of
 - 2. 'n speerafmetering van meer as 225 mikrometers (microns) maar hoogstens 508 mikrometers (microns) en 'n as inhoud van meer as 3 persent; of
- (c) met 'n helderheid van minder as 60 persent, 'n speerafmetering van hoogstens 254 mikrometers (microns) en 'n as inhoud van meer as 8 persent.

Pos 48.02 omvat egter nie filterpapier of -papierbord (met inbegrip van teesakpapier) of viltpapier of papierbord nie.

- 6. In hierdie Hoofstuk beteken "krappapier en -papierbord", papier en papierbord waarvan minstens 80 persent volgens massa van die totale veselinhoud uit vesels bestaan wat deur die chemies sulfaat- of sodaprosesse verkry is.
 - 7. Behalwe waar die posbeskrywing anders aandui, word papier, papierbord, sellulose-watte en webbe van sellulose-vesels wat aan meer as een van die beskrywings in poste 48.01 to 48.11 voldoen, ingedeel in die pos wat laaste in numeriese volgorde in hierdie Bylae voorkom.
 - 8. Poste 48.01 en 48.03 tot 48.09 is slegs van toepassing op papier, papierbord, sellulose-watte en webbe van sellulose-vesels:
 - (a) in repe of rolle met 'n wydte van meer as 36 cm; of
 - (b) in reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) velle met een kant van meer as 36 cm en die ander kant van meer as 15 cm in die ongevoude toestand.
 - 9. By die toepassing van pos 48.14, is die uitdrukking "muurpapier en dergelike muurbekledings" slegs van toepassing op:
 - (a) papier in rolle, met 'n wydte van minstens 45 cm en hoogstens 160 cm, vir muur- of plafonversiering geskik:
 - (i) gegrein, gebosseleer, op die oppervlak gekleur, op die oppervlak met 'n patroon bedruk of andersins op die oppervlak versier (byvoorbeeld, met tekstielvlok), hetsy met deurskynende beskermende plastieke bestryk of bedek al dan nie;
 - (ii) met 'n ongelyke oppervlakte as gevolg van die inkorporasie van spaanders van hout, strooi, ensovoorts;
 - (iii) aan die voorkant met plastieke bestryk of bedek, waarvan die laag van plastieke gegrein, gebosseleer, gekleur, met ontwerp bedruk of andersins versier is; of
 - (iv) aan die voorkant met vlegwerkstof bedek, hetsy in parallele stringe gebind of geweef al dan nie;
 - (b) rande en friese, van papier, soos hierbo behandel, hetsy in rolle al dan nie, vir muur- of plafonversiering geskik;
 - (c) muurbekledings van papier wat van etlike panele opgemaak is, in rolle of velle, op so 'n wyse bedruk om 'n toneel, ontwerp of motief te vorm wanneer aan 'n muur geheg.
- Produkte op 'n basis van papier of papierbord, geskik vir gebruik as beide vloerbedekkings en as muurbekledings, word by pos 48.15 ingedeel.
- 10. Pos 48.20 omvat nie los velle of kaarte nie, na grootte gesny, hetsy bedruk, gebosseleer of geperforeer al dan nie.
 - 11. Pos 48.23 is onder andere van toepassing op geperforeerde papier- of papierbordkaarte vir Jacquard- of dergelike masjiene en papierkant.
 - 12. Behalwe vir die goedere van pos 48.14 of 48.21, is papier, papierbord, sellulose-watte en artikels daarvan, wat met motiewe, tekens of prente bedruk is wat nie bloot bykomstig is tot die primêre gebruik van die goedere nie, in Hoofstuk 49 indeelbaar.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

- 1. By die toepassing van subposte 4804.11 en 4804.19, beteken "krapvoering", masjienafgewerkte of masjienverglansde papier en papierbord, waarvan minstens 80 persent volgens massa van die totale veselinhoud uit houtvesels bestaan wat deur die chemiese sulfaat- of sodaprosesse verkry is, in rolle, met 'n massa van meer as 115 g/m² en met 'n minimum Mullen-barssterkte soos aangedui in die volgende tabel of die lineêre geïnterpoleerde of geëkstrapoleerde ekwivalent vir enige ander massa.

Massa (g/m ²)	Minimum Mullen-barssterkte (kPa)
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. By die toepassing van subposte 4804.21 en 4804.29, beteken "sakkraktpapier" masjienafgewerkte papier waarvan minstens 80 persent volgens massa van die totale veselinhoud uit vesels bestaan wat deur die chemiese sulfaat- of sodaproesses verkry is, in rolle, met 'n massa van minstens 60 g/m² maar hoogstens 115 g/m² en wat aan een van die volgende stelsel spesifikasies voldoen:
- Met 'n Mullen-barsindeks van minstens 3,7 kPa·m²/g en 'n rekfaktor van meer as 4,5 persent in die masjienrigting.
 - Met minima vir skeur- en treksterktes soos aangedui in die volgende tabel of die lineêre geïnterpoleerde ekwivalent vir enige ander massa:

Massa (g/m ²)	Minimum skeursterkte (mN)		Minimum treksterkte (kN/m)	
	Masjienrigting	Masjienrigting plus dwarsrigting	Dwarsrigting	Masjienrigting plus dwarsrigting
60	700	1 510	1,9	6
70	830	1 790	2,3	7,2
80	965	2 070	2,8	8,3
100	1 230	2 635	3,7	10,6
115	1 425	3 060	4,4	12,3

3. By die toepassing van subpos 4805.11, beteken "half-chemiese riefelpapier" papier, in rolle, waarvan minstens 65 persent volgens massa van die totale veselinhoud uit ongebleikte hardehoutvesels bestaan wat deur 'n half-chemiese verpulpingsproses verkry is, en met 'n GMT 30 (Gegolfde Mediumtoets met 30 minute van kondisionering) drukweerstand van meer as 1,8 newtons g/m² teen 50 persent relatiewe humiditeit, teen 23°C.
4. Subpos 4805.12 dek papier, in rolle, hoofsaaklik vervaardig van strooipulp wat deur 'n half-chemiese proses verkry is, met 'n massa van 130 g/m² of meer, en met 'n GMT 30 (Gegolfde Mediumtoets met 30 minute van kondisionering) drukweerstand van meer as 1,4 newtons g/m² teen 50 persent relatiewe humiditeit, teen 23°C.
5. Subposte 4805.24 en 4805.25 dek papier en papierbord geheel en al of hoofsaaklik van pulp herwinne (afval en rommel) papier en papierbord vervaardig. Die toetsvoering mag ook 'n oppervlaklaag van gebleikte papier, of papier gemaak van gebleikte of ongebleikte onverhaalbare pulp hê. Hierdie produkte het 'n Mullen-barsindeks van minstens 2 kPa·m²/g.
6. By die toepassing van subpos 4805.30, beteken "sulfietpakpapier", masjienverglansde papier waarvan meer as 40 persent volgens massa van die totale veselinhoud uit houtvesel bestaan wat deur die chemiese sulfietproses verkry is, met 'n asinhoud van hoogstens 8 persent en met 'n Mullen-barsindeks van minstens 1,47 kPa·m²/g.
7. Vir die doeleindes van subpos 4810.22, beteken "laemassa bestrykte papier" papier, aan beide kante bestryk, met 'n totale massa van hoogstens 70 g/m², met 'n bestrykingsmassa van hoogstens 15 g/m² per kant, op 'n basis waarvan minstens 50 persent volgens massa van die totale veselinhoud uit houtvesels bestaan wat deur 'n meganiese proses verkry is.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 49 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Fotografiese negatiewe of positiewe op deursigtige basisse (Hoofstuk 37);
 - (b) kaarte, planne of sfere, in reliëf, hetsy bedruk al dan nie (pos 90.23);
 - (c) speelkaarte en ander goedere van Hoofstuk 95; of
 - (d) oorspronklike gravures, afdrukke of steendrukplate (pos 97.02), pos- of inkomteseëls, seëlposmerke, eerstedagkoeverte, posskryfbehoeftes of soortgelyke goedere van pos 97.04, antieke ouer as eenhonderd jaar of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 97.
2. By die toepassing van Hoofstuk 49, beteken die term "bedruk" ook gereproduseer deur middel van 'n dupliseermasjien, geproduseer onder die beheer van 'n outomatiese data verwerkingmasjien, gebosseleer, gefotografeer, gefotokopieer, getermokopieer of getik.
3. Koerante, joernale en tydskrifte, wat op 'n ander wyse as met papier gebind is en stelle koerante, joernale of tydskrifte, wat meer as een uitgawe in een omslag bevat, is by pos 49.01 indeelbaar, hetsy dit reklamemateriaal bevat al dan nie.
4. Pos 49.01 omvat ook die volgende:
 - (a) 'n Versameling van bedrukte reproduksies van, byvoorbeeld, kunswerke of tekeninge, met 'n relatiewe teks, met genommerde blaaie bemark, in geskikte vorm om in een of meer volumes gebind te word;
 - (b) 'n geïllustreerde byvoegsel wat 'n gebinde volume vergesel en bykomstig daarby is; en
 - (c) bedrukte dele van boeke of boekies, in die vorm van versamelde of afsonderlike velle of sinjature, wat die hele of 'n deel van 'n volledige werk uitmaak en wat ontwerp is om gebind te word. Bedrukte prente of illustrasies sonder teks, hetsy in die vorm van sinjature of afsonderlike velle, word egter onder pos 49.11 ingedeel.
5. Behoudens Opmerking 3 by hierdie Hoofstuk, omvat pos 49.01 nie publikasies wat hoofsaaklik aan reklame toegewy is (byvoorbeeld, brosjures, pamflette, blaadjies, handelskatalogusse, jaarboeke deur handelsverenigings gepubliseer, toeristepropaganda) nie. Sodanige publikasies word by pos 49.11 ingedeel.
6. By die toepassing van pos 49.03, beteken die uitdrukking "kinderprenteboeke", kinderboeke waarin die prente die belangrikste en die teks ondergeskik is.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerking by Hoofstuk 51 van die volgende:**OPMERKING:**

1. Deurgaans in hierdie Bylae:
 - (a) beteken "wol" die natuurlike vesel wat op skape of lammers groei;
 - (b) beteken "fyn dierehaar" die hare van alpaka, lama, vikoer, kameel, jak, Angora-, Tibetaanse-, Kasjmier- en dergelike bokke (maar nie gewone bokke nie), konyn (met inbegrip van Angora-konyn), haas, bewur, nutria of bisamrot;
 - (c) beteken "growwe dierehaar" die hare van diere wat nie hierbo vermeld word nie (uitgesonderd borselhaar en hare vir borselvervaardiging (pos 05.02), en perdehaar (pos 05.03)).

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerking by Hoofstuk 52 van die volgende:

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van subposte 5209.42 en 5211.42, beteken die uitdrukking "denim" stowwe van garing van verskillende kleure van 3-draad of 4-draadkeper, met inbegrip van knakkeper, skeringregkant, waarvan die skeringdrade van dieselfde kleur is, en waarvan die inslagdrade ongebleik, gebleik, grys gekleur of 'n ligter skakering van blou gekleur is as dié van die skeringdrade.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 54 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking "gefabriseerde vesels", deurgaans stapelwesels en filamente van organiese polimere deur vervaardigingsprosesse geproduseer, of:
 - (a) deur polimerisasie van organiese monomere, soos poliamiede, poliësters, poliuretane of polivinielderivate; of
 - (b) deur chemiese transformasie van natuurlike organiese polimere (byvoorbeeld, sellulose, kaseïen, proteïene of alge), soos viskose rayon, sellulose-asetaat, kupra of alginate.Die uitdrukkings "sinteties" en "kuns", wat met betrekking tot wesels gebruik word, beteken: sinteties: wesels soos in (a) omskryf; kuns: wesels soos in (b) omskryf. Die uitdrukkings "gefabriseerde", "sinteties" en "kuns" het dieselfde betekenis wanneer met betrekking tot "tekstielstowwe" gebruik word.
2. Poste 54.02 en 54.03 is nie van toepassing op sintetiese of kunsvlamentpluis van Hoofstuk 55 nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 55 van die volgende:

OPMERKING:

1. Poste 55.01 en 55.02 is slegs van toepassing op gefabriseerde filamentlont, wat uit parallel filamente van egalige lengte gelyk aan die lengte van die lont bestaan en aan die volgende spesifikasies voldoen:
 - (a) Lengte van lont meer as 2 m;
 - (b) draaiing minder as 5 draaie per m;
 - (c) met 'n lesing van minder as 67 dtex;
 - (d) slegs sintetiese filament: die lont moet getrek wees, dit wil sê, nie in staat wees om meer as 100 persent van die lengte daarvan nie, gerek te word;
 - (e) die totale lesing van lont minstens 20 000 dtex.Lont met 'n lengte van hoogstens 2 m word by pos 55.03 of 55.04 ingedeel.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 56 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Watte, vilt of veselvliessowwe, geïmpregneer, bestryk of bedek met stowwe of preparate (byvoorbeeld, parfuums of skoonheidsmiddels van Hoofstuk 33, seep of reinigingsmiddels van pos 34.01, politoere, crème of dergelike preparate van pos 34.05, tekstielversagmiddels van pos 38.09), waar die tekstielstof bloot as 'n dramedium teenwoordig is;
 - (b) tekstielprodukte van pos 58.11;
 - (c) natuurlike of kunsskuurpoeier of -korrels, op 'n rugkant van vilt of veselvliessowwe (pos 68.05);

- (d) saamgeperste of hersaamgestelde mika, op 'n rugkant van vilt of veselvliessowwe (pos 68.14); of
- (e) metaalfoelie op 'n rugkant van vilt of veselvliessowwe (Afdeling XV).

2. Die uitdrukking "vilt" sluit prikvlit en sowwe wat bestaan uit 'n web van tekstielvesels waarvan die sameklewing versterk is deur 'n steekbindproses waarby die vesels van die web self gebruik is, in.
3. Poste 56.02 en 56.03 omvat onderskeidelik vilt en veselvliessowwe, met plastieke of rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer wat ook al die aard van hierdie sowwe (kompak of sellulêr).
Pos 56.03 omvat ook veselvliessowwe waarin plastieke of rubber die bindmiddel vorm.
Poste 56.02 en 56.03 omvat egter nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) vilt met plastieke of rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer, wat hoogstens 50 persent, volgens massa, tekstielstof of vilt bevat wat geheel en al in plastieke of rubber gebed is (Hoofstuk 39 of 40);
 - (b) veselvliessowwe, of geheel en al in plastieke of rubber gebed, of geheel en al aan beide kante met sodanige sowwe bestryk of bedek, mits sodanige bestryking of bedekking met die blote oog gesien kan word sonder dat enige gevolglike verandering in kleur in ag geneem word (Hoofstuk 39 of 40); of
 - (c) plate, velle of reep van sellulêre plastieke of sellulêre rubber met vilt of veselvliessowwe gekombineer, waar die tekstielstof bloot vir die doeleindes van versterking aangebring is (Hoofstuk 39 of 40).
4. Pos 56.04 omvat nie tekstielgaring, of reep of soortgelyke goedere van pos 54.04 of 54.05 nie, waarop die impregnering, bestryking of bedekking nie met die blote oog gesien kan word nie (gewoonlik Hoofstukke 50 tot 55); by die toepassing van hierdie bepaling word 'n gevolglike verandering van kleur nie in ag geneem nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 58 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk is nie van toepassing op tekstielstowwe, geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer, waarna in Opmerking 1 by Hoofstuk 59 verwys word, of op ander goedere van Hoofstuk 59 nie.
2. Pos 58.01 omvat ook inslagpootheefstowwe waarvan die oorslag nog nie gesny is nie, op welke stadium die pool nie regop staan nie.
3. By die toepassing van pos 58.03, beteken "gaas" 'n stof met 'n skering wat uitsluitlik of gedeeltelik bestaan uit staande of grondrade en kruisende of slingerdrade wat die staande of grondrade kruis en 'n halwe slag, 'n hele slag of meer maak om lussies te vorm waardeur die inslagdrade loop.
4. Pos 58.04 is nie van toepassing op geknoopte netstowwe van twyn, touwerk of tou, van pos 56.08 nie.
5. By die toepassing van pos 58.06, beteken die uitdrukking "smal weefstowwe":
 - (a) weefstowwe met 'n wydte van hoogstens 30 cm, hetsy so geweef of van wyer stukke gesny, wat aan albei kante met selfkante (geweef, gegom of andersins gemaak) voorsien is;
 - (b) buisvormige weefstowwe met 'n platgemete wydte van hoogstens 30 cm; en
 - (c) skuinsband met gevoude kante, met 'n oopgevoude wydte van hoogstens 30 cm.
 Smal weefstowwe met geweefde fraaiings is by pos 58.08 indeelbaar.
6. In pos 58.10 beteken die uitdrukking "borduurwerk", onder andere, borduurwerk met metaal- of glasdraad op 'n sigbare basis van tekstielstof, en genaaië appliekwerk van blinkers, krale of dekoratiewe motiewe van tekstiel- of ander stowwe. Die pos is nie van toepassing op naaldwerktapisserie nie (pos 58.05).
7. Benewens die produkte van pos 58.09, sluit hierdie Hoofstuk ook artikels in wat van metaaldraad gemaak is en van 'n soort is wat vir kleding, meubelstowwe of vir dergelike doeleindes gebruik word.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 59 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Behalwe waar die samehang anders aandui, is die uitdrukking "tekstielstowwe" by die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, slegs van toepassing op die weefstowwe van Hoofstukke 50 tot 55 en poste 58.03 en 58.06, die galons en siertooisels in die stuk van pos 58.08 en die gebreide of gehekelde stowwe van poste 60.02 tot 60.06.
2. Pos 59.03 is van toepassing op:
 - (a) tekstielstowwe, met plastieke geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer, wat ook al die massa per vierkante meter en wat ook al die aard van die plastiekstof (kompak of sellulêr) uitgesonderd:
 - (1) stowwe waarop die impregnering, bestryking of bedekking nie met die blote oog gesien kan word nie (gewoonlik Hoofstukke 50 tot 55, 58 of 60); by die toepassing van hierdie bepaling word 'n gevolglike verandering van kleur nie in ag geneem nie;
 - (2) produkte wat nie, sonder dat dit knak, met die hand om 'n silinder met 'n deursnee van 7 mm gebuig kan word nie, teen 'n temperatuur van tussen 15°C en 30°C (gewoonlik Hoofstuk 39);
 - (3) produkte waar die tekstielstof of heeltemal in plastieke gebed is, of geheel-en-al aan albei kante met sodanige stof bestryk of bedek is, mits sodanige bestryking of bedekking met die blote oog gesien kan word sonder inagneming van enige gevolglike verandering van kleur (Hoofstuk 39);
 - (4) stowwe gedeeltelik met plastieke bestryk of bedek en wat ten gevolge van hierdie behandeling ontwerpe vertoon (gewoonlik Hoofstukke 50 tot 55, 58 of 60);
 - (5) plate, velle of reep van sellulêre plastieke, met tekstielstof gekombineer, waar die tekstielstof bloot vir versterkingdoeleindes teenwoordig is (Hoofstuk 39); of
 - (6) tekstielprodukte van pos 58.11;
 - (b) stowwe van garing, reep of soortgelyke produkte gemaak, met plastieke geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of omhul, van pos 56.04.
3. By die toepassing van pos 59.05, is die uitdrukking "tekstielluurbedekkings" van toepassing op produkte in rolle, met 'n wydte van minstens 45 cm, vir muur- of plafonversiering geskik, wat uit 'n tekstielloppervlakte bestaan wat op 'n rugkant geheg is of wat op die rugkant behandel is (geïmpregneer of bestryk om lyming toe te laat). Hierdie pos is egter nie van toepassing op muurbekledings wat uit tekstiellok of -stof bestaan wat regstreeks op 'n rugkant van papier (pos 48.14) of op 'n tekstiellugkant (gewoonlik pos 59.07) aangewend is nie.
4. By die toepassing van pos 59.06, beteken die uitdrukking "gerubberde tekstielstowwe":
 - (a) tekstielstowwe met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer,
 - (i) met 'n massa van hoogstens 1 500 g/m²; of
 - (ii) met 'n massa van meer as 1 500 g/m² en wat meer as 50 persent, volgens massa, tekstielstof bevat;
 - (b) stowwe van garing, reep of soortgelyke produkte gemaak, met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of omhul, van pos 56.04; en
 - (c) stowwe wat uit parallelle tekstielgarings bestaan wat met rubber saamgeheg is, ongeag die massa per vierkante meter daarvan.

Hierdie pos omvat egter nie plate, velle of reep van sellulêre rubber, wat met tekstielstowwe gekombineer is, waar die tekstielstof net vir versterking teenwoordig is (Hoofstuk 40), of tekstielprodukte van pos 58.11 nie.
5. Pos 59.07 is nie van toepassing op die volgende:
 - (a) Stowwe waarop die impregnering, bestryking of bedekking nie met die blote oog gesien kan word nie (gewoonlik Hoofstukke 50 tot 55, 58 of 60); by die toepassing van hierdie bepaling word 'n gevolglike verandering van kleur nie in ag geneem nie;
 - (b) stowwe met ontwerpe daarop geskilder (uitgesonderd geskilderde seil, synde toneeldekor, ateljee-agtergronddoek of soortgelyke goedere);
 - (c) stowwe wat gedeeltelik met vlok, stof, verpoeierte kurk of soortgelyke stowwe bedek is en wat ten gevolge van hierdie behandeling ontwerpe vertoon; nagmaakte poolstowwe bly egter by hierdie pos indeelbaar;
 - (d) stowwe wat met normale dresserings met 'n basis van setmeelhoudende of dergelike middels afgewerk is;
 - (e) hout wat op 'n rugkant van tekstielstof fineer is (pos 44.08);
 - (f) natuurlike of kunsskuurpoeier of -korrels, op 'n rugkant van tekstielstowwe (pos 68.05);
 - (g) saamgeperste of hersaamgestelde mika, op 'n rugkant van tekstielstowwe (pos 68.14); of
 - (h) metaalfoelie op 'n rugkant van tekstielstowwe (Afdeling XV).

6. Pos 59.10 is nie op die volgende van toepassing nie:
- (a) Dryf- of vervoerbandmateriaal, van tekstielstof, met 'n dikte van minder as 3 mm; of
 - (b) dryf- of vervoerbande of -bandmateriaal van tekstielstof met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer of gemaak van tekstielgaring of -koord met rubber geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of omhul (pos 40.10).
7. Pos 59.11 is op die volgende goedere van toepassing wat nie in enige ander pos van Afdeling XI ressorteer nie:
- (a) tekstielprodukte in die stuk, na lengte gesny of bloot in 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) vorm gesny (uitgesonderd dié met die eienskap van die produkte van poste 59.08 tot 59.10), slegs die volgende:
 - (i) tekstielstowwe, vilt en viltgevoerde weefstowwe, met rubber, leer of ander stof bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer, van 'n soort as kaartbeslag gebruik en soortgelyke tekstielstowwe wat vir ander tegniese doeleindes gebruik word, insluitende smal tekstielstowwe van fluweel geïmpregneer met rubber, vir die bedekking van weefspille (weefbalke);
 - (ii) buildoek;
 - (iii) sydoek van 'n soort in olieperse en soortgelyke apparate gebruik, van tekstielstof of van mensehaar;
 - (iv) plat geweefde tekstielstowwe met 'n veelvoudige skering of inslag, hetsy gevilt al dan nie, geïmpregneer of bestryk, van 'n soort in masjinerie of vir ander tegniese doeleindes gebruik;
 - (v) tekstielstowwe met metaal versterk van 'n soort vir tegniese doeleindes gebruik;
 - (vi) koorde, galons en soortgelyke goedere, hetsy bestryk, geïmpregneer of met metaal versterk al dan nie, van 'n soort in die nywerheid as pakking of smeerstowwe gebruik;
 - (b) tekstielartikels (uitgesonderd dié van poste 59.08 tot 59.10) van 'n soort vir tegniese doeleindes gebruik (byvoorbeeld, tekstielstowwe en vilt, endloos of met skakeltoestelle toegerus, van 'n soort in papiervervaardiging- of dergelike masjiene gebruik (byvoorbeeld, vir pulp of asbessement), pakstukke, wasters, poleerskywe en ander masjinerie-onderdele).

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 60 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (c) Hekelkant van pos 58.04;
 - (d) etikette, wapens of dergelike artikels, gebrei of gehekel, van pos 58.07; of
 - (e) gebreide of gehekelde stowwe, geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer, van Hoofstuk 59. Gebreide of gehekelde poolstowwe, geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer, bly egter by tariefpos 60.01 indeelbaar.
2. Hierdie pos sluit ook stowwe in wat van metaaldraad gemaak is en van 'n soort in kleding, as meubelstowwe of vir dergelike doeleindes gebruik.
3. In hierdie Bylae sluit enige verwysing na "gebreide" goedere deurgaans 'n verwysing na steekgebinde goedere waarin die kettingsteke van tekstielgaring gevorm is, in.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 61 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk is slegs van toepassing op opgemaakte gebreide of gehekelde artikels.
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Goedere van pos 62.12;
 - (b) gebruikte klere of ander gebruikte artikels van pos 63.09;
 - (c) ortopediese toestelle, chirurgiese bande, breukbande of soortgelyke goedere (pos 90.21).

3. By die toepassing van poste 61.03 en 61.04:

(a) beteken die uitdrukking "pak", 'n stel kledingstukke wat uit twee of drie dele saamgestel en wat van identiese stof is en die volgende bevat:

- een pakjas of -baadjie waarvan die buitejas, sonder moue, uit minstens vier pante bestaan, wat ontwerp is om die boonste deel van die liggaam te bedek, moontlik met 'n snyersonderbaadjie by, met 'n voorkant wat gemaak is van dieselfde tekstielstof as die buite-huis van die ander komponente van die pak, met 'n rugkant wat gemaak is van dieselfde tekstielstof as die voering van die pakjas of -baadjie; en
- een kledingstuk wat ontwerp is om die onderste gedeelte van die liggaam te bedek en wat bestaan uit 'n langbroek of kortbroek (uitgesonderd swemdrag), 'n romp of 'n gesplete romp, wat nie skouerbande of beffies bevat nie.

Al die komponente van 'n "pak" moet van dieselfde stofkonstruksie, styl, kleur en komposisie wees; dit moet ook van verenigbare of ooreenstemmende grootte wees. Hierdie komponente mag egter omboorsel (tekstielreep wat in die soom ingeweeft is) van 'n ander tekstielstof bevat.

Indien etlike afsonderlike komponente om die onderste deel van die liggaam te bedek tesame aangebied word (byvoorbeeld, broeke en kortbroeke, of 'n romp of gesplete romp en broek), word die samestellende onderste gedeelte geag die broek te wees, of, in die geval van vroue- of dogterspakke, die romp of gesplete romp, en die ander kledingstukke word afsonderlik in oënskou geneem.

Die uitdrukking "pak" sluit die volgende stelling kledingstukke in, hetsy dit aan al die bogenoemde vereistes voldoen al dan nie:

- oggenddrag, wat bestaan uit 'n effe baadjie (jackket) met vloeiende sterte wat agter laag hang, en gestreepte broeke;
- aanddrag (swaelstertbaadjie), gewoonlik van swart stof gemaak, waarvan die baadjie voor relatief kort is, nie toemaak nie en 'n smal onderstukke wat by die heupe gesny is het en wat agter afhang; en
- dineebaadjiepakke, waarvan die baadjie se styl soortgelyk is aan die van 'n gewone baadjie (hoewel dalk meer van die hempborsie vertoon word), maar met blink sy- of kunssylapelle.

(b) Die uitdrukking "ensemble" beteken 'n stel kledingstukke (uitgesonderd pakke en artikels van pos 61.07, 61.08 of 61.09), wat uit etlike stukke saamgestel is wat uit identiese stof opgemaak is, vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark, en bevattende:

- een kledingstuk wat ontwerp is om die boonste deel van die liggaam te bedek, met die uitsondering van oortreksuie wat 'n tweede bokledingstuk mag vorm slegs in die konteks van tweelingtruie, en van onderbaadjies wat ook 'n tweede bokledingstuk mag vorm; en
- een of twee verskillende kledingstukke, wat ontwerp is om die onderste deel van die liggaam te bedek en wat bestaan uit broeke, bef- en skouerbandoorpakke, langbroeke, kortbroeke (uitgesonderd swemdrag), 'n romp of 'n gesplete romp.

Al die komponente van 'n "ensemble" moet van dieselfde stofkonstruksie, styl, kleur en samestelling wees; dit moet ook van 'n ooreenstemmende of verenigbare grootte wees. Die uitdrukking "ensemble" is nie van toepassing op sweetpakke of ski-pakke van pos 61.12 nie.

4. Poste 61.05 en 61.06 omvat nie kledingstukke met sakke onder die middel, met 'n geribde gordel of ander metode om die kledingstuk onder styf te maak, of kledingstukke wat 'n gemiddelde van minder as 10 steke per lopende sentimeter in elke rigting het wat getel word op 'n oppervlakte van 10 cm x 10 cm. Pos 61.05 omvat nie kledingstukke sonder moue nie.

5. Pos 61.09 omvat nie kledingstukke met 'n intrekband, geribde gordel of ander maniere om die kledingstuk onder in te trek nie.

6. By die toepassing van pos 61.11:

- (a) beteken die uitdrukking "babakledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede", artikels vir jong kinders met 'n liggaamslengte van hoogstens 86 cm; dit omvat ook babaluiers.
- (b) artikels wat, PRIMA FACIE, beide by pos 61.11 en by ander poste van hierdie Hoofstuk indeelbaar is, word by pos 61.11 ingedeel.

7. By die toepassing van pos 61.12, beteken "ski-pakke" kledingstukke of stelling kledingstukke wat, as gevolg van die algemene voorkoms en tekstuur daarvan, uitkenbaar is as hoofsaaklik bedoel om gedra te word vir ski (landloop of berg). Dit bestaan uit:

- (a) 'n "ski-oorpak", dit wil sê, 'n eenstukkledingstuk wat ontwerp is om die boonste en onderste dele van die liggaam te bedek; benewens moue en 'n boordjie kan die ski-oorpak ook sakke of voetlussies hê; of
- (b) 'n "ski-ensemble", dit wil sê, 'n stel kledingstukke bestaande uit twee of drie stukke, vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark en wat bestaan uit:
 - een kledingstuk soos 'n anorak, windbreker, windbaadjie of dergelike artikel, wat met 'n skuifsluiting (ritssluiting) toegemaak word, moontlik met 'n bykomende onderbaadjie; en
 - een broek, hetsy dit bokant die middel strek al dan nie, een langbroek of een bef-en-skouerbandoorpak.

Die "ski-ensemble" kan ook uit 'n oorpak bestaan wat soortgelyk is aan die een wat in paragraaf (a) hierbo vermeld word en 'n tipe opgestopte moulose baadjie wat oor die oorpak gedra word.

Al die komponente van 'n "ski-ensemble" moet opgemaak wees van 'n stof met dieselfde tekstuur, styl en samestelling hetsy van dieselfde kleur al dan nie; dit moet ook van ooreenstemmende of verenigbare grootte wees.

8. Kledingstukke wat, PRIMA FACIE, beide by pos 61.13 en by ander poste van hierdie Hoofstuk indeelbaar is, uitgesonderd pos 61.11, word by pos 61.13 ingedeel.
9. Kledingstukke van hierdie Hoofstuk wat ontwerp is om voor links oor regs toegemaak te word, word as mans- of seunskledingstukke geag te wees, en die wat ontwerp is om voor regs oor links toegemaak te word, word as vroue- of dogterskledingstukke geag te wees. Hierdie bepalings is nie van toepassing waar die snit van die kledingstuk duidelik aandui dat dit vir die een of ander van die geslagte ontwerp is nie.
Kledingstukke wat nie as mans- of seunskledingstukke of as vroue- of dogterskledingstukke uitgeken kan word nie, word ingedeel by die poste wat vroue- of dogterskledingstukke omvat.
10. Artikels van hierdie Hoofstuk kan van metaalgaring gemaak wees.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 62 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk is slegs van toepassing op opgemaakte artikels van enige tekstielstof behalwe watte, uitgesonderd gebreide of gehekelde artikels (uitgesonderd die van pos 62.12).
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Gebruikte klere of ander gebruikte artikels van pos 63.09; of
 - (b) ortopediese toestelle, chirurgiese bande, breukbande of soortgelyke goedere (pos 90.21).
3. By die toepassing van poste 62.03 en 62.04:
 - (a) beteken die uitdrukking "pak" 'n stel kledingstukke wat uit twee of drie dele saamgestel en wat van identiese stof is en bevattende:
 - een pakjas of -baadjie waarvan die buitejas, sonder moue, uit minstens vier pante bestaan, wat ontwerp is om die boonste deel van die liggaam te bedek, moontlik met 'n snysonderbaadjie by, met 'n voorkant wat gemaak is van dieselfde tekstielstof as die buitehuis van die ander komponente van die pak, met 'n rugkant wat gemaak is van dieselfde tekstielstof as die voering van die pakjas of -baadjie;
 - een kledingstuk wat ontwerp is om die onderste gedeelte van die liggaam te bedek en wat bestaan uit 'n langbroek of kortbroek (uitgesonderd swemdrag), 'n romp of 'n gesplete romp, wat nie skouerbande of beffies bevat nie.

Al die komponente van 'n "pak" moet van dieselfde stofkonstruksie, styl, kleur en komposisie wees; dit moet ook van verenigbare of ooreenstemmende grootte wees. Hierdie komponente mag egter omboersel (tekstielreep wat in die soom ingewee is) van 'n ander tekstielstof bevat.

Indien etlike afsonderlike komponente om die onderste deel van die liggaam te bedek tesame aangebied word (byvoorbeeld, broeke en kortbroeke, of 'n romp of gesplete romp en broek), word die samestellende onderste gedeelte geag die broek te wees, of, in die geval van vroue- of dogterspakke, die romp of gesplete romp, en die ander kledingstukke word afsonderlik in oënskou geneem.

Die uitdrukking "pak" sluit die volgende stelle kledingstukke in, hetsy dit aan al die bogenoemde vereistes voldoen al dan nie:

 - oggenddrag, wat bestaan uit 'n effe baadjie (jakkot) met vloeiende sterte wat agter laag hang en gestrepte broeke;
 - aanddrag (swaeltstbaadjie), gewoonlik van 'n swart stof gemaak, waarvan die baadjie voor relatief kort is, nie toe maak nie en smal onderstukke het wat by die heupe gesny is en wat agter afhang;
 - dineebaadjiepakke, waarvan die baadjie se styl soortgelyk is aan dié van 'n gewone baadjie (hoewel dalk meer van die hempborsie vertoon word), maar met blink sy of kunssylapelle.
 - (b) Die uitdrukking "ensemble" beteken 'n stel kledingstukke (uitgesonderd pakke en artikels van pos 62.07 of 62.08), wat uit etlike stukke saamgestel is wat uit identiese stof opgemaak is, vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark, en bevattende:
 - een kledingstuk wat ontwerp is om die boonste deel van die liggaam te bedek, met die uitsondering van onderbaadjies wat ook 'n tweede bokledingstuk mag vorm; en

- een of twee verskillende kledingstukke, wat ontwerp is om die onderste deel van die liggaam te bedek en wat bestaan uit broeke, bef- en skouerbandoorpakke, langbroeke, kortbroeke (uitgesonderd swemdrag), 'n romp of 'n gesplete romp.

Al die komponente van 'n ensemble moet van dieselfde stofkonstruksie, styl, kleur en samestelling wees; dit moet ook van 'n ooreenstemmende of verenigbare grootte wees. Die uitdrukking "ensemble" is nie van toepassing op sweetpakke of skipakke van pos 62.11 nie.

4. By die toepassing van pos 62.09:
 - (a) beteken die uitdrukking "babakledingstukke en -klerasiëbykomstighede" artikels vir jong kinders met 'n liggaamslengte van hoogstens 86 cm; dit omvat ook babaluiers;
 - (b) artikels wat, PRIMA FACIE, beide by pos 62.09 en by ander poste van hierdie Hoofstuk indeelbaar is, word by pos 62.09 ingedeel.
5. Kledingstukke wat, PRIMA FACIE, beide by pos 62.10 en by ander poste van hierdie Hoofstuk indeelbaar is, uitgesonderd pos 62.09, word by pos 62.10 ingedeel.
6. By die toepassing van pos 62.11 beteken "skipakke" kledingstukke of stelle kledingstukke wat, as gevolg van die algemene voorkoms en tekstuur daarvan, uitkenbaar is as hoofsaaklik bedoel om gedra te word vir ski (landloop of berg). Dit bestaan uit:
 - (a) 'n "ski-oorpak", dit wil sê, 'n eenstukledingstuk wat ontwerp is om die boonste en onderste dele van die liggaam te bedek; benewens moue en 'n boordjie kan die ski-oorpak ook sakke of voetlussies hê; of
 - (b) 'n "ski-ensemble", dit wil sê, 'n stel kledingstukke bestaande uit twee of drie stukke, vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark en wat bestaan uit:
 - een kledingstuk soos 'n anorak, windbreker, windbaadjie of dergelike artikel, wat met 'n skuifsluiting (ritssluiting) toegemaak word, moontlik met 'n bykomende onderbaadjie; en
 - een broek, hetsy dit bokant die middel strek al dan nie, een langbroek of een bef-en-skouerband oorpak.
 Die "ski-ensemble" kan ook uit 'n oorpak bestaan wat soortgelyk is aan die een wat in paragraaf (a) hierbo vermeld word en 'n tipe opgestopte moulose baadjie wat oor die oorpak gedra word. Al die komponente van 'n "ski-ensemble" moet opgemaak wees van 'n stof met dieselfde tekstuur, styl en samestelling hetsy van dieselfde kleur al dan nie; dit moet ook van ooreenstemmende of verenigbare grootte wees.
7. Serpe en artikels van die serptipe, vierkantig of naasteby vierkantig, waarvan geen kant 60 cm oorskry nie, word as sakdoeke ingedeel (pos 62.13). Sakdoeke waarvan enige kant 60 cm oorskry word by pos 62.14 ingedeel.
8. Kledingstukke van hierdie Hoofstuk wat ontwerp is om voor links oor regs toegemaak te word, word as mans- of seunskledingstukke geag te wees, en die wat ontwerp is om voor regs oor links toegemaak te word, word as vroue- of dogterskledingstukke geag te wees. Hierdie bepaling is nie van toepassing waar die snit van die kledingstuk duidelik aandui dat dit vir die een of ander van die geslagte ontwerp is nie. Kledingstukke wat nie as mans- of seunskledingstukke of as vroue- of dogterskledingstukke uitgeken kan word nie, word ingedeel by die poste wat vroue- of dogterskledingstukke omvat.
9. Artikels van hierdie Hoofstuk kan van metaalgaring gemaak wees.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 63 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Subhoofstuk I is slegs van toepassing op opgemaakte tekstielartikels van enige tekstielstof.
2. Subhoofstuk I omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Goedere van Hoofstukke 56 tot 62; of
 - (b) verslete klerasie of ander verslete artikels van pos 63.09.
3. Pos 63.09 is slegs op die volgende goedere van toepassing:
 - (a) Artikels van tekstielstowwe:

- (i) klerasie en klerasiebykomstighede, en onderdele daarvan;
- (ii) komberse en reisdekens;
- (iii) bed-, tafel-, toilet- en kombuislinne;
- (iv) meubelstowwe (uitgesonderd tapyte van poste 57.01 tot 57.05 en tapisserië van pos 58.05);
- (b) skoeisel en hoofdeksels van enige stof (uitgesonderd asbes) - ten einde by dié pos indeelbaar te wees, die artikels wat hierbo vermeld word moet aan beide van die volgende vereistes voldoen:
 - (i) dit moet tekens van aanmerklike slytasie vertoon; en
 - (ii) dit moet in grootmaat of in bale, sakke of dergelike verpakings aangebied word.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 64 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Wegdoenbare voet- of skoeiselsbedekkings van nie-duursame materiaal (byvoorbeeld, papiervelle van plastieke), sonder aangehegte sole; hierdie artikels word ingedeel volgens die saamgestelde stof;
 - (b) skoeisel van tekstielstof, sonder aangehegte sole, gegom, genaai of anders vasgeheg of vasgesit aan die sool (Afdeling XI);
 - (c) verslete skoeisel van pos 63.09;
 - (d) artikels van asbes (pos 68.12);
 - (e) ortopediese skoeisel of ander ortopediese toestelle, of onderdele daarvan (pos 90.21); of
 - (f) speelgoedskoeisel en skaatsstewels met ys- of rolskaatse daaraan vasgeheg; skeenskutte en dergelike beskermende sportdrag (Hoofstuk 95).
2. By die toepassing van pos 64.06, sluit die uitdrukking "onderdele" nie penne, stempelbeskermers, ogies, stewelhakkies, gespes, ornamente, galon, veters, kwassies of ander tooisels (wat by die toepaslike poste daarvoor ingedeel moet word) of knope of ander goedere van pos 96.06 in nie.
3. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk:
 - (a) sluit die uitdrukking "rubber" en "plastieke" geweeftde tekstielstowwe of ander tekstielprodukte met 'n buitelaag van rubber of plastieke wat sigbaar is vir die blote oog in, 'n vervolgbare verandering van kleur word nie in ag geneem nie; en
 - (b) die uitdrukking "leer" verwys na die artikels van poste 41.07 en 41.12 tot 41.14.
4. Behoudens Opmerking 3 by hierdie Hoofstuk:
 - (a) word die stof van die bodeel geag die samestellende stof te wees met die grootste buite oppervlakarea te wees, sonder inagneming van bybehoorsels of versterkings soos enkelstrokies, omranding, versiering, gespes, strokies, ogiestutte of dergelike hegsels;
 - (b) word die samestellende stof van die buitestoel geag die stof te wees waarvan die grootste oppervlakarea in kontak met die grond is, sonder inagneming van bybehoorsels of versterkings soos lang spykers, stawe, spykers, beskermers of dergelike hegsels.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van subposte 6402.11, 6402.19, 6403.11, 6403.19 en 6404.11, is die uitdrukking "sportskoeisel" slegs van toepassing op:
 - (a) skoeisel wat slegs vir 'n sportaktiwiteit ontwerp is en met, of voorsiening het vir die aanhegting van, lang spykers, ruitspykertjies, stuiters, klemme, stange of soortgelyke artikels;
 - (b) skaatsstewels, ski-stewels en veldloopskiskoeisel, sneeustewels, stoeistewels, bokssstewels en fietsryskoene.

ADDISIONELE OPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, word skoeiselgroottes geag te verwys na voetlengte in millimetres (mondopointlengte).
2. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, is die uitdrukking "kamerpantoffels" slegs van toepassing op artikels wat gewoonlik as kamerpantoffels bekend staan, met buitesole met 'n dikte van minder as 1,5 mm.
3. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk word 'n haltpaar geag 'n paar te wees.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 65 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Verslete hoofdeksels van pos 63.09;
 - (b) asbeshoofdeksels (pos 68.12); of
 - (c) pophoede, ander speelgoedhoede of karnavalartikels van Hoofstuk 95.
2. Pos 65.02 omvat nie gevormde hoedkappe wat deur naaiwerk gemaak is nie (uitgesonderd dié wat gemaak is deur eenvoudig repe in spirale aanmekeer te naai).

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 66 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Wandelstokke met maatindeling, of soortgelyke goedere (pos 90.17);
 - (b) vuurwapenstokke, swaardstokke, gelaaide wandelstokke of soortgelyke goedere (Hoofstuk 92); of
 - (c) goedere van Hoofstuk 95 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed-sambrele en -sonsambrele).
2. Pos 66.03 omvat nie onderdele, tooisels of bykomstighede van tekstielstof, of oortreksels, klossies, riempies, sambreelhouders of soortgelyke goedere, van enige stof, nie. Sodanige goedere wat aangebied word met, maar nie geheg is aan, die artikels van pos 66.01 of 66.02, word afsonderlik ingedeel en word nie geag deel van hierdie artikels te vorm nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 67 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Sygdoek van mensehaar (pos 59.11);
 - (b) blommotiewe van kant, van borduurwerk of ander tekstielstof (Afdeling XI);
 - (c) skoeisel (Hoofstuk 64);
 - (d) hoofdeksels en haarnette (Hoofstuk 65);

- (e) speelgoed, sportbenodigdhede of karnavalartikels (Hoofstuk 95); of
 - (f) verestoffers, poeierkwassies of haarsiwwe (Hoofstuk 96).
2. Pos 67.01 omvat nie die volgende nie:
- (a) Goedere waarin vere of dons slegs as vulsel of stopsel dien (byvoorbeeld, beddegoed van pos 94.04);
 - (b) kledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede waarin vere of dons niks meer as slegs tooisel of stopsel uitmaak nie;
 - (c) kunsblomme of -loof of onderdele daarvan of opgemaakte artikels van pos 67.02.
3. Pos 67.02 omvat nie die volgende nie:
- (a) Artikels van glas (Hoofstuk 70); of
 - (b) kunsblomme, -loof of -vrugte van erdewerk, klip, metaal, hout of ander stowwe, wat deur gietwerk, smeerwerk, snywerk, stempelwerk of ander prosesse in een stuk verkry is, of wat uit onderdele bestaan wat op 'n ander wyse as deur bindwerk, lymwerk, deur een stuk in 'n ander te pas of dergelike metodes saamgevoeg is.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 68 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
- (a) Goedere van Hoofstuk 25;
 - (b) bestrykte, geïmpregneerde of bedekte papier en papierbord van pos 48.10 of 48.11 (byvoorbeeld, papier en papierbord met mikapoeier of grafiet bestryk, gebitumeneerde of asfaltiese papier of papierbord);
 - (c) bestrykte, geïmpregneerde of bedekte tekstielstof van Hoofstuk 56 of 59 (byvoorbeeld, stof met mikapoeier bestryk of bedek, gebitumeneerde of asfaltiese stof);
 - (d) artikels van Hoofstuk 71;
 - (e) gereedskap of onderdele van gereedskap, van Hoofstuk 82;
 - (f) litografiese stene van pos 84.42;
 - (g) elektriese isolators (pos 85.46) of toebehore van isoleerstof van pos 85.47;
 - (h) tandheelkundige slypsteentjies (pos 90.18);
 - (ij) artikels van Hoofstuk 91 (byvoorbeeld, uurwerke en uurwerkkaste);
 - (k) artikels van Hoofstuk 94 (byvoorbeeld, meubels, lampe en verligtingstoehore, opslaangeboue);
 - (l) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, speelstelle en sportbenodigdhede);
 - (m) artikels van pos 96.02, indien gemaak van stowwe in Opmerking 2(b) by Hoofstuk 96 gespesifiseer, of van pos 96.06 (byvoorbeeld, knope), 96.09 (byvoorbeeld, griffels) of 96.10 (byvoorbeeld, tekenleie); of
 - (n) artikels van Hoofstuk 97 (byvoorbeeld, kunswerke).
2. In pos 68.02 is die uitdrukking "bewerkte monument- of bouklip" nie slegs van toepassing op die klipsoorte waarna in pos 25.15 of 25.16 verwys word nie maar ook op alle ander natuurlike klip (byvoorbeeld, kwartsiet, vuursteen, dolomiet en steatiet) wat ook so bewerk is; dit is egter nie van toepassing op leiklip nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 69 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk is slegs van toepassing op keramiese produkte wat gebak is nadat dit gevorm is. Poste 69.04 tot 69.14 is slegs van toepassing op sodanige produkte (uitgesonderd dié wat by poste 69.01 tot 69.03 indeelbaar is).

2. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
- (a) Produkte van pos 28.44;
 - (b) artikels van pos 68.04;
 - (c) artikels van Hoofstuk 71 (byvoorbeeld, nagmaakte juweliersware);
 - (d) kermette van pos 81.13;
 - (e) artikels van Hoofstuk 82;
 - (f) elektriese isolators (pos 85.46) of toebehore van isoleerstof (pos 85.47);
 - (g) kunstande (pos 90.21);
 - (h) artikels van Hoofstuk 91 (byvoorbeeld, uurwerke en uurwerkkaste);
 - (ij) artikels van Hoofstuk 94 (byvoorbeeld, meubels, lampe en verligtingstoebehore, opslaangeboue);
 - (k) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (byvoorbeeld, speelgoed, speelstelle en sportbenodigdhede);
 - (l) artikels van pos 96.06 (byvoorbeeld, knope) of van pos 96.14 (byvoorbeeld, rookpype); of
 - (m) artikels van Hoofstuk 97 (byvoorbeeld, kunswerke).

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 70 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Goedere van pos 32.07 (byvoorbeeld, verglaasbare emaljes en glasure, sinterglas, ander glas in die vorm van poeier, korrels of vlokke);
 - (b) artikels van Hoofstuk 71 (byvoorbeeld, nagmaakte juweliersware);
 - (c) optiese veselkabels van pos 85.44, elektriese isolators (pos 85.46) of toebehore van isoleerstof van pos 85.47;
 - (d) optiese vesels, optiesbewerkte optiese elemente, hipodermiese spuite, kunsoë, termometers, barometers, hidrometers of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 90;
 - (e) lampe en verligtingstoebehore, verligte tekens, verligte naamplate en soortgelyke artikels, met 'n permanente vaste ligbron, of onderdele daarvan van pos 94.05;
 - (f) speelgoed, speelstelle, sportbenodigdhede, kersboomversierings of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (uitgesonderd glasoe sonder meganismes vir poppe of vir ander artikels van Hoofstuk 95); of
 - (g) knope, gemonteerde vakuumflesse, reukwater- of dergelike spuitjies of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 96.
2. By die toepassing van poste 70.03, 70.04 en 70.05 -
 - (a) word glas nie as "bewerk" geag as gevolg van enige proses wat dit voor uitgloeïing ondergaan het nie;
 - (b) beïnvloed die sny na vorm nie die indeling van glas in velle nie;
 - (c) beteken die uitdrukking "absorberende, weerskaatsende of nie-weerskaatsende laag" 'n mikroskopiese dun bestryking van metaal of van 'n chemiese verbinding (byvoorbeeld metaaloksied wat, byvoorbeeld, infrarooilig absorbeer of die weerskaatsende eienskappe van die glas verbeter terwyl dit nog 'n mate van deursigtigheid of deurskynendheid toelaat); of wat verhoed dat lig op die oppervlak van die glas reflekteer.
3. Die produkte waarna in pos 70.06 verwys word, word by daardie pos ingedeel hetsy dit die aard van artikels het al dan nie.
4. By die toepassing van pos 70.19, beteken die uitdrukking "glaswol" -
 - (a) mineraalwol met 'n silika (SiO_2) inhoud van minstens 60 persent volgens massa;
 - (b) mineraalwol met 'n silika (SiO_2) inhoud van minder as 60 persent, maar met 'n alkalioksied (K_2O of Na_2O) inhoud van meer as 5 persent volgens massa of 'n booroksied (B_2O_3) inhoud van meer as 2 persent volgens massa.

Mineraalwol wat nie aan bogenoemde vereistes voldoen nie, word by pos 68.06 ingedeel.
5. In hierdie Bylae sluit die uitdrukking deurgaans "glas", smeltkwarts en ander smeltsilika in.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van subposte 7013.21, 7013.31 en 7013.91, beteken die uitdrukking "loodkristal" slegs glas met 'n minimum loodmonoksied (PbO) inhoud van 24 persent volgens massa.

ADDISIONELE OPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, beteken die uitdrukking "optiese glas", spesiale glassoorte wat gebruik word in die vervaardiging van optiese instrumente vir fotografie, sterrekundige waarneming (byvoorbeeld, mikroskopie, navigasie), krygstuig (byvoorbeeld waarnemingsteleskope), laboratoriums of vir die vervaardiging van korrektiewe brillense. Hierdie glassoorte is hoogs deursigtig. Dit mag spesiale ligabsorberende eienskappe hê en daarom gekleurd of swart wees. Dit is helder, egalig, sonder lugblasies, en het 'n brekingsindeks en verstrooiingsvermoëns wat buitengewoon is in ander glassoorte.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 71 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Behoudens Opmerking 1(a) by Afdeling VI en behalwe soos hieronder vermeld, word alle artikels wat geheel of gedeeltelik bestaan:
 - (a) uit natuurlike of gekweekte pèrels of uit edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer), of
 - (b) uit edelmetaal of uit metaal met edelmetaal bedek, in hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel.
2. (a) Poste 71.13, 71.14 en 71.15 omvat nie artikels waarin edelmetaal of metaal met edelmetaal bedek slegs as ondergeskikte bestanddeel teenwoordig is nie, soos ondergeskikte toebehore of ondergeskikte versiering (byvoorbeeld, monogramme, beslagringe en rande), en paragraaf (b) van die voorafgaande Opmerking is nie op sodanige artikels van toepassing nie.
 (b) Pos 71.16 omvat nie artikels wat edelmetaal of metaal met edelmetaal bedek, bevat nie (behalwe as ondergeskikte bestanddele).
3. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Amalgame van edelmetaal, of kolloïdale edelmetaal (pos 28.43);
 - (b) steriele chirurgiese hegmiddels, tandheelkundige stopsels of ander goedere van Hoofstuk 30;
 - (c) goedere van Hoofstuk 32 (byvoorbeeld, verglansmiddels);
 - (d) gesteunde katalisators (pos 38.15);
 - (e) artikels van pos 42.02 of 42.03 soos verwys na in Opmerking 2(B) by Hoofstuk 42;
 - (f) artikels van pos 43.03 of 43.04;
 - (g) goedere van Afdeling XI (tekstiele en tekstielartikels);
 - (h) skoeisel, hoofdeksels of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 64 of 65;
 - (ij) sambrele, wandelstokke of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 66;
 - (k) skuurmiddels van pos 68.04 of 68.05 of Hoofstuk 82, wat stof of poeier van edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik of sinteties) bevat; artikels van Hoofstuk 82 met 'n werkdeel van edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer); masjinerie, meganiese toestelle en elektriese goedere, en onderdele daarvan, van Afdeling XVI. Artikels en onderdele daarvan, geheel en al van edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) bly egter by hierdie Hoofstuk indeelbaar, behalwe ongemonteerde bewerkte saffiere en diamante vir snynaalde;
 - (l) artikels van Hoofstuk 90, 91 of 92 (wetenskaplike instrumente, uurwerke en horlosies, musiekinstrumente);
 - (m) wapens of onderdele daarvan (Hoofstuk 93);
 - (n) artikels deur Opmerking 2 by Hoofstuk 95 gedek;
 - (o) artikels van Hoofstuk 96 indeelbaar kragtens Opmerking 4 by daardie Hoofstuk; of
 - (p) oorspronklike beeldhouwerk en standbeelde (pos 97.03), versamelaarstukke (pos 97.05) of antieke ouer as eenhonderd jaar (pos 97.06) (uitgesonderd natuurlike of gekweekte pèrels of edel- of halfedelstene).

4. (a) Die uitdrukking "edelmetaal", beteken silwer, goud en platinum.
 (b) Die uitdrukking "platinum", beteken platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rodium en rutenium.
 (c) Die uitdrukking "edel- of halfedelstene", sluit nie enige van die stowwe in Opmerking 2(b) by Hoofstuk 96 vermeld, in nie.
5. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, word enige legering (met inbegrip van 'n sintermengsel en 'n intermetaalverbinding) wat edelmetaal bevat, as 'n legering van edelmetaal beskou indien enige een edelmetaal so veel as 2 persent, volgens massa, van die legering uitmaak. Legerings van edelmetaal word volgens die volgende reëls ingedeel:
 (a) 'n Legering wat, volgens massa, minstens 2 persent platinum bevat, word as 'n legering van platinum geag;
 (b) 'n legering wat, volgens massa, minstens 2 persent goud maar geen platinum nie, of minder as 2 persent, volgens massa, platinum bevat, word as 'n legering van goud geag;
 (c) ander legerings wat, volgens massa, minstens 2 persent silwer bevat, word as legerings van silwer geag.
6. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, sluit enige verwysing na edelmetaal of na enige besondere edelmetaal in hierdie Bylae 'n verwysing na legerings wat as legerings van edelmetaal of van 'n besondere edelmetaal ooreenkomstig die reëls in Opmerking 5 hierbo geag word, in, maar nie na metaal met edelmetaal bedek of na onedelmetaal of nie-metale met edelmetaal geplateer nie.
7. In hierdie Bylae beteken die uitdrukking "metaal met edelmetaal bedek" deurgaans materiaal wat gemaak is met 'n basis van metaal waarvan daar op een of meer oppervlaktes deur soldeerwerk, hardsoldeerwerk, sweiswerk, warmwalwerk of dergelike meganiese wyse 'n bedekking van edelmetaal aangebring is. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, omvat die uitdrukking ook onedelmetaal wat met edelmetaal ingelê is.
8. By die toepassing van Opmerking 1(a) by Afdeling VI, word goedere wat indeelbaar is by pos 71.12 altyd by dié pos ingedeel en by geen ander pos in die Bylae nie.
9. By die toepassing van pos 71.13, beteken die uitdrukking "juweliersware" -
 (a) enige klein voorwerpe (met juwele geset al dan nie) vir persoonlike versiering (byvoorbeeld ringe, armbande, halssnoere, borsspelde, ooringe, horlosiekettings, horlosiesakkies, pendante, dasspelde, mansjetknope, aanddragknope, godsdienstige of ander medaljes en insignia); en
 (b) artikels vir persoonlike gebruik van 'n soort wat gewoonlik in die sak, in die handsak of aan die persoon gedra word (soos sigaretkokers, poeierdose, kettingbeursies, cachoudose).
10. By die toepassing van pos 71.14, sluit die uitdrukking "artikels van goudsmids- of silwersmidswerk" sodanige artikels soos ornamente, tafelgerei, toiletware, rokersbenodigdhede en ander artikels vir huishoudelike, kantoor- of godsdienstige gebruik in.
11. By die toepassing van pos 71.17, beteken die uitdrukking "nagemaakte juweliersware", enige juweliersware (maar uitgesonderd knope of ander artikels van pos 96.06, of sierkamme, haarknippies of soortgelyke goedere, of haarspelde, van pos 96.15), binne die bestek van paragraaf (a) van Opmerking 9 hierbo, wat nie natuurlike of gekweekte pèrels, edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) of edelmetaal of metaal met edelmetaal bedek (behalwe as platering of as ondergeskikte bestanddeel) inkorporeer nie.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van subposte 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 en 7110.41, beteken die uitdrukkings "poeier" en "in poeivorm", produkte waarvan minstens 90 persent, volgens massa, deur 'n sif met 'n maasopening van 0,5 mm gaan.
2. By die toepassing van subposte 7110.11 en 7110.19, sluit die uitdrukking "platinum" nie iridium, osmium, palladium, rodium of rutenium in nie, nieteenstaande die bepalings van Hoofstukopmerking 4(b).
3. By die indeling van legerings in die subposte van pos 71.10 word elke legering ingedeel by daardie metaal, platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rodium of rutenium wat, volgens massa, oor elk van hierdie metale oorheers.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 72 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk en in die geval van Opmerkings (d), (e) en (f), het die volgende uitdrukkings in hierdie Bylae deurgaans die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) **RU-YSTER:**

Ysterkoolstoflegerings wat nie bruikbaar gesmee kan word nie wat, volgens massa meer as 2 persent koolstof bevat en wat een of meer van die volgende elemente binne die gespesifiseerde massagrens, kan bevat:

- hoogstens 10 persent chroom
- hoogstens 6 persent mangaan
- hoogstens 3 persent fosfor
- hoogstens 8 persent silikon
- 'n totaal van hoogstens 10 persent van ander elemente.

(b) **SPIE&LYSTER:**

Ysterkoolstoflegerings wat, volgens massa, meer as 6 persent maar hoogstens 30 persent mangaan bevat en andersins aan die spesifikasies in (a) hierbo voldoen.

(c) **FERROLEGERINGS:**

Legerings in ru-blokke, blokke, stukke of dergelike primêre vorms, in vorms deur aaneenlopende gieting verkry en ook in korrel- of poeivorm, hetsy saamgepers al dan nie, gewoonlik as 'n bymiddel gebruik by die vervaardiging van ander legerings of as reduksiemiddels, ontswawelmiddels of vir ander gebruike in ystermetallurgie en oor die algemeen nie bruikbaar smeebaar nie, wat, volgens massa, minstens 4 persent van die element yster en een of meer van die volgende bevat:

- meer as 10 persent chroom
- meer as 30 persent mangaan
- meer as 3 persent fosfor
- meer as 8 persent silikon
- 'n totaal van meer as 10 persent van ander elemente (uitgesonderd koolstof), onderworpe aan 'n maksimum inhoud van 10 persent in die geval van koper.

(d) **STAAL:**

Ysterstowwe (uitgesonderd dié van pos 72.03) wat (met die uitsondering van sekere tipes wat in die vorm van gietstukke geproduseer is) bruikbaar gesmee kan word en wat, volgens massa, hoogstens 2 persent koolstof bevat. Chroomstaalsoorte kan egter 'n hoër verhouding koolstof bevat.

(e) **VLEKVRYE STAAL:**

Legeringstaal wat, volgens massa, hoogstens 1,2 persent koolstof en minstens 10,5 persent chroom, met of sonder ander elemente, bevat.

(f) **ANDER LEGERINGSTAAL:**

Staal wat nie aan die omskrywing van vlekvrige staal voldoen nie en wat, volgens massa, een of meer van die elemente in die volgende verhoudings bevat:

- minstens 0,3 persent aluminium
- minstens 0,0008 persent boor
- minstens 0,3 persent chroom
- minstens 0,3 persent kobalt
- minstens 0,4 persent koper
- minstens 0,4 persent lood
- minstens 1,65 persent mangaan
- minstens 0,08 persent molibdeen
- minstens 0,3 persent nikkel

- minstens 0,06 persent niobium
- minstens 0,6 persent silikon
- minstens 0,05 persent titaan
- minstens 0,3 persent wolfram
- minstens 0,1 persent vanadium
- minstens 0,05 persent sirkonium
- minstens 0,1 persent ander elemente (uitgesonderd swawel, fosfor, koolstof en stikstof), afsonderlik bereken.

(g) **AFVALGIETBLOKKE VIR HERSMELTING, VAN YSTER OF STAAL:**

Produkte wat ru gegiet is in die vorm van gietblokke sonder gietkoppe of warmkoppe, of van gieteling, met ooglopende foute op die oppervlakte en wat nie aan die chemiese samestelling van ru-yster, spieëlyster of ferrolegerings voldoen nie.

(h) **KORRELS:**

Produkte waarvan minder as 90 persent volgens massa deur 'n sif met 'n maasopening van 1 mm gaan en waarvan minstens 90 persent volgens massa deur 'n sif met 'n maasopening van 5 mm gaan.

(ij) **HALFAGGEWERKTE PRODUKTE:**

Deurloopgegotte produkte met soliede profiel, hetsy aan primêre warmwalsing onderwerp al dan nie; en

Ander produkte met soliede profiel, wat nie verder bewerk as aan primêre warmwalsing onderwerp te wees of ru gevorm deur smeding is nie, met inbegrip van ru-stukke vir hoeke, vorms of profile.

Hierdie produkte word nie in rolle aangebied nie.

(k) **GEWALSTE PLATPRODUKTE:**

Gewalste produkte met 'n soliede reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) dwarsdeursnee, wat nie voldoen aan die omskrywing in (ij) hierbo in die vorm van:

- rolle van opeenvolgende gesuperponeerde lae, of
- reguit lengtes, waarvan, indien die dikte minder as 4,75 mm is, die wydte 'n afmeting het van minstens tien keer die dikte of, indien van 'n dikte van minstens 4,75 mm, 'n wydte het van meer as 150 mm en 'n afmeting van minstens tweekeer die dikte het.

Gewalste platprodukte sluit dié in met patrone wat verheve en regstreeks deur walsing verkry is (byvoorbeeld gleuwe, ribbe, ruite, trane, knope, ruitjies) en die wat geperforeer, gegolf of gepoleer is, mits dit nie daardeur die aard van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

Gewalste platprodukte met 'n ander vorm as reghoekig of vierkantig, van enige grootte, word ingedeel as produkte met 'n wydte van minstens 600 mm, mits dit nie die aard van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(l) **STAWE EN STANGE, WARMGEWALS, IN ONREËLMATIGE BEWIKKELDE ROLLE:**

Warmgewalste produkte in onreëlmatige bewikkelde rolle, met 'n soliede dwarsdeursnee in die vorm van sirkels, segmente van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), driehoeke of ander konvekse veelhoeke (insluitende "platsirkels" en "gemodifiseerde reghoeke") waarvan die twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse ligboë is, en die ander kante reguit, ewe lank en parallel). Hierdie produkte mag inkepinge, ribbe, gleuwe of ander deformasies bevat wat gedurende die walsproses verkry is (wapeningstawe en -stange).

(m) **ANDER STAWE EN STANGE:**

Produkte wat nie voldoen aan enige van die omskrywings in (ij), (k) of (l) hierbo of aan die omskrywing van draad, met 'n eenvormige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan, in die vorm van sirkels, segmente van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), driehoeke of ander konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van "platsirkels" en "gemodifiseerde reghoeke") waarvan die twee teenoorgestelde kante, konvekse ligboë is en die ander twee kante reguit, ewe lank en parallel:

- hierdie produkte mag inkepinge, ribbe, gleuwe of ander deformasies bevat wat tydens die walsproses aangebring is (wapeningstawe en -stange);
- na walsing gedraai wees.

(n) **HOEKE, VORMS EN PROFIELE:**

Produkte met 'n egalige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan wat nie aan die omskrywings by (ij), (k), (l) of (m) hierbo of aan die omskrywing van draad voldoen nie. Hoofstuk 72 omvat nie produkte van pos 73.01 of 73.02 nie.

(o) **DRAAD:**

Koudgevormde produkte in rolle, van enige egalige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan, wat nie aan die beskrywing van gewalste platprodukte voldoen nie.

(p) **HOL BOORSTAWEN EN -STANGE:**

Hol stawe en stange van enige dwarsdeursnee, geskik vir bore, waarvan die grootste buiteafmeting van die dwarsdeursnee 15 mm maar nie 52 mm oorskry nie, en waarvan die grootste binneafmeting nie een helfte van die grootste buiteafmeting oorskry nie. Hol stawe en stange van yster of staal wat nie aan hierdie omskrywing voldoen nie word by pos 73.04 ingedeel.

2. Ferrometale wat met 'n ander ferrometaal bedek is, word as produkte van die ferrometaal wat, volgens massa, oorheersend is, ingedeel.
3. Yster- of staalprodukte wat deur elektrolitiese neerslag, deur drukgiëting of deur sintering verkry is, word volgens die vorm, samestelling en voorkoms daarvan ingedeel by die poste van hierdie Hoofstuk van toepassing op dergelike warmgewalste produkte.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) **LEGERING RU-YSTER:**

Ru-yster wat, volgens massa, een of meer van die volgende elemente in die vermelde verhoudings bevat:

- meer as 2 persent chroom
- meer as 0,3 persent koper
- meer as 0,3 persent nikkel
- meer as 0,1 persent van enige van die volgende elemente: aluminium, molibdeen, titaan, wolfram, vanadium.

(b) **NIE-LEGERING VRYSNYSTAAL:**

Nie-legeringstaal wat, volgens massa, een of meer van die volgende elemente in die gespesifiseerde verhoudings bevat:

- minstens 0,08 persent swawel
- minstens 0,1 persent lood
- meer as 0,05 persent seleen
- meer as 0,01 persent telluur
- meer as 0,05 persent bismut.

(c) **SILIKON ELEKTRIESE STAAL:**

Legeringstaal wat, volgens massa, minstens 0,6 maar hoogstens 6 persent silikon en hoogstens 0,08 persent koolstof bevat. Dit kan ook, volgens massa, hoogstens 1 persent aluminium bevat maar geen ander element in 'n verhouding wat die staal die eienskap van 'n ander legeringstaal sal gee nie.

(d) **HOËSPOEDSTAAL:**

Legeringstaal wat, volgens massa, met of sonder ander elemente, minstens twee van die drie elemente molibdeen, wolfram en vanadium bevat met 'n gekombineerde inhoud, volgens massa, van minstens 7 persent, minstens 0,6 persent koolstof en 3 tot 6 persent chroom.

(e) **SILIKON-MANGAANSTAAL:**

Legeringstaal wat volgens massa -

- hoogstens 0,7 persent koolstof bevat;

- minstens 0,5 persent maar hoogstens 1,9 persent mangaan bevat, en
- minstens 0,6 persent maar hoogstens 2,3 persent silikon bevat, maar wat geen ander elemente bevat in 'n verhouding wat die staal die eienskap van 'n ander legeringstaal sal gee nie.

2. By die indeling van ferrolegerings by die subposte van pos 72.02 moet die volgende reël in aanmerking geneem word:
'n Ferrolegering word as binêr geag en word by die toepaslike subpos (indien dit bestaan) ingedeel indien slegs een van die legeringselemente die minimum persentasie soos in Hoofstukopmerking 1(c) oorskry; as analoog, word dit onderskeidelik as ternêr of kwaternêr geag indien twee of drie legeringselemente die minimum persentasie oorskry. By die toepassing van hierdie reël moet elk van die ongespesifiseerde "ander elemente" waarna in Hoofstukopmerking 1(c) verwys word, volgens massa, 10 persent oorskry.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 74 van die volgende:

OPMERKING:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenis hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) **GERAFFINEERDE KOPER:**

Metaal wat, volgens massa, minstens 99,85 persent koper bevat; of

metaal wat, volgens massa, minstens 97,5 persent koper bevat, mits die inhoud volgens massa van enige ander element nie die beperking in die volgende tabel oorskry nie:

Element	Beperkte persentasie-inhoud volgens massa
Ag - Silwer	0,25
As - Arseen	0,5
Cd - Kadmium	1,3
Cr - Chroom	1,4
Mg - Magnesium	0,8
Pb - Lood	1,5
S - Swawel	0,7
Sn - Tin	0,8
Te - Telluur	0,8
Zn - Zink	1
Zr - Sirkonium	0,3
Ander elemente*, elk	0,3

* Ander elemente is byvoorbeeld: Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) **KOPERLEGERINGS:**

Metaalstowwe (uitgesonderd ongeraffineerde koper) waarin koper, volgens massa, oorheers oor elk van die ander elemente, mits:

- die inhoud, volgens massa, van minstens een van die ander elemente groter as die beperking in die voorafgaande tabel is; of
- die totale inhoud, volgens massa, van sodanige ander elemente 2,5 persent oorskry.

(c) **GRONDLEGERINGS:**

Legerings wat ander legeringselemente meer as 10 persent volgens massa koper bevat, wat nie bruikbaar gesmee kan word nie en gewoonlik as 'n addisiestof by die vervaardiging van ander legerings of as deoksiedeermiddels, ontswawelingsmiddels of vir dergelike gebruike in die metallurgie van nie-ferrometale gebruik word. Koperfosfied (fosforkoper) wat meer as 15 persent volgens massa fosfor bevat, is egter by pos 28.48 indeelbaar.

(d) STAWEN EN STANGE:

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smee- of gevormde produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvoudige dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of regmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van sirkels wat plat gemaak is en gemodifiseerde reghoeke, waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit, met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee is meer as een tiende van die wydte. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetings, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

Draadstawe en knuppels waarvan die ente taps gemaak of andersins afgewerk is slegs om ingang in masjiene wat dit, byvoorbeeld, in getrokke voorraad (draadstang) of buise omskep, te vergemaklik, word egter as ongesmede koper van pos 74.03 geag.

(e) PROFIELE:

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke, smee- of gevormde produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvoudige dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan, wat nie aan die omskrywings van stawe, stange, draad, plate, fynplate, band, foelie, buise of pype voldoen nie. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(f) DRAAD:

Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte, in rolle, wat 'n eenvoudige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van sirkels wat plat gemaak is en gemodifiseerde reghoeke, waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit, met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee is meer as een-tiende van die wydte.

In die geval van pos 74.14 is die uitdrukking "draad" egter van toepassing slegs op produkte, hetsy in rolle al dan nie, van enige dwarsdeursnee-vorm, waarvan geen dwarsdeursnee-afmeting 6 mm oorskry nie.

(g) PLATE, FYNPLATE, BAND EN FOELIE:

Platvlakprodukte (uitgesonderd die ongesmede produkte van pos 74.03), in rolle al dan nie, met 'n soliede reghoekige (uitgesonderd vierkantige) dwarsdeursnee met of sonder afgeronde hoeke (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoeke" waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit, met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is) met 'n egalige dikte, met:

- 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) vorm met 'n dikte van hoogstens een-tiende van die wydte,
- 'n vorm (uitgesonderd reghoekig of vierkantig) van enige grootte, mits dit nie die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

Poste 74.09 en 74.10 is, onder andere, van toepassing op plate, fynplate, band en foelie, met patrone (byvoorbeeld, gleuwe, ribbe, ruite, trane, knope, ruitjies) en die wat geperforeer, gegolf, gepoleer of bestryk is, mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(h) BUISE EN PYPE:

Hol produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvoudige dwarsdeursnee met slegs een geslote ruimte langs die hele lengte daarvan in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke, en met 'n egalige wanddikte. Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), gelyksydige driehoekige of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee, wat afgeronde hoeke langs die hele lengte daarvan mag hê, word ook geag buise en pype te wees mits die binne- en buitendwarsdeursnee konsentris is en dieselfde vorm en oriëntasie het. Buise en pype met die voorafgaande dwarsdeursnee mag gepoleer, bestryk, gebuig, met draad gesny, geboor, vernou, uitgedy, geklok of met flense, krae of ringe toegerus wees.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkinge die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) LEGERINGS MET 'N KOPER-SINKBASIS (GEELKOPER):

Legerings van koper en sink, met of sonder ander elemente. Wanneer ander elemente teenwoordig is:

- oorheers sink volgens massa oor elk van sodanige ander elemente;
- is enige nikkelinhoud, volgens massa, minder as 5 persent (kyk legerings met 'n koper-nikkel-sinkbasis (nikkelsilwer)); en
- is enige tininhoud, volgens massa, minder as 3 persent (kyk legerings met 'n koper-tinbasis (brons)).

(b) **LEGERINGS MET 'N KOPER-TINBASIS (BRONS):**

Legerings van koper en tin, met of sonder ander elemente. Wanneer ander elemente teenwoordig is, oorheers tin, volgens massa, oor elk van sodanige ander elemente, behalwe dat wanneer die tininhoud minstens 3 persent is, die sinkinhoud, volgens massa, dié van tin kan oorskry maar dit moet minder as 10 persent wees.

(c) **LEGERINGS MET 'N KOPER-NIKKEL-SINKBASIS (NIKKELSILWER):**

Legerings van koper, nikkel en sink, met of sonder ander elemente. Die nikkelinhoud, volgens massa, is minstens 5 persent (kyk koper-sink legerings (geelkoper)).

(d) **LEGERINGS MET 'N KOPER-NIKKELBASIS:**

Legerings van koper en nikkel, met of sonder ander elemente maar wat in elk geval hoogstens 1 persent, volgens massa, sink bevat. Wanneer ander elemente teenwoordig is, oorheers nikkel, volgens massa, oor elk van sodanige ander elemente.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 75 van die volgende:

OPMERKING:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) **STAWE EN STANGE:**

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smeeprodukte, nie in rolle nie, wat 'n eenvormige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van sirkels wat platgemaak is en gemodifiseerde reghoeke, waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee is meer as een-tiende van die wydte. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetings, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(b) **PROFIELE:**

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke, smee- of gevormde produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan, wat nie aan die omskrywings van stawe, stange, draad, plate, fynplate, band, foelie, buise of pype voldoen nie. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(c) **DRAAD:**

Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte, in rolle wat 'n eenvormige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van sirkels wat platgemaak is en gemodifiseerde reghoeke, waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee is meer as een-tiende van die wydte.

(d) **PLATE, FYNPLATE, BAND EN FOELIE:**

Platvlakprodukte (uitgesonderd die onbewerkte produkte van pos 75.02), in rolle al dan nie, met 'n soliede reghoekige (uitgesonderd vierkantige) dwarsdeursnee met of sonder afgeronde hoeke (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoeke" waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit, met gelyke lengte en parallel is) met 'n egalige dikte, met:

- 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) vorm met 'n dikte van hoogstens een tiende van die wydte,
- 'n vorm (uitgesonderd reghoekig of vierkantig), van enige grootte, mits dit nie die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

Pos 75.06 is, onder andere, van toepassing op plate, fynplate, band en foelie met patrone (byvoorbeeld, gleuwe, ribbe, ruite, trane, knope, ruitjies) en dié wat geperforeer, gegolf, gepoleer of bestryk is, mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(e) **BUISE EN PYPE:**

Hol produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee met slegs een geslote ruimte langs die hele lengte daarvan in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke, en met 'n egalige wanddikte. Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), gelyksydige driehoekige, of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee, wat afgeronde hoeke langs die hele lengte daarvan mag hê, word ook geag buise en pype te wees mits die binne- en buitewarsdeursnee konsentris is en dieselfde vorm en oriëntasie het. Buise en pype met die voorafgaande dwarsdeursnee mag gepoleer, bestryk, gebuig, met draad gesny, geboor, vernou, uitgedy, geklok of met flense, krae of ringe toegerus wees.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenis hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) **NIKKEL, NIE GELEGEER NIE:**

Metaal wat, volgens massa, minstens 99 persent nikkel plus kobalt bevat, mits:

- (i) die kobaltinhoud, volgens massa, hoogstens 1,5 persent is, en
- (ii) die inhoud, volgens massa, van enige ander element nie die beperking in die volgende tabel gespesifiseer, oorskry nie:

Element	Beperkende persentasie-inhoud volgens massa
Fe - Yster	0,5
O - Suurstof	0,4
Ander elemente, elk	0,3

(b) **NIKKELLEGERINGS:**

Metaalstowwe waarin nikkel, volgens massa, oor elk van die ander elemente oorheers, mits:

- (i) die inhoud van kobalt, volgens massa, 1,5 persent oorskry,
- (ii) die inhoud, volgens massa, van minstens een van die ander elemente hoër is as die beperking in die voorafgaande tabel gespesifiseer, of
- (iii) die totale inhoud van elemente (uitgesonderd nikkel plus kobalt), volgens massa, 1 persent oorskry.

2. Nieteenstaande die voorwaardes by Opmerking 1(c) word die uitdrukking "draad" vir die doeleindes van subpos 7508.10, geag om slegs te wees vir produkte, hetsy in rolle al dan nie, van enige dwarsdeursneesnit waarvan geen dwarsdeursneesnit 6 mm oorskry nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 76 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenis hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) **STAWEN EN STANGE:**

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smeerprodukte, nie in rolle nie, met 'n eenvormige soliede dwarsdeursnee oor die hele lengte daarvan in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelykbenige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van "platsirkels" en "gemodifiseerde vierhoeke", waarvan twee teenoorgestelde sye konvekse boë is, die ander twee spye reguit, van gelykstaande lengte en parallel). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke kan langs die hele lengte daarvan gerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee oorskry een

tiende van die wydte. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetinge, wat na vervaardiging bewerk is (maar nie deur eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling nie), mits dit nie daardeur die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

- (b) **PROFIELE:**
Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke, smee- of gevormde produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan, wat nie aan die omskrywing van stawe, stange, draad, plate, fynplate, band, foelie, buise of pype voldoen nie. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.
- (c) **DRAAD:**
Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte, in rolle, wat 'n eenvormige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van sirkels wat plat gemaak is en gemodifiseerde reghoeke, waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit met 'n gelyke lengte wat parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van 'n vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee is meer as eentiende van die wydte.
- (d) **PLATE, FYNPLATE, BAND EN FOELIE:**
Platvlakprodukte (uitgesonderd die ongesmede produkte van pos 76.01), in rolle al dan nie, met 'n soliede reghoekige (uitgesonderd vierkantige) dwarsdeursnee met of sonder afgeronde hoeke (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoeke" waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit, met gelyke lengte en parallel is) met 'n egalige dikte, met:
- 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) vorm met 'n dikte van hoogstens eentiende van die wydte;
- 'n vorm (uitgesonderd reghoekig of vierkantig), van enige grootte, mits dit nie daardeur die aard van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.
Poste 76.06 en 76.07 is, onder andere, van toepassing op plate, fynplate, band en foelie met patrone (byvoorbeeld gleuwe, ribbe, ruite, trane, knope, ruitjies) en die wat geperforeer, gegolf, gepoleer of bestryk is, mits dit nie daardeur die aard van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.
- (e) **BUISE EN PYPE:**
Hol produkte in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee met slegs een geslote ruimte langs die hele lengte daarvan in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke, en met 'n egalige wanddikte.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkinge die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) **ALUMINIUM, NIE GELEGEER NIE:**

Metaal, wat volgens massa, minstens 90 persent aluminium bevat, mits die inhoud, volgens massa, van enige ander element nie die beperking in die volgende tabel gespesifiseer, oorskry nie:

Element	Beperkende inhoud persentasie volgens massa
Fe + Si (yster plus silikon)	1
Ander elemente ⁽¹⁾ , elk	0,1 ⁽²⁾

⁽¹⁾ Andel elemente is, byvoorbeeld, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

⁽²⁾ Koper word toegelaat in 'n verhouding van meer as 0,1 persent maar hoogstens 0,2 persent, mits chroom- of mangaaninhoud nie 0,05 persent oorskry nie.

(b) **ALUMINIUMLEGERINGS:**

Metaalstowwe waarin aluminium, volgens massa, vir elk van die ander elemente oorheers, mits -

- (i) die inhoud, volgens massa, van minstens een van die nader elemente of van yster plus silikon tesame meer is as die beperking in die voorafgaande tabel gespesifiseer; of
- (ii) die totale inhoud, volgens massa, van sodanige ander elemente meer as 1 persent is.

2. Nieteenstaande die voorwaardes by Opmerking 1(c) word die uitdrukking "draad" vir die doeleindes van subpos 7616.91, geag om slegs te wees vir produkte, in rolle al dan nie, van enige dwarsdeursneesnit, waarvan geen dwarsdeursneesnit 6 mm oorskry nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 78 van die volgende:**OPMERKING:**

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) **STAWE EN STANGE:**

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smeeprodukte, nie in rolle nie, wat 'n eenvormige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van "sirkels wat platgemaak" is en "gemodifiseerde reghoeke", waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee is meer as een tiende van die wydte. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetings, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(b) **PROFIELE:**

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke, smee- of gevormde produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan, wat nie aan die omskrywings van stawe, stange, draad, plate, fynplate, band, foelie, buise of pype voldoen nie. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(c) **DRAAD:**

Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte, in rolle, wat 'n eenvormige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van sirkels wat platgemaak is en gemodifiseerde reghoeke, waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee is meer as een tiende van die wydte.

(d) **PLATE, FYNPLATE, BAND EN FOELIE:**

Platvlakprodukte (uitgesonderd die onbewerkte produkte van pos 78.01), in rolle al dan nie, met 'n soliede reghoekige (uitgesonderd vierkantige) dwarsdeursnee met of sonder afgeronde hoeke (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoeke" waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit, met gelyke lengte en parallel is) met 'n egalige dikte, met:

- 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) vorm met 'n dikte van hoogstens een-tiende van die wydte,
 - 'n vorm (uitgesonderd reghoekig of vierkantig), van enige grootte, mits dit nie die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.
- Pos 78.04 is, onder andere, van toepassing op plate, fynplate, band en foelie met patrone (byvoorbeeld, gleuwe, ribbe, ruite, trane, knope, ruitjies) en die wat geperforeer, gegolf, gepoleer of bestryk is, mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(e) **BUISE EN PYPE:**

Hol produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee met slegs een geslote ruimte langs die hele lengte daarvan in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke, en met 'n egalige wanddikte. Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), gelyksydige driehoekige of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee, wat afgeronde hoeke langs die hele lengte daarvan mag hê, word ook geag buise en pype te wees mits die binne- en buitewarsdeursnee konsentries is en dieselfde vorm en oriëntasie het. Buise en pype met die voorafgaande dwarsdeursnee mag gepoleer, bestryk, gebuig, met draad gesny, geboor, vernou, uitgedy, geklok of met flense, krae of ringe toegerus wees.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk beteken die uitdrukking "geaffineerde lood":

Metaal wat, volgens massa, minstens 99,9 persent lood bevat, mits die inhoud, volgens massa, van enige ander elemente die beperking in die volgende tabel gespesifiseer nie oorskry nie:

Element	Beperkende inhoud persentasie volgens massa
Ag – Silwer	0,02
As – Arseen	0,005
Bi – Bismut	0,05
Ca – Kalsium	0,002
Cd – Kadmium	0,002
Cw – Koper	0,08
Fe – Yster	0,002
S – Swael	0,002
Sb – Antimoon	0,005
Sn – Tin	0,005
Zn – Sink	0,002
Ander (byvoorbeeld, Te), elk	0,001

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 79 van die volgende:

OPMERKING:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkinge die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) **STAWE EN STANGE:**

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smeeprodukte, nie in rolle nie, wat 'n eenvormige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van "sirkels wat platgemaak is" en "gemodifiseerde reghoeke", waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoeke") dwarsdeursnee is meer as een-tiende van die wydte. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetings, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(b) PROFIELE:

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke, smee- of gevormde produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan, wat nie aan die omskrywings van stawe, stange, draad, plate, fynplate, band, foelie, buise of pype voldoen nie. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(c) DRAAD:

Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte, in rolle, wat 'n eenvormige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van sirkels wat platgemaak is en gemodifiseerde reghoeke, waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee is meer as een-tiende van die wydte.

(d) PLATE, FYNPLATE, BAND EN FOELIE:

Platvlakprodukte (uitgesonderd die onbewerkte produkte van pos 79.01), in rolle al dan nie, met 'n soliede reghoekige (uitgesonderd vierkantige) dwarsdeursnee met of sonder afgeronde hoeke (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoeke" waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit, met gelyke lengte en parallel is) met 'n egalige dikte, met:

- 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) vorm met 'n dikte van hoogstens een tiende van die wydte,
- 'n vorm (uitgesonderd reghoekig of vierkantig), van enige grootte, mits dit nie die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

Pos 79.05 is, onder andere, van toepassing op plate, fynplate, band en foelie met patrone (byvoorbeeld, gleuwe, ribbe, ruite, trane, knope, ruitjies) en dié wat geperforeer, gegolf, gepoleer of bestryk is, mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(e) BUISE EN PYPE:

Hol produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee met slegs een geslote ruimte langs die hele lengte daarvan in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke, en met 'n egalige wanddikte. Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), gelyksydige driehoekige of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee, wat afgeronde hoeke langs die hele lengte daarvan mag hê, word ook geag buise en pype te wees mits die binne- en buitedwarsdeursnee konsentries is en dieselfde vorm en oriëntasie het. Buise en pype met die voorafgaande dwarsdeursnee mag gepoleer, bestryk, gebuig, met draad gesny, geboor, vernou, uitgedy, geklok of met flense, krae of ringe toegerus wees.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) SINK, NIE GELEGEER NIE:

Metaal wat, volgens massa, minstens 97,5 persent sink bevat.

(b) SINKLEGERINGS:

Metaalstowwe waarin sink, volgens massa, oor elk van die ander elemente oorheers mits die totale inhoud, volgens massa, van sodanige ander elemente meer as 2,5 persent is.

(c) SINKSTOF:

Stof deur die kondensasie van sinkdampe verkry, wat uit sferiese deeltjies bestaan wat fyner as sinkpoeiers is. Minstens 80 persent, volgens massa, van die deeltjies gaan deur 'n sif met 'n maas van 63 micrometer (mikrons). Dit moet, volgens massa, minstens 85 persent sinkmetaal bevat.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 80 van die volgende:**OPMERKING:**

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) STAWE EN STANGE:

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke of smee- of gevormde produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van sirkels wat platgemaak is en gemodifiseerde reghoeke, waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee is meer as een tiende van die wydte. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms en afmetings, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(b) PROFIELE:

Gewalste, uitgedrewe, getrokke, smee- of gevormde produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan, wat nie aan die omskrywings van stawe, stange, draad, plate, fynplate, band, foelie, buise of pype voldoen nie. Die uitdrukking omvat ook gegote of sinterprodukte, met dieselfde vorms, wat gevolglik na produksie bewerk is (andersins as eenvoudige afwerking of ontskaling), mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(c) DRAAD:

Gewalste, uitgedrewe of getrokke produkte, in rolle, wat 'n eenvormige soliede dwarsdeursnee langs die hele lengte daarvan het in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke (met inbegrip van sirkels wat platgemaak is en gemodifiseerde reghoeke, waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit met 'n gelyke lengte en parallel is). Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), driehoekige of veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee se hoeke mag langs die hele lengte daarvan afgerond wees. Die dikte van sodanige produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoekige") dwarsdeursnee is meer as een tiende van die wydte.

(d) PLATE, FYNPLATE, BAND EN FOELIE:

Platvlakprodukte (uitgesonderd die onbewerkte produkte van pos 80.01), in rolle al dan nie, met 'n soliede reghoekige (uitgesonderd vierkantige) dwarsdeursnee met of sonder afgeronde hoeke (met inbegrip van "gemodifiseerde reghoeke" waarvan twee teenoorgestelde kante konvekse boë is, en die ander twee kante reguit, met gelyke lengte en parallel is) met 'n egalige dikte, met:

- 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) vorm met 'n dikte van hoogstens een tiende van die wydte,
- 'n vorm (uitgesonderd reghoekig of vierkantig), van enige grootte, mits dit nie die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

Poste 80.04 en 80.05 is, onder andere, van toepassing op plate, fynplate, band en foelie met patrone (byvoorbeeld gleuwe, ribbe, ruite, trane, knope, ruitjies) en die wat geperforeer, gegolf, gepoleer of bestryk is, mits dit nie daarby die eienskap van artikels of produkte van ander poste aanneem nie.

(e) BUISE EN PYPE:

Hol produkte, in rolle al dan nie, met 'n eenvormige dwarsdeursnee met slegs een geslote ruimte langs die hele lengte daarvan in die vorm van sirkels, ovale, reghoeke (met inbegrip van vierkante), gelyksydige driehoeke of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoeke, en met 'n egalige wanddikte. Produkte met 'n reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige), gelyksydige driehoekige of reëlmatige konvekse veelhoekige dwarsdeursnee, wat afgeronde hoeke langs die hele lengte daarvan mag hê, word ook geag buise en pype te wees mits die binne- en buitendwarsdeursnee konsentris is en dieselfde vorm en oriëntasie het. Buise en pype met die voorafgaande dwarsdeursnee mag gepoleer, bestryk, gebruik, met draad gesny, geboor, vernou, uitgedui, geklok of flense, krae of ringe toegerus wees.

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. In hierdie Hoofstuk het die volgende uitdrukkings die betekenisse hierby daaraan toegewys:

(a) TIN, NIE GELEGEER NIE:

Metaal wat, volgens massa, minstens 99 persent tin bevat, mits die inhoud, volgens massa, van enige bismut of koper minder is as die beperking in die volgende tabel gespesifiseer:

Element	Beperkende inhoud persentasie volgens massa
Bi - bismut	0,1
Cu - koper	0,4

(b) **TINLEGERINGS:**

Metaalstowwe waarin tin, volgens massa, oor elk van die ander elemente oorheers mits:

- (i) die totale inhoud, volgens massa, van sodanige ander elemente 1 persent oorskry; of
- (ii) die inhoud van òf bismut òf koper, volgens massa, gelyk is aan of groter is as die beperking in die voorafgaande tabel gespesifiseer.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerking by Hoofstuk 81 van die volgende:

OPMERKING:

1. Opmerking 1 by Hoofstuk 74, wat "stawe en stange", "profiele", "draad" en "plate, fynplate, band en foelie" omskryf, is **MUTATIS MUTANDIS** van toepassing op hierdie Hoofstuk.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 82 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Afgesien van blaaslampe, verplaasbare smee-oonde, slypwiele met raamwerke, manikuur- of chiropodiestelle, en goedere van pos 82.09, omvat hierdie Hoofstuk slegs artikels met 'n lem, werkrand, werkoppervlak of ander werkdeel van:
 - (a) onedelmetaal;
 - (b) metaalkarbiede of -kermette;
 - (c) edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer) op 'n steunstuk van onedelmetaal, metaalkarbied of -kermet; of
 - (d) skuurmiddels op 'n steunstuk van onedelmetaal, mits die artikels snytande, ribbe, gleuwe, ensovoorts, van onedelmetaal het wat hulle identiteit en funksie behou nadat die skuurmiddel daarop aangebring is.
2. Onderdele van onedelmetaal van die artikels van hierdie Hoofstuk word ingedeel saam met die artikels waarvan dit onderdele is, behalwe onderdele wat spesifiek as sodanig apart vermeld word en gereedskaphouers vir handgereedskap (pos 84.66). Onderdele vir algemene gebruik soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, word egter in alle gevalle by hierdie Hoofstuk uitgesluit. Koppe, lemme en snyplate vir elektriese skeertoestelle of elektriese haarknippers word by pos 85.10 ingedeel.
3. Stelle wat bestaan uit een of meer messe van pos 82.11 en ten minste 'n gelyke hoeveelheid artikels van pos 82.15, word by pos 82.15 ingedeel.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 83 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, word onderdele van onedelmetaal by die stamartikels ingedeel. Artikels van yster of staal van pos 73.12, 73.15, 73.18, 73.20, of dergelike artikels van ander onedelmetale (Hoofstukke 74 tot 76 en 78 tot 81), word egter nie as onderdele van artikels van hierdie Hoofstuk geag nie.
2. By die toepassing van pos 83.02, beteken die woord "rolwiele" die met 'n deursnee (met inbegrip, waar van toepassing, bande) van hoogstens 75 mm, of die met 'n deursnee (met inbegrip, waar van toepassing, van band) van meer as 75 mm mits die wydte van die wiel of band daarop toegerus, minder as 30 mm is.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 84 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Meulstene, slypstene of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 68;
 - (b) toestelle of masjinerie (byvoorbeeld, pompe) van keramiese stof en keramiese onderdele van toestelle of masjinerie van enige materiaal (Hoofstuk 69);
 - (c) laboratoriumglasware (pos 70.12); masjinerie, toestelle of ander artikels vir tegniese gebruike of onderdele daarvan, van glas (pos 70.19 of 70.20);
 - (d) artikels van pos 73.21 of 73.22 of dergelike artikels van ander onedelmetale (Hoofstukke 74 tot 76 of 78 tot 81).
 - (e) elektro-meganiese huishoudelike toestelle van pos 85.09; digitale kamera van pos 85.25; of
 - (f) handbediende meganiese vloerveërs, nie gemotoriseer nie (pos 96.03).
2. Behoudens die werking van Opmerking 3 by Afdeling XVI, word 'n masjien of toestel wat aan 'n beskrywing in een of meer van poste 84.01 tot 84.24 voldoen en terselfdertyd aan 'n beskrywing in een of ander van poste 84.25 tot 84.80 voldoen, ingedeel by die toepaslike pos van die eerste groep en nie die tweede groep nie.

Pos 84.19 omvat egter nie die volgende nie:

 - (a) Ontkiemingsinstallasies, broeimasjiene of kunsmoeders (pos 84.36);
 - (b) graanbevogtigingsmasjienerie (pos 84.37);
 - (c) diffusie-apparate vir suikersapwinning (pos 84.38);
 - (d) masjinerie vir die hittebehandeling van tekstielgarings, -stowwe of opgemaakte tekstielartikels (pos 84.51); of
 - (e) masjinerie of installasies, vir 'n meganiese proses ontwerp, waarin 'n verandering van temperatuur, selfs indien nodig, ondergeskik is.

Pos 84.22 omvat nie die volgende nie:

 - (a) Naaimasjiene vir die toemaak van sakke of dergelike houers (pos 84.52); of
 - (b) kantoormasjiene van pos 84.72.

Pos 84.24 omvat nie die volgende nie:

Inkdrupsprei drukmasjinerie (pos 84.43 of 84.71).
3. 'n Masjiengereedskap vir die bewerking van enige stof wat aan 'n omskrywing in pos 84.56 voldoen en terselfdertyd aan 'n omskrywing in pos 84.57, 84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 of 84.65 voldoen, word by pos 84.56 ingedeel.
4. Pos 84.57 is slegs van toepassing op masjiengereedskap vir die bewerking van metaal (uitgesonderd draaibanke, met inbegrip van draaisentrums) wat verskillende tipes van masjinerings kan uitvoer of:
 - (a) deur outomatiese gereedskap wisseling van 'n masjienprogram (meerdoelmassjiene);
 - (b) deur die outomatiese gebruik, gelyktydig of in volgorde van verskillende eenheidskoppe, op 'n werkstuk wat in 'n vaste posisie is (meerfunksiemassjiene, enkelpunt); of

(c) deur die outomatiese oorplasing van die werkstuk na verskillende eenheidskoppe (meerdoelmasjiene).

5. (A) By die toepassing van pos 84.71, beteken die uitdrukking "outomatiese dataverwerkmasjiene" -
 - (a) syfermasjiene, wat in staat is om (1) die verwerkprogram of -programme en minstens die data wat onmiddellik nodig word vir die uitvoering van die program, te stoor; (2) vrylik geprogrammeer te word in ooreenstemming met die behoefte van die gebruiker; (3) rekenkundige verrekeninge deur die gebruiker gespesifiseer, te doen; en (4) sonder menslike inmenging, 'n verwerkingsprogram uit te voer wat vereis dat dit deur 'n logiese besluit, tydens die verwerkproses, uitvoering kan modifiseer;
 - (b) analoogmasjiene wat in staat is om wiskundige modelle na te boots en wat ten minste bestaan uit analoog-, beheer- en programmeerelemente;
 - (c) hibriede masjiene wat of uit 'n syfermasjiene met analoogelemente, of uit 'n analoogmasjiene met syferelemente, bestaan.
 - (B) Outomatiese dataverwerkingsmasjinerie kan in die vorm van stelsels wees wat uit 'n wisselende getal afsonderlike eenhede bestaan. Onderworpe aan die bepalings van paragraaf (E) hieronder, word 'n eenheid beskou om 'n deel van die volledige stelsel te wees indien dit aan al die volgende voorwaardes voldoen:
 - (a) dit moet van die tipe wees wat alleenlik of oorwegend gebruik word in outomatiese dataverwerkingsstelsels;
 - (b) dat dit of regstreeks of deur een of meer ander eenhede aan die sentrale verwerkingseenheid gekoppel kan word; en
 - (c) dat dit in staat moet wees om data te ontvang of te lewer in 'n vorm (kode of seine) wat deur die stelsel gebruik kan word.
 - (C) Sodanige eenhede van 'n outomatiese dataverwerkingsstelsel wat afsonderlik aangebied word, is indeelbaar by pos 84.71.
 - (D) Drukkers, klavierbord X - Y gekoördineerde toevoereenhede en skyfstoeereenhede wat aan die vereistes van paragraaf (B)(b) en (B)(c) hierbo vermeld voldoen, is in alle gevalle by pos 84.71 as eenhede, indeelbaar.
 - (E) Masjiene wat 'n spesifieke funksie verrig, behalwe dataverwerking en wat outomatiese dataverwerkingsmasjiene inkorporeer of wat in verbinding daarmee werk, word in die poste ingedeel wat toepaslik is aan die betrokke funksies daarvan, of indien nie van toepassing nie, in restante poste.
6. Pos 84.62 is, onder andere, van toepassing op gepoleerde staalkoeëls waarvan die maksimum- en minimumdeursnee nie van die nominale deursnee met meer as 1 persent of met meer as 0,05 mm, watter ook al die minste is, verskil nie. Ander staalkoeëls word by pos 73.26 ingedeel.
 7. 'n Masjiene wat vir meer as een funksie gebruik word, word vir die doeleindes van indeling behandel asof sy hoof funksie sy enigste funksie is. Behoudens Opmerking 2 by hierdie Hoofstuk en Opmerking 3 by Afdeling XVI, word 'n masjiene waarvan die hoof funksie nie in enige pos omskryf word nie of waarvan geen funksie die hoof funksie is nie, by pos 84.79 ingedeel tensy uit die samehang anders blyk. Pos 84.79 omvat ook masjiene vir die maak van tou of kabel (byvoorbeeld string-, twyn- of kabelmasjiene) van metaal draad, tekstielgaring of enige ander stof of van 'n kombinasie van sodanige stowwe.
 8. Vir die doeleindes van pos 84.70 beteken die uitdrukking "sakgrootte", slegs masjinerie waarvan die afmetings nie 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm oorskry nie.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. Vir die doeleindes van subpos 8471.49, beteken die uitdrukking "stelsel", outomatiese dataverwerkingsmasjiene waarvan die eenhede voldoen aan die vereistes van Opmerking 5(B) by Hoofstuk 84 en wat bestaan uit ten minste 'n sentrale verwerkingseenheid, een toevoereenheid (byvoorbeeld, 'n klavierbord of 'n skandeerder) en een uitseteenheid (byvoorbeeld, 'n monitor of drukker).
2. Subpos 8482.40 is slegs van toepassing op laers met silindriese rollers met 'n egalige deursnee van hoogstens 5 mm met 'n lengte wat minstens drie keer die deursnee is. Die ente van die rollers kan afgerond wees.

ADDISIONELE OPMERKINGS:

1. By die toepassing van subpos 8481.40 beteken die uitdrukking "veiligheids- of ontlaskleppe" -
 - (a) 'n outomatiese ontsnappings- of ontlasklep (soos vir 'n stoomketel of hidrouliese stelsel) wat afgesluit gehou word deur 'n toestel wat 'n bepaalde, gewoonlik verstelbare druk uitoefen, sodat die klep ooplig en die stoom, water of ander inhoud ontsnap wanneer die druk 'n vooraf bepaalde hoeveelheid oorskry;
 - (b) 'n soortgelyke klepopening na binne wat lug in 'n houer inlaat waarin die druk minder is as die atmosferiese druk en wat die ineenstorting van sodanige houer voorkom, of iets wat dien as 'n uitlaat vir 'n oormaat druk; of
 - (c) 'n klep vir die ontsnapping van stoom of vloeistof onder uitermatige druk.

2. By die toepassing van subpos 8450.1 sal die droë-linne inhoudsvermoë volgens die toets vir wasdoelteffendheid soos uiteengesit in afdeling 4.3 van die SABS 1422 Standaard Spesifikasie vir Huishoudelike Elektriese Wasgoedbehandelingsmasjiene, soos gewysig, bepaal word.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 85 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Elektries verhitte komerse, bedverwarmers, voetsakke of soortgelyke artikels; elektries verhitte klerasie, skoeisel of oorverwarmers of ander elektries verhitte artikels wat aan of om die persoon gedra word;
 - (b) artikels van glas van pos 70.11; of
 - (c) elektries verhitte meubels van Hoofstuk 94.
2. Poste 85.01 tot 85.04 is nie van toepassing op die goedere wat in pos 85.11, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 of 85.42 omskryf word nie. Metaal- of kwikbooggelykrygers bly egter by pos 85.04 indeelbaar.
3. Pos 85.09 omvat slegs die volgende elektromeganiese masjiene van die soort wat gewoonlik vir huishoudelike doeleindes gebruik word:
 - (a) Stofsuiers, insluitend nat of droë stofsuiers, vloerpoeleiers, voedselmeule en -mengers, en vrugte- of groentesapuitdrukkers, met enige massa;
 - (b) ander masjiene, mits die massa van sodanige masjiene nie 20 kg oorskry nie.Die pos is egter nie van toepassing op waaiers en ventileer- of hersirkulasiekoppe wat 'n waaiër inkooporeer, hetsy met filters toegerus al dan nie (pos 84.14), sentrifugale wasgoeddroërs (pos 84.21), skottelgoedwasmasjiene (pos 84.22), huishoudelike wasmasjiene (pos 84.50), rol- of ander strykmasjiene (pos 84.20 of 84.51), naaimasjiene (pos 84.52), elektriese skêre (pos 84.67) of op elektrotermiese toestelle (pos 85.16) nie.
4. By die toepassing van pos 85.34 is "gedrukte kringe" kringe, wat verkry word deur vorming op 'n isoleerbasis, deur enige drukproses (byvoorbeeld, bosselering, opplatering, etswerk), of deur die "laag-kring"-tegniek, van geleierelemente, kontakte of ander gedrukte komponente (byvoorbeeld, induktansies, weerstande, kapasitors) alleen of volgens 'n voorafbepaalde patroon onderling verbind, behalwe elemente wat 'n elektriese sein kan voortbring, gelykryg, moduleer of versterk (byvoorbeeld, halfgeleierelemente). Die uitdrukking "gedrukte kringe" omvat nie kringe wat met elemente gekombineer is nie, behalwe die wat gedurende die drukproses verkry is en ook nie individuele, afsonderlike weerstande, kapasitors of induktansies nie. Gedrukte kringe mag egter nie toegerus wees met nie-gedrukte koppellemente nie. Dun- of diklaagkringe wat bestaan uit passiewe en aktiewe elemente wat gedurende dieselfde tegnologiese proses verkry is, word by pos 85.42 ingedeel.
5. By die toepassing van poste 85.41 en 85.42, is:
 - (A) "diodes, transistors en halfgeleiertoeestelle", halfgeleiertoeestelle waarvan die werking op wisseling in die weerstand by die aanwending van 'n elektriese veld afhang;
 - (B) "elektroniese geïntegreerde kringe en mikrosamestelle",
 - (a) monolitiese geïntegreerde kringe waarin die kringelemente (diodes, transistors, weerstande, kapasitors, tussenverbindings, ensovoorts) in grootmaat (hoofsaaklik) vervaardig en op die oppervlakte van 'n halfgeleierstof (behandelde silikon, byvoorbeeld) is en onseibaar verbonde is;
 - (b) hibridies geïntegreerde kringe waarin die passiewe elemente (weerstande, kapasitors, tussenverbindings, ensovoorts) deur dun- of diklaagtegnologie verkry is, en aktiewe elemente (diodes, transistors, monolitiese geïntegreerde kringe, ensovoorts), deur halfgeleiertegnologie verkry, vir alle praktiese doeleindes onverdeelbaar op 'n enkele isoleeronderlaag (glas, keramiek, ensovoorts) gekombineer is. Hierdie kringe kan ook diskrete komponente insluit;
 - (c) mikrosamestellings van die gevormde module, mikromodule of dergelike tipes, wat uit diskrete, aktiewe of beide aktiewe en passiewe komponente bestaan, wat gekombineer en onderling verbind is.By die indeling van die artikels in hierdie Opmerking omskryf, het poste 85.41 en 85.42 voorrang bo enige ander pos in hierdie Bylae wat dit, deur verwysing in besonder na hulle funksie, kan omvat.

6. Plate, bande en ander media van pos 85.23 of 85.24 word by daardie poste ingedeel, hetsy dit met die appaarte waarvoor dit bedoel is, aangebied word. Hierdie Opmerking is nie van toepassing op sulke media wanneer dit aangebied word met artikels anders as die appaarte waarvoor dit bedoel is nie.
7. Vir die doeleindes van pos 85.48 beteken die uitdrukking "geslete primêre selle, geslete primêre batterye en geslete elektriese akkumulators", diegene wat nie bruikbaar is deur verbrekking, op snyding, verwerking of wat vir ander redes nie geskik is vir herlading nie.

SUBPOSOPMERKINGS:

1. Subposte 8519.92 en 8527.12 omvat slegs kassetspelers met ingeboude klankversterkers, sonder ingeboude luidsprekers, wat in staat is om sonder 'n eksterne kragbron te funksioneer en waarvan die afmetings nie 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm oorskry nie.
2. Vir die doeleindes van subpos 8542.10, beteken die uitdrukking "slimkaarte", kaarte met 'n ingeslote elektroniese geïntegreerde stroombaan (mikroverwerker) van enige soort in die vorm van 'n skyfie en wat 'n magnetiese strook mag besit of nie.

ADDISIONELE OPMERKING:

1. Vir die doeleindes van hierdie Hoofstuk beteken die uitdrukking "opgeneemde boeke soos omskryf in Addisionele Opmerking 1 by Hoofstuk 85" die mondelinge relaas van die teks van bedrukte publikasies, opgeneem op grammofoonplate, magnetiese bande, kompakte skywe of dergelike media sonder enige bygevoegde kommentaar.

Deur die vervanging van die Opskrif by Hoofstuk 86:

SPOORWEG- OF TREMWEGLOKOMOTIEWE, ROLLLENDE MATERIAAL EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN; VASTE SPOORWEG- EN TREMWEGSPOORINSTALLASIES EN -TOEBEHORE EN ONDERDELE DAARVAN; MEGANIESE (MET INBEGRIIP VAN ELEKTROMEGANIESE) VERKEERSINJAALTOERUSTING VAN ALLE SOORTE

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 86 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Spoorweg- of tremwegdwarslêers van hout of van beton, of beton leispoorseksies vir kussingtreine (pos 44.06 of 68.10);
 - (b) spoorweg- of tremwegaanlegmateriaal van yster of staal van pos 73.02; of
 - (c) elektriese sinjaal-, veiligheid- of verkeerbeheertoerusting van pos 85.30.
2. Pos 86.07 is, onder andere, van toepassing op:
 - (a) asse, wiele, wielstelle (looptoerusting), metaalwielbande, klemringe en nawe en ander onderdele van wiele;
 - (b) rame, onderstelle, draaistelle en bissetstelle;
 - (c) asbusse; remwerk;
 - (d) buffers vir rollende materiaal, hake en ander koppeltoestelle en rytuigoorgangdakke;
 - (e) koetswerk.
3. Behoudens die bepalings van Opmerking 1 hierbo, is pos 86.08 van toepassing, onder andere, op:
 - (a) gemonteerde spore, draaiskywe, perronstootkussings, laaimate;

- (b) semafore, meganiese sinjaalskywe, spoorweegoorgangkontroletoerusting, sinjaal- en wisselkontroles, en ander meganiese (met inbegrip van elektromeganiese) verkeersinjaal-, veiligheid- of beheertoerusting, hetsy met elektriese verligting toegerus al dan nie, vir spoorweë, tremweë, paaie, binnelandse waterweë, parkeerfasiliteite, hawe-installasies of vliegvelde.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerking by Hoofstuk 87 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie rollende spoorweg- of tremwegmateriaal wat ontwerp is om slegs op spore te loop nie.
2. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk, beteken "trekkers" voertuie wat hoofsaaklik gebou is om 'n ander voertuig, toestel of vrag te trek of te stoot, hetsy daarop bykomstige voorsiening vir die vervoer, in verband met die hoofgebruik van die trekker, van gereedskap, saad, misstowwe of ander goedere gemaak is al dan nie. Masjienerie en gereedskap wat ontwerp is vir montering op trekkers van pos 87.01 as verwisselbare toerusting, bly indeelbaar in hulle toepaslike poste, selfs wanneer hulle saam met die trekker aangebied word, of klaar daarop gemonteer is.
3. Motoronderstelle met kajuite toegerus, ressorteer by poste 87.02 tot 87.04, en nie by tariefpos 87.06 nie.
4. Pos 87.12 omvat alle kindertweewielfietse. Ander kinderfietse ressorteer by pos 95.01.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerking by Hoofstuk 88 van die volgende:

SUBPOSOPMERKING:

1. Vir die doeleindes van subposte 8802.11 tot 8802.40 beteken die uitdrukking "ongelaaide massa", die massa van die masjien onder normale vliegtoestande (uitgesonderd die massa van die bemanning en van brandstof of toerusting wat nie permanent gemonteer is nie).

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerking by Hoofstuk 89 van die volgende:

OPMERKING:

1. 'n Skeepsromp, 'n onafgewerkte of onvolledige vaartuig, gemonteer, ongemonteer of gedomonteer, of 'n volledige ongemonteerde of gedomonteerde vaartuig word by tariefpos 89.06 ingedeel indien dit nie die wesenlike kenmerke van 'n vaartuig van 'n besondere soort het nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 90 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Artikels van 'n soort in masjienerie, toestelle of vir ander tegniese gebruike gebruik, van gevulkaniseerde rubber (uitgesonderd harde rubber) (pos 40.16), van leer of van saamgestelde leer (pos 42.04) of van tekstielstof (pos 59.11);

- (b) ondersteunende gordels of ander artikels van tekstielstof, waarvan die bedoelde uitwerking op die liggaamsdeel wat dit moet ondersteun of ophou, hoofsaaklik deur die rekbaarheid daarvan bepaal word (byvoorbeeld, kraamgordels, ondersteunende borskasverbande, ondersteunende buikverbande, stutte vir gewrigte of spiere) (Afdeling XI);
 - (c) vuurvaste goedere van pos 69.03, keramiese ware vir laboratorium, chemiese of ander tegniese gebruike, van pos 69.09;
 - (d) glasspieëls, nie optiese bewerk nie, van pos 70.09, of spieëls van onedelmetaal of van edelmetaal, wat nie optiese elemente is nie (pos 83.06 of Hoofstuk 71);
 - (e) goedere van pos 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 of 70.17;
 - (f) onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV) of dergelike goedere van plastieke (Hoofstuk 39);
 - (g) pompe wat meettoestelle inkorporeer, van pos 84.13; tel- en kontroleermasjinerie deur massastukke geaktiveer, en massastukke vir balkbalanse wat afsonderlik aangebied word (pos 84.23); hys- of hanteermasjinerie (poste 84.25 tot 84.28); papier- of papierbordsnymasjinerie van alle soorte (pos 84.41); toestelle vir die regulering van werkstukke of gereedskap op masjiengereedskap, van pos 84.66, met inbegrip van toebehore met optiese toestelle om die skaal te lees (byvoorbeeld, "optiese" verdeelkoppe), maar nie die wat op sigself hoofsaaklik optiese instrumente is nie (byvoorbeeld, instellingteleskope); rekenmasjiene (pos 84.70); kleppe of ander toestelle (pos 84.81);
 - (h) soekligte of soekliggies van 'n soort aan fietse of aan motorvoertuie gebruik (pos 85.12); draagbare elektriese lampe van pos 85.13; kinematografiese klankopneem-, weergee- of heropneemapparate (pos 85.19 of 85.20); klankkoppe (pos 85.22), stilbeeld videokameras en ander videokamera opneemapparate en digitale kameras (pos 85.25); radarapparate, radionavigasie hulpapparate of radiobeheerde kontrole-apparate (pos 85.26); numeriese beheerapparate van pos 85.37; verseëelde lampeenhele van pos 85.39; optiese veselkabels van pos 85.44;
 - (ij) soekligte of soekliggies van pos 94.05;
 - (k) artikels van Hoofstuk 95;
 - (l) inhoudsmate, wat volgens die samestellende stof daarvan ingedeel word; of
 - (m) spoele, rolle of dergelike stutte (wat volgens die samestellende stof ingedeel word, byvoorbeeld in pos 39.23 of Afdeling XV).
2. Behoudens Opmerking 1 hierbo, word onderdele en bybehoorsels vir die masjiene, apparate, instrumente of artikels van hierdie Hoofstuk volgens die volgende reëls ingedeel:
- (a) onderdele en bybehoorsels wat goedere is wat by enige van die poste van hierdie Hoofstuk of van Hoofstuk 84, 85 of 91 (uitgesonderd pos 84.85, 85.48 of 90.33) ingesluit is, word in alle gevalle by die toepaslike poste ingedeel;
 - (b) ander onderdele en bybehoorsels, indien geskik slegs of hoofsaaklik vir gebruik met 'n besondere soort masjien, instrument of apparaat of met 'n aantal masjiene, instrumente of apparate van dieselfde pos (met inbegrip van 'n masjien, instrument of apparaat van pos 90.10, 90.13 of 90.31), word ingedeel met die masjiene, instrumente of apparate van daardie soort;
 - (c) alle ander onderdele en bybehoorsels word by pos 90.33 ingedeel.
3. Die voorsienings van Opmerking 4 by Afdeling XVI is ook van toepassing op hierdie Hoofstuk.
4. Pos 90.05 is nie van toepassing op teleskopiese visiere om vuurwapens uit te rus, periskopiese teleskope om duikbote of tenks uit te rus, of op teleskope vir masjiene, toestelle, instrumente of apparate van hierdie Hoofstuk of Afdeling XVI nie; sodanige teleskopiese visiere en teleskope word by pos 90.13 ingedeel.
5. Optiese meet- of kontroleerinstrumente, -toestelle of -masjiene wat, as dit nie vir hierdie Opmerking was nie, by poste 90.13 sowel as by pos 90.31 ingedeel kon word, word by pos 90.31 ingedeel.
6. Vir die doeleindes van pos 90.21, beteken die uitdrukking "ortopediese hulpmiddels" hulpmiddels vir:
- voorkoming of korrigerende van liggaamlike gebreke; of
 - ondersteuning of vashou van liggaamsdele na 'n siekte, operasie of besering.
- Ortopediese hulpmiddels sluit skoel en spesiale binnesole in wat ontwerp is om ortopediese toestande reg te stel, op voorwaarde dat dit (1) gemaak is om te pas of (2) in massa vervaardig is, aangebied in enkel en nie in pare nie en ontwerp is om beide voete ewe te pas.
7. Pos 90.32 is slegs van toepassing op:
- (a) instrumente en apparate om die vloei, diepte, druk of ander veranderlikes van vloeistowwe of gasse outomaties te kontroleer, of om temperatuur outomaties te kontroleer, hetsy die werking daarvan op 'n elektriese verskynsel berus wat wissel volgens die faktor wat gekontroleer moet word al dan nie, wat ontwerp is om dié faktor te bring na, en dit in stand te hou op 'n verlangde waarde, gestabiliseer teen onderbrekings, deur voortdurend of van tyd tot tyd die regte waarde te meet; en
 - (b) outomatiese reëlaars van elektriese hoeveelhede, en instrumente of apparate om nie-elektriese hoeveelhede outomaties te beheer, die werking waarvan op 'n elektriese verskynsel berus wat wissel volgens die faktor wat gekontroleer moet word, wat ontwerp is om dié faktor te bring na, en dit in stand te hou op 'n verlangde waarde, gestabiliseer teen onderbrekings, deur voortdurend of van tyd tot tyd die regte waarde te meet.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 91 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Uurwerk- of horlosieglase of -gewigte (wat volgens die bestanddeel daarvan ingedeel word);
 - (b) horlosiekettings (pos 71.13 of 71.17, na gelang van die geval);
 - (c) onderdele vir algemene gebruik soos omskryf in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van plastieke (Hoofstuk 39) of van edelmetaal of metal met edelmetaal bedek (gewoonlik pos 71.15), uurwerk- of horlosievere word egter as uurwerk- of horlosie-onderdele ingedeel (pos 91.14);
 - (d) laerkoeëls (pos 73.26 of 84.82, na gelang van die geval);
 - (e) artikels van pos 84.12 wat ontwerp is om sonder 'n gang te werk;
 - (f) koeëllaars (pos 84.82); of
 - (g) artikels van Hoofstuk 85, nog nie tesame gemonteer of met ander komponente in horlosie- of uurwerkgangwerke, of in artikels geskik vir gebruik geheel of hoofsaaklik as onderdele van sodanige gangwerke gemonteer nie.
2. Pos 91.01 omvat slegs horlosies met kas geheel van edelmetaal of van metaal met edelmetaal bedek, of van dieselfde stowwe wat met natuurlike of gekweekte pèrels, of edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer), is van poste 71.01 tot 71.04 gekombineer is. Horlosies met kas van onedelmetaal met inlegwerk van edelmetaal, resorteer by pos 91.02.
3. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofstuk beteken die uitdrukking "horlosiegangwerke" toestelle wat deur 'n onrus en onrusveer, kwartskristal of enige ander stelsel wat in staat is om tussenposes van tyd te bepaal, gereguleer word, met 'n vertoonstuk of 'n stelsel waarin 'n meganiese vertoonstuk geïnkorporeer kan word. Sodanige horlosiegangwerke sal nie 'n dikte van 12 mm en 'n wydte, lengte of deursnee van 50 mm oorskry nie.
4. Behalwe soos in Opmerking 1 voorsien, word gangwerke en ander onderdele wat geskik is vir gebruik in uurwerke of horlosies en ook in ander artikels (byvoorbeeld, presisie-instrumente) by hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 92 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van plastieke (Hoofstuk 39);
 - (b) mikrofone, klankversterkers, luidsprekers, koptelefone, skakelaars, stroboskope en ander by-instrumente, -apparate of -toerusting van Hoofstuk 85 of 90, vir gebruik met, maar nie in die instrumente in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld, geïnkorporeer of saam daarmee in dieselfde kabinet ingebou nie;
 - (c) speelgoedinstrumente en -apparate (pos 95.03);
 - (d) borsels vir die skoonmaak van musiekinstrumente (pos 96.03); of
 - (e) versamelaarsstukke of antieke (pos 97.05 of 97.06).
2. Strykboë en strykstokke en dergelike toestelle wat by die speel van die musiekinstrumente in poste 92.02 en 92.06 met sodanige instrumente aangebied word in die normale hoeveelhede en, in hoeveelhede wat daarby pas en wat duidelik bedoel is vir gebruik daarmee, word by dieselfde pos as die verwante instrumente ingedeel. Kaarte, skywe en rolle van pos 92.09 wat saam met 'n instrument aangebied word, word as afsonderlike artikels behandel wat nie deel van sodanige instrument uitmaak nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 93 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Goedere van Hoofstuk 36 (byvoorbeeld perkussiedoppies, knalpatrone, seinfakkels);
 - (b) onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van plastieke (Hoofstuk 39);
 - (c) gepantserde vervoertuie (pos 87.10);
 - (d) teleskopiese visiere of ander optiese toestelle geskik vir gebruik met wapens, tensy dit op 'n wapen gemonteer is of tesame met die vuurwapen waarop dit ontwerp is om gemonteer te word, aangebied is (hoofstuk 90);
 - (e) boë, pyle, skermflorette of speelgoed (Hoofstuk 95); of
 - (f) versamelaarstukke of antieke (pos 96.05 of 97.06).
2. In pos 93.06, sluit die verwysing na "onderdele daarvan" nie radio- of radarapparate van pos 85.26 in nie.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 94 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Lug- of watermatrasse, -koppussings of -kussings, van Hoofstuk 39, 40 of 63;
 - (b) speëls ontwerp om op die vloer of grond geplaas te word (byvoorbeeld draaispeëls (swaaispeëls)) van pos 70.09;
 - (c) artikels van Hoofstuk 71;
 - (d) onderdele vir algemene gebruik soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van plastieke (Hoofstuk 39), en brandkaste van pos 83.03;
 - (e) meubels spesiaal ontwerp as onderdele van verkoeling- of bevringsingtoerusting van pos 84.18; meubels spesiaal ontwerp vir naaimasjiene (pos 84.52);
 - (f) lampe en verligtingstoehore van Hoofstuk 85;
 - (g) meubels spesiaal ontwerp as onderdele van apparate van pos 85.18 (pos 85.18) of poste 85.19 tot 85.21 (pos 85.22) of van poste 85.25 tot 85.28 (pos 85.29);
 - (h) artikels van pos 87.14;
 - (ij) tandartsstoele wat tandheelkundige toestelle inkorporeer van pos 90.18 en tandartsspuugbakkies (pos 90.18);
 - (k) artikels van Hoofstuk 91 (byvoorbeeld uurwerke en uurwerkkaste); of
 - (l) speelgoedmeubels en speelgoedlampe en -verligtingstoehore (pos 95.03), biljartafels en ander meubels spesiaal gebou vir speletjies (pos 95.04), meubels vir goëltoertjies en versierings (uitgesonderd elektriese sierloof) soos Sjinese lanterns (pos 95.05).
2. Die artikels (uitgesonderd onderdele) waarna in poste 94.01 tot 94.03 verwys word, word slegs by daardie poste ingedeel indien dit ontwerp is om op die vloer of grond geplaas te word.
 Die volgende word egter by die bogenoemde poste ingedeel al is dit ontwerp om gehang te word, om aan 'n muur vasgesit te word of om opmekaar te staan:
 - (a) Kaste, boekrakke, ander meubels met rakke en meubelstukenhede;
 - (b) sitplekke en beddens.
3.
 - (a) Verwysings in poste 94.01 tot 94.03 na onderdele van goedere sluit nie verwysings na velle of blokke (hetsy na vorm gesny al dan nie, maar nie met ander onderdele gekombineer nie) van glas (met inbegrip van speëls), marmer of ander klip of van enige ander stof waarna in Hoofstuk 68 of 69 verwys word, in nie.
 - (b) Goedere in pos 94.04 vermeld wat afsonderlik aangebied word, word nie by pos 94.01, 94.02 of 94.03 as onderdele van goedere ingedeel nie.

4. By die toepassing van pos 94.06, beteken die uitdrukking "opslaangeboue", geboue wat in die fabriek voltooi word of as elemente, tesame aangebied, bemark word om op 'n perseel gemonteer te word, soos behuising of terreinakkomodasie, kantore, skole, winkels, skure, motorhuise of dergelike geboue.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 95 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Kersboomkerse (pos 34.06);
 - (b) vuurwerke of ander pirotegniese artikels van pos 36.04;
 - (c) garings, monofilament, koorde of dermsnaar of soortgelyke goedere vir hengelary, na lengte gesny maar nie as vislyne opgemaak nie, van Hoofstuk 39, pos 42.06 of Afdeling XI;
 - (d) sportsakke of ander houers van pos 42.02, 43.03 of 43.04;
 - (e) sportklerasie of fantasiekostuums, van tekstiele, van Hoofstuk 61 of 62;
 - (f) tekstielvlae of -vlagdoek, of seile vir bote, seilplanke of strandbote, van Hoofstuk 63;
 - (g) sportskoeisel (uitgesonderd skaatsstewels met ys- of rolskaatse daaraan vasgeheg) van Hoofstuk 64, of sporthoofdeksels van Hoofstuk 65;
 - (h) wandelstokke, swepe, karwatse of soortgelyke goedere (pos 66.02), of onderdele daarvan (pos 66.03);
 - (i) ongemonteerde glasoe vir poppe of ander speelgoed van pos 70.18;
 - (k) onderdele vir algemene gebruik, soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van plastieke (Hoofstuk 39);
 - (l) klokke, ghonge of soortgelyke goedere van pos 83.06;
 - (m) pompe vir vloeistowwe (pos 84.13), filtreer- of suiweringmasjinerie en apparate vir vloeistowwe of gasse (pos 84.21), elektriese motore (pos 85.01), elektriese transformatore (pos 85.04) of radio-afstandbeheerapparate (pos 85.26);
 - (n) sportvoertuie (uitgesonderd bobsleë, toboggans en soortgelyke goedere) van Afdeling XVII;
 - (o) kinderfiets (pos 87.12);
 - (p) sportvaartuie soos kano's en roeibootjies (Hoofstuk 89), of aandryfmiddels daarvoor (Hoofstuk 44 vir sodanige artikels van hout);
 - (q) brille, skermbrille of soortgelyke artikels, vir sport en buitemuurse spele (pos 90.04);
 - (r) lokroep- of -fluitjies (pos 92.08);
 - (s) wapens of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 93;
 - (t) elektriese loofwerk van alle soorte (pos 94.05); of
 - (u) raketsnare, tente of ander kampeergoedere, of handskoene, wante en vuishandskoene (wat volgens die stowwe waarvan dit gemaak is, ingedeel word).
2. Hierdie Hoofstuk sluit artikels in waarin natuurlike of gekweekte përels, edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sinteties of gerekonstrueer), edelmetaal of metaal met edelmetaal bedek slegs ondergeskikte bestanddele uitmaak.
3. Behoudens Opmerking 1 hierbo, word onderdele en bybehoorsels wat geskik is vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met artikels wat in enige ander pos in hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld word, saam met daardie artikels ingedeel.
4. Pos 95.03 sal nie van toepassing wees op artikels wat, vanweë hul ontwerp, vorm of volgens die stowwe waarvan dit gemaak is, uitkenbaar is as uitsluitlik bedoel vir diere, byvoorbeeld, "speelgoed vir diere" (indeelbaar in hulle eie pos van toepassing).

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 96 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:
 - (a) Potlode vir skoonheids- of toiletgebruik (Hoofstuk 33);
 - (b) artikels van Hoofstuk 66 (byvoorbeeld onderdele van sambrele of wandelstokke);
 - (c) nagmaakte juweliersware (pos 71.17);
 - (d) onderdele vir algemene gebruik soos in Opmerking 2 by Afdeling XV omskryf, van onedelmetaal (Afdeling XV), of dergelike goedere van plastieke (Hoofstuk 39);
 - (e) snygereedskap of ander artikels van Hoofstuk 82 met handvatsels of ander dele van snywerk- of vormstowwe; pos 96.01 of 96.02 is egter van toepassing op handvatsels of ander onderdele van sodanige artikels indien dit afsonderlik aangebied word;
 - (f) artikels van Hoofstuk 90 (byvoorbeeld brilrame (pos 90.03), matematiese trekpenne (pos 90.17), borsels van 'n soort spesiaal vir tandheelkundige gebruik of vir mediese, chirurgiese of veeartsenykundige doeleindes (pos 90.18));
 - (g) artikels van Hoofstuk 91 (byvoorbeeld uurwerk- of horlosiekaste);
 - (h) musiekinstrumente of onderdele of bybehoorsels daarvan (Hoofstuk 92);
 - (ij) artikels van Hoofstuk 93 (wapens en onderdele daarvan);
 - (k) artikels van Hoofstuk 94 (byvoorbeeld meubels, lampe en verligtingstoebehore);
 - (l) artikels van Hoofstuk 95 (speelgoed, speelstelle, sportbenodigdhede); of
 - (m) kunswerke, versamelaarstukke of antieke (Hoofstuk 97).
2. In pos 96.02 beteken die uitdrukking "plantaardig of mineraal snywerkstof" -
 - (a) harde sade, pite, doppe en neut en dergelike plantaardige stowwe van 'n soort vir snywerk gebruik (byvoorbeeld, ivoorpalmneute en dumpalmneute);
 - (b) amber, meerskuim, agglomeraatamber en agglomeraatmeerskuim, git en mineraalsurrogate vir git.
3. In pos 96.03 is die uitdrukking "voorbereide bossies en kwassies vir besem- of borselvervaardiging" slegs van toepassing op ongemonteerde bossies en kwassies van dierehaar, plantaardige vesels of ander stof wat sonder verdeling gereed is vir inkorporasie in besems of borsels, of wat slegs sodanige verdere minder belangrike prosesse soos afwerking na vorm van die boonste ente verg om dit vir sodanige inkorporering gereed te maak.
4. Artikels van hierdie Hoofstuk (uitgesonderd dié van poste 96.01 tot 96.06 of 96.15) word ingedeel by die Hoofstuk hetsy dit geheel of gedeeltelik uit edelmetaal of metaal met edelmetaal bedek, van natuurlike of gekweekte përels, of edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sintetiese of gerekonstrueer) bestaan al dan nie. Poste 96.01 tot 96.06 en 96.15 sluit egter artikels in waarin natuurlike of gekweekte përels, edel- of halfedelstene (natuurlik, sintetiese of gerekonstrueer), edelmetaal of metaal met edelmetaal bedek slegs ondergeskikte bestandele uitmaak.

ADDISIONELE OPMERKING:

1. By die toepassing van pos 96.06 -
 - (a) beteken die uitdrukking "grootte", die grootste deursnee-afmeting in millimeter van 'n knoop, uitgedruk tot die naaste halwe millimeter; en
 - (b) indien knope op kaarte bemark word wat ontwerp of gemerk is om in kleiner kaartegesny te word, word elke sodanige kleiner kaart, vir die doeleindes van berekening van die reg, 'n afsonderlike kaart geag te wees.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 97 van die volgende:**OPMERKINGS:**

1. Hierdie Hoofstuk omvat nie die volgende nie:

- (a) Ongebruikte pos- of inkomsteseëls, posskryfbehoeftes (bedruktepapier) of soortgelyke goedere, van pos 49.07;
 - (b) toneeldekor, ateljee-agtergronddoeke en soortgelyke goedere, op seil geskilder (pos 59.07), behalwe as dit by pos 97.06 indeelbaar mag wees; of
 - (c) pèrels, natuurlik of gekweek of edel- of halfedelstene (pos 71.01 of 71.02).
2. By die toepassing van pos 97.02, beteken die uitdrukking "oorspronklike gravures, afdrukke en steendrukplate", direkte afdrukke, in swart en wit of in kleur, van een of meer plate, wat in die geheel met die hand deur die kunstenaar uitgevoer is, ongeag die proses of die stof deur hom gebruik, maar met uitsondering van enige meganiese of fotomeganiese proses.
2. Pos 97.03 word geag nie van toepassing te wees op massa-vervaardigde reproduksies, of werke van konvensionele vakmanskap van 'n kommersiële aard, selfs wanneer hierdie artikels deur 'n kunstenaar ontwerp of uitgevoer is nie.
4. (a) Behoudens Opmerkings 1 tot 3 hierbo, word artikels van hierdie Hoofstuk by hierdie Hoofstuk ingedeel en nie in enige ander Hoofstuk van hierdie Bylae nie.
- (b) Pos 97.06 is nie van toepassing op artikels van die voorafgaande poste van hierdie Hoofstuk nie.
5. Rame om skilderstukke, tekeninge, pasteltekeninge, collages of dergelike sierplate, gravures, afdrukke of steendrukplate word met sodanige artikels ingedeel, mits dit van 'n soort is en 'n waarde het wat by sodanige artikels pas. Rame wat nie normaalweg van 'n soort of van 'n waarde is wat by sodanige artikels van hierdie Opmerking pas nie, word afsonderlik ingedeel.

Deur die vervanging van die Opmerkings by Hoofstuk 98 van die volgende:

OPMERKINGS:

1. Motorvoertuigvervaardigers wat oorspronklike toerustingkomponente invoer soos voorsien in hierdie Hoofstuk, moet goedgekeur word deur die Internasionale Handelsadministrasie Kommissie.
2. Motorvoertuigkomponente omskryf in enige ander Hoofstuk van hierdie Bylae sal, indien ingevoer, deur 'n motorvoertuigvervaardiger wat deur die Internasionale Handelsadministrasie Kommissie goedgekeur is vir die montering of vervaardiging van motorvoertuie in hierdie Hoofstuk gespesifiseer, geag word oorspronklike toerusting komponente te wees, indeelbaar by hierdie Hoofstuk.
3. Oorspronklike toerustingkomponente onder die voorsiening van hierdie Hoofstuk sal alle motorvoertuigkomponente soos omskryf in Opmerking 8 insluit vir inkorporering in motorvoertuie gespesifiseer in hierdie Hoofstuk, maar sal nie verbruiksartikels of materiale wat nie na lengte gesny of gevorm of opgemaak geskik vir sodanige gebruik insluit nie.
4. (a) "Verbruikersartikels", beteken goedere wat gebruik word in die vervaardiging van motorvoertuie- en komponente maar nie deel is van genoemde motorvoertuie of komponente nie.
- (b) Enige verwysing in hierdie Hoofstuk na 'n tariefpos wat twee syfers gevolg deur 'n punt en twee nulle bevat (byvoorbeeld, 01.00) sal, vir doeleindes van Opmerking 5 van hierdie Deel, geag word as 'n verwysing na alle tariefposte in Deel 1 van hierdie Bylae waarvan die eerste twee syfers ooreenstem met die twee syfers waarna verwys word in hierdie Deel.
5. Oorspronklike toerustingkomponente vir motorvoertuie genoem onder pos 98.01 sal nie motorvoertuigkomponente insluit waarvan -
- (i) die vloerpanele, sypanele of dakpanele permanent aan mekaar geheg is nie (behalwe in die geval van kajuite vir padtrekkers vir leunsleepwaens met 'n voertuigmassa van meer as 1 600 kg, vir die vervoer van goedere met 'n voertuigmassa van meer as 2 000 kg en 'n B.V.M. van meer as 3 500 kg en vir onderstelle met kajuite toegerus met 'n massa van meer as 1 600 kg en 'n B.V.M. van meer as 3 500 kg, in welke geval die kajuite gemonteer en met bekledsel toegerus mag wees);
 - (ii) die enjin- en transmissiemonterings, asse, verkoelers, veringstelsel, stuurmeganismes, remme of elektriese toebehore of instrumentasie geheg is aan sulke vloerpanne of onderstelrame; en
 - (iii) die bakke/kajuite aan vloerpanne of onderstelrame geheg is (behalwe in die geval van voertuie met 'n eenheidsgeboude konstruksie met 'n voertuigmassa van hoogstens 2 000 kg).
6. Die uitdrukking "voertuigmassa" sal gereken word om die massa van enige brandstof of water uit te sluit, maar wel die massa van enige smeermiddels, noodwiel en gereedskap wat voorsien word as oorspronklike toerusting in te sluit.

7. Die uitdrukking "eenheidsgeboude" sal gereken word 'n voertuig te wees -
 - (i) sonder 'n onderstelraam waarvan die bakwerk self die enjin, transmissie en asse ondersteun; of
 - (ii) van 'n eenheidsbak konstruksie, met of sonder dat sekere elemente van die onderstelraam in die bak ingesluit is.
8. By die toepassing van hierdie Hoofdstuk beteken "motorvoertuigkomponente" 'n nuwe artikel wat uitgeken kan word as geskik vir gebruik in die vervaardiging van motorvoertuie vervaardig onder kortingsitem 317.04 en 317.07 of oorspronklike toerustingkomponente, met inbegrip van tapyt tot vloerpanvorm gesny, leersitplekoortreksels na grootte gesny, onverwerkte artikels, insluitende ru-stukke en gietstukke wat die wesentlike aard van motorvoertuigkomponente het.

Deur die skrapping van die volgende subpos:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
29.41	2941.1		- Akrielamiedes (met inbegrip van asikliese karbamiede) en hul derivate; soute daarvan:				

Deur die poste en subposte deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
02.07			Vleis en eetbare afval, van die pluimvee van pos 01.05, vars, verkoel of bevrore:				
02.08	0208.40	1	- Van walvisse, dolfyne en seevarke (soogdiere van die spesie CETACEA); van lamantyne en doegonge (soogdiere van die spesie SIRENIA)	kg	8c/kg	vry	vry
02.10	0210.92	0	-- Van walvisse, dolfyne en seevarke (soogdiere van die spesie CETACEA); van lamantyne en doegonge (soogdiere van die spesie SIRENIA)	kg	40% of 240c/kg	40% of 240c/kg	vry
03.01	0301.91	7	-- Forelle (SALMO TRUTTA, ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS, ONCORHYNCHUS CLARKI, ONCORHYNCHUS AGUABONITA, ONCORHYNCHUS GILAE, ONCORHYNCHUS APACHE en ONCORHYNCHUS CHRYSOGASTER)	kg	vry	vry	vry
03.02			Vis, vars of verkoel (uitgesonderd vismote en ander visvleis van pos 03.04):				
03.02	0302.11	4	-- Forelle (SALMO TRUTTA, ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS, ONCORHYNCHUS CLARKI, ONCORHYNCHUS AGUABONITA, ONCORHYNCHUS GILAE, ONCORHYNCHUS APACHE en ONCORHYNCHUS CHRYSOGASTER)	kg	25%	25%	vry
03.03			Vis, bevrore (uitgesonderd vismote en ander visvleis van pos 03.04):				
03.03	0303.1		- Stille Oseaan salm (ONCORHYNCHUS NERKA, ONCORHYNCHUS GORBUSCHA, ONCORHYNCHUS KETA, ONCORHYNCHUS TSCHAWYTSCHA, ONCORHYNCHUS KISUTCH, ONCORHYNCHUS MASOU en ONCORHYNCHUS RHODURUS) (uitgesonderd lewers en viskuit):				
03.03	0303.21	2	-- Forelle (SALMO TRUTTA, ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS, ONCORHYNCHUS CLARKI, ONCORHYNCHUS AGUABONITA, ONCORHYNCHUS GILAE, ONCORHYNCHUS APACHE en ONCORHYNCHUS CHRYSOGASTER)	kg	25%	25%	vry
03.03	0303.71	5	-- Sardientjies (SARDINA PILCHARDUS, SARDINOPS SPP.), sardinella (SARDINELLA SPP.) en klein haring of sprot (SPRATTUS SPRATTUS)	kg	vry	vry	vry
03.04	0304.20.15	8	-- Ansjovisse (ENGRAULIS SPP.); harings (CLUPEA HARENGUS, CLUPEA PALLASII); blokke, reghoekig, met 'n massa van 7 kg of meer maar hoogstens 8 kg, vry van deurskote van plastieke (uitgesonderd blokke wat bene bevat)	kg	vry	vry	vry
03.04	0304.90.15	8	-- Ansjovisse (ENGRAULIS SPP.); harings (CLUPEA HARENGUS, CLUPEA PALLASII); blokke, reghoekig, met 'n massa van 7 kg of meer maar hoogstens 8 kg, vry van deurskote van plastieke (uitgesonderd blokke wat bene bevat)	kg	vry	vry	vry
03.05	0305.59.15	2	--- Ansjovisse (ENGRAULIS SPP.); haaivinne	kg	vry	vry	vry
04.02	0402.2		- In poeier, korrels of ander soliede vorms, met 'n vetinhoud, volgens massa, van meer as 1,5 persent:				
06.01			Bolle, knolle, wortelknolle, rokknolle, wortelkroon en wortelstokke, in rustoestand, aan die groei of in blom; sigoreiplante en -wortels (uitgesonderd wortels van pos 12.12):				
07.12	0712.3		- Sampioene, woudare (AURICULARIA SPP.), jellie fungus (TREMELLA SPP.) en truffels:				
07.14	0714.10		- Maniok (kassawe):				

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
08.13			Vrugte, gedroog (uitgesonderd dié van poste 08.01 tot 08.06); mengsels van neute of gedroogde vrugte van hierdie Hoofstuk:				
11.04			Graankorrels andersins bewerk (byvoorbeeld, gedop, gerol, gevlok, gepêrel, gekerf of grofgemaal), (uitgesonderd rys van pos 10.06) graankiem, heel, gerol, gevlok of gemaal:				
14.03	1403.00	7	Plantaardige stowwe van 'n soort hoofsaaklik gebruik in besems of in borsels (byvoorbeeld, sorgostrooi, piassawa, kweekgras en agavevesel), hetsy al dan nie in bondels of in henke gedraai	kg	vry	vry	vry
15.01	1501.00	1	Varkvet (met inbegrip van reusel) en pluimveevet (uitgesonderd die van pos 02.09 of 15.03)	kg	vry	vry	vry
15.02	1502.00	5	Vette van beesrasdiere, skape of bokke (uitgesonderd die van pos 15.03)	kg	vry	vry	vry
15.10	1510.00	0	Ander olies en fraksies daarvan, geheel van olywe verkry, hetsy geraffineer al dan nie, maar nie chemies gemodifiseer nie, met inbegrip van mengsels van hierdie olies of fraksies met olies of fraksies van pos 15.09	kg	10%	vry	vry
15.17			Margarien; eetbare mengsels of preparate van dierlike of plantaardige vette of olies of van fraksies van verskillende vette of olies van hierdie Hoofstuk (uitgesonderd spysvette of -olies of fraksies daarvan van pos 15.16):				
15.18	1518.00	9	Dierlike of plantaardige vette en olies en fraksies daarvan, gekook, geoksideer, gedehidrateer, gesulfureer, geblaas, gepolimeriseer met hitte in vakuum of in onaktiewe gas of andersins chemies gemodifiseer (uitgesonderd die van pos 15.16); oneetbare mengsels of preparate van dierlike of plantaardige vette of olies of van fraksies van verskillende vette of olies van hierdie Hoofstuk, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie	kg	10%	3,3%	vry
16.02	1602.3		- Van pluimvee van pos 01.05:				
16.04	1604.19.20	0	- - - Marsbanker (TRACHURUS TRACHURUS), in lugdigte metaalhouers, nie bevrore nie	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	vry
18.06			Sjokolade en ander voedselbereidings wat kakao bevat:				
18.06	1806.20		- Ander preparate in blokke, plakke of stawe met 'n massa van meer as 2 kg of in vloeibare, pasta-, poeier, korrel- of ander massavorms in houers of onmiddellike verpakings met 'n inhoud van 'n meer as 2 kg:				
19.01			Moutekstrak; voedselbereidings van meelblom, gort, meel, stysel of moutekstrak, wat nie kakao bevat nie of wat kakao bereken op 'n geheel ontvette basis met 'n verhouding volgens massa van minder as 40 persent bevat, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie; voedselbereidings van goedere van poste 04.01 tot 04.04, wat nie kakao bevat nie of wat kakao met 'n verhouding bereken volgens massa op 'n geheel ontvette basis, van minder as 5 persent bevat, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie:				
20.04			Ander groente wat andersins as met asyn of asynsuur berei of gepreserveer is, bevrore (uitgesonderd produkte van pos 20.06):				
20.05			Ander groente wat andersins as met asyn of asynsuur berei of gepreserveer is, nie bevrore nie (uitgesonderd produkte van pos 20.06):				
22.04			Wyn van vars druiwe, met inbegrip van gefortifiseerde wyn; druiwemos (uitgesonderd dié van pos 20.09):				
23.06			Oliekoek en ander vaste oorblyfsels, hetsy gemaal of in die vorm van pille al dan nie, afkomstig van die winning van plantaardige vette of olies (uitgesonderd dié van pos 23.04 of 23.05):				

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
23.08	2308.00	1	Plantaardige materiaal en plantaardige afval, plantaardige oorblyfsels en nuwe produkte, hetsy in die van pille, van 'n soort gebruik in diervoedsel, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie	kg	vry	vry	vry
24.01	2401.10	2	- Tabak, nie gestingel of afgestroop nie	kg	15% of 860c/kg min 85%	15% of 860c/kg min 85%	vry
24.01	2401.20	7	- Tabak, gedeeltelik of geheel gestingel of afgestroop	kg	15% of 860c/kg min 85%	15% of 860c/kg min 85%	vry
25.03	2503.00	7	Swawel van alle soorte (uitgesonderd gesublimeerde swawel, gepresipiteerde swawel en kolloidale swawel)	kg	vry	vry	vry
25.08			Ander klei (uitgesonderd uitgesette klei van pos 68.06), andalusiet, kianiet en sillimaniet, hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie; muliet; chamot- of dinasaardes:				
25.11			Natuurlike bariumsulfaat (bariet); natuurlike bariumkarbonaat (witheriet), hetsy gekalsineer al dan nie (uitgesonderd bariumoksied van pos 28.16):				
25.17			Kiesels, gruis, grof- of fyngebreekte klip, van 'n soort gewoonlik gebruik vir betonaggregaat, vir die verharding van paaie of vir spoorweg of ander ballas, spoelgruis en vuursteen, hetsy met hitte behandel al dan nie; macadam van slak, afsaksel of dergelike industriële afval, hetsy dit die stowwe bevat wat in die eerste gedeelte van die pos vermeld word al dan nie; geteerde macadam; korrels, spaanders en poeier, van klip van pos 25.15 of 25.16, hetsy met hitte behandel al dan nie:				
25.17	2517.20	3	- Macadam van slak, afsaksel of dergelike industriële afval, hetsy dit die stowwe in subpos 2517.10 vermeld, bevat al dan nie	kg	vry	vry	vry
25.17	2517.4		- Korrels, spaanders en poeier, van klip van pos 25.15 of 25.16, hetsy met hitte behandel al dan nie:				
25.22			Ongebluste kalk, gebluste kalk en hidrouliese kalk (uitgesonderd kalsiumoksied en -hidroksied van pos 28.25):				
27.10	2710.00		Petroleumolies en olies verkry van bitumineuse minerale (uitgesonderd ru-olie); preparate nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie, wat volgens massa, minstens 70 persent petroleumolies bevat, of van die olies verkry van bitumineuse minerale, die olies synde die basiese bestanddele van die preparate; afvalolies:				
27.10	2710.1		- Petroleumolies en olies verkry van bitumineuse minerale (uitgesonderd ru-olie) en preparate nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie, wat volgens massa, minstens 70 persent petroleumolies bevat, of van die olies verkry van bitumineuse minerale, die olies synde die basiese bestanddele van die preparate (uitgesonderd afvalolies):				
27.12	2712.20	9	- Paraffienwas wat, volgens massa minder as 0,75 persent olie bevat	kg	vry	vry	vry
27.15	2715.00		Bitumineuse mengsels gebaseer op natuurlike asfalt, op natuurlike bitumen, op petroleumbitumen, op mineraalteer of op mineraalteerpek (byvoorbeeld bitumineuse mastieke, vloeiasfalt):				
28.18	2818.20	2	- Aluminiumoksied, ander as kunskorund	kg	vry	vry	vry
28.24			Loodoksiede; rooilood en oranjelood:				
28.25			Hidrasien en hidroksilamien en anorganiese soute daarvan; ander anorganiese verbindings; ander metaaloksiede, -hidroksiede en peroksiede:				

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
28.42			Ander soute van anorganiese sure of peroksosure (met inbegrip van aluminosilikate, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie) (uitgesonderd asiede):				
28.44	2844.20	6	- Uraan met U 235 verryk en verbindings daarvan; plutonium en verbindings daarvan; legerings, dispersies (met inbegrip van kermette), keramiese produkte en mengsels wat uraan met U 235 verryk bevat, plutonium of verbindings van hierdie produkte	kg	vry	vry	vry
28.44	2844.30	0	- Uraan waarvan die U 235 uitgeput is en verbindings daarvan; torium en verbindings daarvan; legerings, dispersies (met inbegrip van kermette), keramiese produkte en mengsels wat uraan waarvan die U 235 uitgeput is bevat, torium of verbindings van hierdie produkte	kg	vry	vry	vry
28.44	2844.40	5	- Radioaktiewe elemente en isotope en verbindings (uitgesonderd dié van subpos 2844.10, 2844.20 of 2844.30); legerings, dispersies (met inbegrip van kermette), keramiese produkte en mengsels wat hierdie elemente, isotope of verbindings bevat; radioaktiewe oorblyfsels	kg	vry	vry	vry
28.45			Isotope (uitgesonderd dié van pos 28.44); verbindings, anorganies of organies, van sodanige isotope, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie:				
28.50	2850.00	5	Hidriede, nitriede, asiede, silisiede en boriede, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie (uitgesonderd verbindings wat ook karbiede van pos 28.49 is)	kg	vry	vry	vry

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk I by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK I

KOOLWATERSTOWWE EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk II by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK II

ALKOHOLE EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN

Deur die subpos deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
29.05	2905.41	6	-- 2-Etiel-2-(hidroksimetiel)propan-1,3-diol (trimetielolpropan)	kg	vry	vry	vry

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk III by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK III

FENOLE, FENOLALKOHOLE EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN

Deur die subpos deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
29.07	2907.23	7	-- 4,4-Isopropielideenfenol (bisfenol A, difenielolpropan) en soute daarvan	kg	vry	vry	vry

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk IV by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK IV

ETERS, ALKOHOLPEROKSIEDE, ETERPEROKSIEDE, KETONPEROKSIEDE, EPOKSIEDE MET 'N DRIELIDVERBINDING, ASETALE EN SEMI-ASETALE, EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk V by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK V

ALDEHIEDFUNKSIEVERBINDINGE

Deur die pos deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
29.13	2913.00	7	Gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate van produkte van pos 29.12	kg	vry	vry	vry

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK VI

KETONFUNKSIEVERBINDINGE EN KINONFUNKSIEVERBINDINGE

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk VII by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK VII

KARBOKSIELSURE EN ANHIDRIEDE, HALIEDE, PEROKSIEDE EN PEROKSISURE DAARVAN EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk VIII by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK VIII

ESTERS VAN ANORGANIESE SURE EN SOUTE DAARVAN, EN GEHALOGENEERDE, GESULFONEERDE, GENITREERDE OF GENITROSEERDE DERIVATE DAARVAN

Deur die pos deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
29.20			Esters van ander anorganiese sure van nie-metale (uitgesonderd esters van waterstofhaliede) en soute daarvan; gehalogeneerde, gesulfoneerde, genitreerde of genitroseerde derivate daarvan:				

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk IX by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK IX

STIKSTOFFUNKSIEVERBINDINGE			
-----------------------------------	--	--	--

Deur die subposte deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
29.21	2921.46	9	-- Amfetamienes (INN), bensfetamienes (INN), deksamfetamienes (INN), etielamfetamines (INN), fenkamfetamienes (INN), lefetamienes (INN), levamfetamienes (INN), mefenoreks (INN) en fentermien (INN); soute daarvan	kg	vry	vry	vry
29.22	2922.4		- Aminore en esters daarvan (uitgesonderd dié wat meer as een soort suurstoffunksie bevat), en esters daarvan; soute daarvan				

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk X by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK X

ORGANO-ANORGANIESE VERBINDINGE, HETEROSIKLIESE VERBINDINGE, NUKLEÏENSURE EN SOUTE DAARVAN, EN SULFONAMIEDE			
---	--	--	--

Deur die subposte deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
29.32	2932.92	2	-- 1-(1,3-bensodioksol-5-iel)propan-2-oon	kg	vry	vry	vry
29.32	2932.95	1	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (alle isomere)	kg	vry	vry	vry
29.33	2933.53	4	-- Allobarbitaal (INN), amobarbitaal (INN), barbitaal (INN), butalbitaal (INN), butobarbitaal (INN), siklobarbitaal (INN), metiel fenobarbitaal (INN), pentobarbitaal (INN), fenobarbitaal (INN), sekbutabarbitaal (INN), sekobarbitaal (INN) en vinielbitaal (INN); soute daarvan	kg	vry	vry	vry
29.33	2933.91	2	-- Alprasolaam (INN), kamasepaam (INN), chloordiasepoksied (INN), klonasepaam (INN), klorasepaat (INN), delorasepaam (INN), diasepaam (INN), estasolaam (INN), etiel loflasepaat (INN), fludiasepaam (INN), flunitrasepaam (INN), flurasepaam (INN), halasepaam (INN), lorasepaam (INN), lormetasepaam (INN), masindol (INN), medasepaam (INN), midasolaam (INN), nimetasepaam (INN), nitrasepaam (INN), nordasepaam (INN), oksasepaam (INN), pinasepaam (INN), prasepaam (INN), pirovaleroon (INN), temasepaam (INN), tetrasepaam (INN) en triasolaam (INN); soute daarvan	kg	vry	vry	vry

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk XI by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK XI

PROVITAMIE, VITAMIE EN HORMONE			
---------------------------------------	--	--	--

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk XII by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK XII

GLIKOSIEDE EN PLANTAARDIGE ALKOLOÏDE, NATUURLIK OF DEUR SINTESE GEREPRODUSEER, EN SOUTE, ETTERS, ESTERS EN ANDER DERIVATE DAARVAN

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk XIII by Hoofstuk 29 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK XIII

ANDER ORGANIESE VERBINDINGE

Deur die poste en subposte deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
30.03			Geneesmiddels (uitgesonderd goedere van pos 30.02, 30.05 of 30.06) wat uit twee of meer bestanddele bestaan wat onderling vermeng is vir terapeutiese of profilaktiese gebruike, nie in afgemete dosisse of in vorms of verpakings vir kleinhandelverkoop bemark nie:				
30.03	3003.3		- Wat hormone of ander produkte van pos 29.37 bevat (uitgesonderd die wat antibiotika bevat):				
30.03	3003.40	4	- Wat alkalioiede of derivate daarvan bevat (uitgesonderd dié wat hormone of ander produkte van pos 29.37 of antibiotika bevat)	kg	vry	vry	vry
30.04	3004.3		- Wat hormone of ander produkte van pos 29.37 bevat (uitgesonderd die wat antibiotika bevat):				
30.04	3004.32	6	- - Wat kortikosteroïed hormone bevat, derivate en strukturele ooreenkomste daarvan	kg	vry	vry	vry
30.04	3004.40	8	- Wat alkalioiede of derivate daarvan bevat (uitgesonderd dié wat hormone, ander produkte van pos 29.37 of antibiotika bevat)	kg	vry	vry	vry
30.04	3004.50	2	- Ander geneesmiddels wat vitamienes of ander produkte van pos 29.36 bevat	kg	vry	vry	vry
32.04	3204.19		- - Ander, met inbegrip van mengsels van kleursels van twee of meer van die subposte 3204.11 tot 3204.19:				vry
32.06			Ander kleursels; preparate soos in Opmerking 3 by hierdie Hoofstuk vermeld (uitgesonderd die van pos 32.03, 32.04 of 32.05); anorganiese produkte van 'n soort as luminofore gebruik, hetsy chemies bepaal al dan nie:				
34.02			Organiese oppervlakspanning-aktiewe middels (uitgesonderd seep); oppervlakspanning-aktiewe preparate, waspreparate (met inbegrip van washytpreparate) en skoonmaakpreparate, hetsy dit seep bevat al dan nie (uitgesonderd dié van pos 34.01):				
34.05			Politoere en crème, vir skoecisel, meubels, vloere, koetswerk, glas of metaal, skuurpastas en -poelers en dergelike preparate (hetsy in die vorm van papier, watte, vilt, veselvliesstowwe, sellulêre plastieke of sellulêre rubber, met sodanige preparate geïmpregneer, bstryk of bedek, al dan nie) (uitgesonderd wasse van pos 34.04):				
35.03	3503.00		Gelatin (met inbegrip van gelatin in reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) velle, hetsy op die oppervlak bewerk of gekleur al dan nie) en gelatienderivate; visblaaslym; ander lyme van dierlike oorsprong (uitgesonderd kaseienlyme van pos 35.01):				
36.05	3605.00	4	Vuurhoutjies (uitgesonderd pirotegniese artikels van pos 36.04)	kg	15%	15%	vry

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
38.04	3804.00	4	Residu-loog van die vervaardiging van houtpulp, hetsy gekonsentreerd, ontsuiker of chemies behandel al dan nie, met inbegrip van ligniensulfonate (uitgesonderd tal-olie van pos 38.03)	kg	vry	vry	vry
38.16	3816.00	4	Vuurvaste semente, mortelle, beton en dergelike samestellings (uitgesonderd produkte van pos 38.01)	kg	vry	vry	vry
38.22	3822.00	2	Diagnostiese of laboratoriumreageermiddels op 'n rugkant, bereide diagnostiese of laboratoriumreageermiddels hetsy op 'n rugkant al dan nie (uitgesonderd dié van pos 30.02 of 30.06); gesertifiseerde verwysingsstowwe	kg	vry	vry	vry
38.24			Bereide bindmiddels vir gietvorms of kerns; chemiese produkte en preparate van die chemiese of verwante nywerhede (met inbegrip van dié van mengsels van natuurlike produkte), nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie:				
38.24	3824.60	7	- Sorbitol (uitgesonderd dié van subpos 2905.44)	kg	vry	vry	vry

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk I by Hoofstuk 39 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK I

PRIMÊRE VORMS

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk II by Hoofstuk 39 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK II

OORSKIET, SNIPPERS EN AFVAL; HALFVERVAARDIGDE GOEDERE; ARTIKELS

Deur die poste en subposte deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
39.09	3909.10	9	- Ureum harse; tioureum harse	kg	vry	vry	vry
39.14	3914.00	9	Ioonuitruilers wat op polimere van poste 39.01 tot 39.13 gebaseer is, in primêre vorms	kg	vry	vry	vry
39.26			Ander artikels van plastieke en artikels van ander stowwe van poste 39.01 tot 39.14:				
40.02			Sintetiese rubber en faktis van olies verkry, in primêre vorms of in plate, velle of reep; mengsels van enige produk van pos 40.01 met enige produk van hierdie pos, in primêre vorms of in plate, velle of reep:				
40.02	4002.1		- Stireenbutadieenrubber (SBR); karboksileerde stireenbutadieenrubber (XSBR):				
40.02	4002.3		- Isobuteenisopreenrubber (butiel) (IIR); haloisobuteenisopreenrubber (CIIR of BIIR):				
40.02	4002.4		- Chloropreen- (chlorobutadieen) rubber (CR):				
40.02	4002.80	7	- Mengsels van enige produkte van pos 40.01 met enige produk van hierdie pos	kg	10%	3,3%	vry
40.05	4005.20	0	- Oplossings; dispersies (uitgesonderd dié van subpos 4005.10)	kg	10%	10%	vry
40.10	4010.32	2	- - Eindelose dryfbande met trapesoïdele deursnee (V-bande) (uitgesonderd V-gegroef), met 'n buite deursnee van meer as 60 cm maar hoogstens 180 cm	kg	15%	12%	vry

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
40.10	4010.34	5	-- Eindelose dryfbande met trapesoïdele deursnee (V-bande) (uitgesonderd V-gegroef), met 'n deursnee van meer as 180 cm maar hoogstens 240 cm	kg	15%	12%	vry
40.11	4011.6		- Ander, met 'n "visgraat-" of dergelike loopvlak:				
40.11	4011.93	1	-- Van 'n soort op konstruksie- of industriële hanteervoertuie en masjiene gebruik en met 'n vellinggrootte van hoogstens 61 cm	e	20%	11%	vry
40.11	4011.94		-- Van 'n soort op konstruksie- of industriële hanteervoertuie en masjiene gebruik en met 'n vellinggrootte van minstens 61 cm:				
41.06	4106.2		- Van bokke of boklammers:				
41.13			Leer verder voorberei na looiing of korsting, met inbegrip van perkamentbehandelde leer, van ander diere, sonder wol of hare aan, hetsy gesplit al dan nie, (uitgesonderd leer van pos 41.14):				
41.15			Saamgestelde leer met 'n basis van leer of leervesel, in platblokke, velle of reep, hetsy in rolle al dan nie; snippers en ander oorskiet van leer of van saamgestelde leer, nie geskik vir die vervaardiging van leerartikels nie; leerstof, -poel en -meel:				
43.01			Rou pelsvelle (met inbegrip van koppe, sterte, pote en ander stukke of snippers, geskik vir gebruik deur pelswerkers) (uitgesonderd rou huide en velle van pos 41.01, 41.02 of 41.03):				
43.02			Gelooide of bewerkte pelsvelle (met inbegrip van koppe, sterte, pote en ander stukke of snippers), nie saamgevoeg nie, of saamgevoeg (sonder die byvoeging van ander stowwe) (uitgesonderd dié van pos 43.03):				
44.08			Velle vir finering (met inbegrip van dié verkry deur die sny van fineerhout), vir laaghout of vir ander dergelike gelamelleerde hout en ander hout, oorlangs gesaag, gesny of geskil, hetsy geskaaf, geskuur, gesplits of met vingerlaste al dan nie, met 'n dikte van hoogstens 6 mm:				
46.02			Mandjiewerk, vlegwerk en ander artikels, regstreeks na vorm gemaak van vlegwerkstowwe of gemaak van goedere van pos 46.01; artikels van luffa:				
48.02	4802.20.20	9	-- In repe of rolle met 'n wydte van meer as 150 mm; in reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) velle, met een kant van meer as 360 mm en die ander kant van meer as 150 mm in die ongevoude vorm	kg	vry	vry	vry
48.02	4802.30.20	3	-- In repe of rolle met 'n wydte van meer as 150 mm; in reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) velle, met een kant van meer as 360 mm en die ander kant van meer as 150 mm in die ongevoude vorm	kg	vry	vry	vry
48.02	4802.40.20	8	-- In repe of rolle met 'n wydte van meer as 150 mm; in reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) velle, met een kant van meer as 360 mm en die ander kant van meer as 150 mm in die ongevoude vorm	kg	vry	vry	vry
48.02	4802.54.20	8	-- Ander, in repe of rolle met 'n wydte van meer as 150 mm; in reghoekige (met inbegrip van vierkantige) velle, met een kant van meer as 360 mm en die ander kant van meer as 150 mm in die ongevoude vorm	kg	5%	1,98%	vry
48.07	4807.00	3	Saamgestelde papier en papierbord (gemaak deur plat lae papier of papierbord met 'n kleefstof aanmekeer te plak), nie op die oppervlak bestryk of geïmpregneer nie, hetsy inwendig versterk al dan nie, in rolle of velle	kg	5%	1,98%	vry

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
48.10	4810.1		Papier en papierbord van 'n soort vir skryfwerk, drukwerk of ander grafiese doeleindes gebruik, wat nie vesels deur 'n meganiese en chemi-meganiese proses verkry bevat nie of waarvan hoogstens 10 persent, volgens massa, van die totale veselinhoud uit sodanige vesels bestaan:				
48.11			Papier, papierbord, sellulose-watte en webbe van sellulose-vesels, bestryk, geïmpregneer, bedek, op die oppervlak gekleur, op die oppervlak versier of bedruk, in rolle of reghoekige (insluitend vierkantige) velle, van enige grootte (uitgesonderd goedere van dié soort omskryf in pos 48.03, 48.09 of 48.10):				
48.16			Deurslagpapier, selfkopieerpapier en ander kopieer- of oordrukpapier (uitgesonderd dié van pos 48.09), afdruksjablone en vlakdrukplate, van papier, hetsy in dose bemark al dan nie:				
48.18			Toiletpapier en soortgelyke papier, sellulose-watte of webbe van sellulose-vesels, van 'n soort gebruik vir huishoudelike of sanitêre doeleindes, in rolle en velle met 'n wydte van hoogstens 36 cm, of na grootte of vorm gesny; sakdoeke, sneespapier, handdoeke, tafeldoeke, serviette, luiers vir babas, tampons, lakens en dergelike huishoudelike, sanitêre of hospitaalartikels, kledingstukke en klerasiebykomstighede, van papierpulp, papier, sellulose-watte of webbe van sellulose-vesels:				
48.19			Kartonne, dose, kiste, sakke en ander verpakkingshouers, van papier, papierbord, sellulose-watte of webbe van sellulose-vesels; lêerkissies, briewebakke en dergelike artikels, van papier of papierbord van 'n soort in kantore, winkels of soortgelyke persele gebruik:				
49.07	4907.00		Ongebruikte pos-, inkomste of dergelike seëls van lopende of nuwe uitgawe in die land waarin hulle 'n erkende sigwaarde het, of sal hê; papier met seëls bedruk; banknote; tjekvorms; effekte, aandeel- of verbandsertifikate en dergelike dokumente van eiendomsreg:				
53.07			Garing van jute of ander tekstielbasvesels van pos 53.03:				
53.10			Weefstowwe van jute of van ander tekstielbasvesels van pos 53.03:				
54.07			Weefstowwe van sintetiese filamentgaring, met inbegrip van weefstowwe van stowwe van pos 54.04 verkry:				
54.08			Weefstowwe van kunsfilamentgaring, met inbegrip van weefstowwe van stowwe van pos 54.05 verkry:				
56.04			Rubberdraad en -koord, met tekstiel bedek; tekstielgaring, en reep en soortgelyke goedere van pos 54.04 of 54.05, met rubber of plastieke geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of omhul:				
56.05	5605.00	0	Gemetalliseerde garing, hetsy gegimp al dan nie, naamlik tekstielgaring, of reep of soortgelyke goedere van pos 54.04 of 54.05, gekombineer met metaal in die vorm van garing, reep of poeier of met metaal bedek	kg	10%	10%	vry
56.06	5606.00	4	Gimp-garing, en reep en soortgelyke goedere van pos 54.04 of 54.05, gegimp (uitgesonderd dié van pos 56.05 en perdehaargimp-garing); sjenielgaring (met inbegrip van vloksjenielgaring); buisvormige gebreide garing	kg	20%	10%	vry
56.07	5607.10	2	- Van jute of ander tekstielbasvesels van pos 53.03	kg	15%	15%	vry
56.09	5609.00	5	Artikels van garing, reep of soortgelyke goedere van pos 54.04 of 54.05, twyn, touwerk, tou of kables, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie	kg	20%	10%	vry
58.01			Geweefde poolstowwe en sjenielstowwe (uitgesonderd stowwe van pos 58.02 of 58.06):				

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
58.01	5801.90	0	- Van ander tekstielstowwe	kg	22%	15%	9%
58.02			Terriehanddoekgoed en dergelike terrieweefstowwe (uitgesonderd smalstowwe van pos 58.06); poltekstielstowwe (uitgesonderd produke van pos 57.03):				
58.03			Gaas (uitgesonderd smal weefstowwe van pos 58.06):				
58.04			Tulle en ander netstowwe (uitgesonderd weef-, brei- of hekelstowwe); kante in die stuk, in repe of in motiefvorm (uitgesonderd stowwe van pos 60.02 tot 60.06):				
58.06			Smal weefstowwe (uitgesonderd goedere van pos 58.07); smalstowwe wat uit skering sonder inslag bestaan en wat deur middel van 'n kleefstof saamgestel is (bolduc):				
58.08			Galons in die stuk; ornamentele kant in die stuk, sonder borduurwerk (uitgesonderd gebrei of gehekel); tassels, strikkies en dergelike artikels:				
58.09	5809.00	9	Weefstowwe van metaaldraad en weefstowwe van gemetalliseerde garing van pos 56.05, van 'n soort wat in kledingstukke, as meubelstowwe of vir dergelike doeleindes gebruik word, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie	kg	10%	10%	vry
58.11	5811.00		Kwilttekstielprodukte in die stuk, wat uit een of meer lae tekstielstowwe bestaan wat deur middel van stikwerk of andersins met opstopse saamgevoeg is (uitgesonderd borduurwerk van pos 58.10):				
59.03			Tekstielstowwe met plastieke geïmpregneer, bestryk, bedek of gelamelleer (uitgesonderd dié van pos 59.02):				
59.03	5903.10		- Met poli(vinielchloried):				
59.06			Gerubberde tekstielstowwe (uitgesonderd dié van pos 59.02):				
60.03			Gebreide of gehekde stowwe met 'n wydte van hoogstens 30 cm (uitgesonderd dié van pos 60.01 of 60.02):				
61.01			Mans- of seunsoorjasse, -motorjasse, -skouermantels, -mantels, -anorakke (met inbegrip van skibaadjies), -windjakke, -windjekkies en dergelike artikels, gebrei of gehekel (uitgesonderd dié van pos 61.03):				
61.02			Vroue- of dogtersoorjasse, -motorjasse, -skouermantels, -mantels, -anorakke (met inbegrip van skibaadjies), -windjakke, -windjekkies en dergelike artikels, gebrei of gehekel (uitgesonderd dié van pos 61.04):				
62.01			Mans- of seunsoorjasse, -motorjasse, -skouermantels, -mantels, -anorakke (met inbegrip van skibaadjies), -windjakke, -windjekkies en dergelike artikels (uitgesonderd dié van pos 62.03):				
62.02			Vroue- of dogtersoorjasse, -motorjasse, -skouermantels, -mantels, -anorakke (met inbegrip van skibaadjies), -windjakke, -windjekkies en dergelike artikels (uitgesonderd dié van pos 62.04):				
62.04			Vroue- of dogterspakke, -ensembles, -baadjies, -kleurbaadjies, -rokke, -rompe, -gesplete rompe, -broeke, -bief en -skouerbandoorpakke en -kortbroeke (uitgesonderd swemdrag):				
62.10			Kledingstukke, opgemaak van stowwe van pos 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 of 59.07:				
62.10	6210.10		- Van stowwe van pos 56.02 of 56.03:				
62.10	6210.10.20	5	-- Wegdoenbare broekies van stowwe van pos 56.03	kg	vry	vry	vry
62.10	6210.20	5	- Ander kledingstukke, van die tipe in subposte 6201.11 tot 6201.19 omskryf	e	40%	29%	15%
62.10	6210.30	4	- Ander kledingstukke, van die tipe in subposte 6202.11 tot 6202.19 omskryf	e	40%	29%	15%
62.17			Ander opgemaakte klerasielbykomstighede; onderdele van kledingstukke of van klerasielbykomstighede (uitgesonderd dié van pos 62.12):				

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk I by Hoofstuk 63 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK I

ANDER OPGEMAAKTE TEKSTIELARTIKELS

Deur die pos en subposte deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
63.04			Ander meubelstowwe (uitgesonderd dié van pos 94.04):				
63.04	6304.99	8	- - Nie gebrei of gehekel nie, van ander tekstielstowwe	kg	30%	29%	10%
63.05	6305.10		- Van jute of van ander tekstielbasvesels van pos 53.03:				

Deur die subhoofstukopskrif by Hoofstuk 63 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK II

STELLE

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk III by Hoofstuk 63 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK III

VERSLETE KLERASIE EN VERSLETE TEKSTIELARTIKELS; LAPPE

Deur die poste en subposte deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
65.03	6503.00	2	Vilthoede en ander vilthoofdeksels, gemaak van die hoedrompe, kappe of viltskywe van pos 65.01, hetsy gevoer of getooi al dan nie	e	30%	30%	vry
66.03			Onderdele, tooisels en bykomstighede van artikels van pos 66.01 of 66.02:				
67.01	6701.00	6	Velle en ander dele van voëls met die vere of dons aan, vere, dele van vere, dons en artikels daarvan (uitgesonderd goedere van pos 05.05 en bewerkte skagte en spoel)	kg	20%	20%	vry
68.02			Bewerkte monument- of bouklip (uitgesonderd leiklip) en artikels daarvan (uitgesonderd goedere van pos 68.01); mosaëkblokkies en soortgelyke artikels, van natuurlike klip (met inbegrip van leiklip), hetsy met 'n rugkant al dan nie; kunsmatig gekleurde korrels, spaanders en poeier, van natuurlike klip (met inbegrip van leiklip):				
68.06			Slakwol, klipwol en dergelike mineraalwol; geskilferde vermikuliet, uitgesette klei, skuimslak van dergelike uitgesette mineraalstowwe; mengsels en artikels van hitte-isolerende, klankisolerende of klankabsorberende mineraalstowwe (uitgesonderd dié van pos 68.11 of 68.12 of Hoofstuk 69):				
68.12			Bewerkte asbesvesels; mengsels met 'n basis van asbes of met 'n basis van asbes en magnesiumkarbonaat; artikels van sodanige mengsels of van asbes (byvoorbeeld, draad, weefstowwe, klerasie, hoofdeksels, skoeisel, pakstukke), hetsy versterk al dan nie				

NATUURLIKE OF GEKWEEKTE PÊRELS EN EDEL- OF HALFEDELSTONE

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk II by Hoofstuk 71 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK II

EDELMEALE EN METALE MET EDELMETAAL BEDEK

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk III by Hoofstuk 71 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK III

JUWELIERSWARE, GOUDSMIDS- EN SILWERSMIDSWERK EN ANDER ARTIKELS

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk I by Hoofstuk 72 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK I

PRIMÊRE STOWWE; PRODUKTE IN KORREL- OF POEIERVORM

Deur die pos deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
72.01			Ru-yster en spieëlyster in gietelinge, blokke of ander primêre vorms:				

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk II by Hoofstuk 72 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK II

YSTER EN NIE-LEGERINGSTAAL

Deur die pos en subpos deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
72.06			Yster en nie-legeringstaal in gietblokke of ander primêre vorms (uitgesonderd yster van pos 72.03):				
72.13			Stawe en stange, warmgewals, in onreëlmatige bewikkelde rolle, van yster of nie-legeringstaal:				
72.16	7216.40	4	- L- of T-profiële, nie verder bewerk as warmgewals, warmgetrek of gepers nie, met 'n hoogte van minstens 80 mm	kg	5%	1,65%	vry

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk III by Hoofstuk 72 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK III

VLEKVRYE STAAL

Deur die pos en subpos deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
72.21	7221.00	0	Stawe en stange, warmgewals, in onreëlmatige bewikkelde rolle, van vlekvrystaal	kg	vry	vry	vry
72.27			Stawe en stange, warmgewals, in onreëlmatige bewikkelde rolle, van ander legeringstaal:				

Deur die opskrif van subhoofstuk IV by Hoofstuk 72 deur die volgende te vervang:

SUBHOOFSTUK IV

ANDER LEGERINGSTAAL; HOL BOORSTAWEN EN -STANGE, VAN LEGERING- OF NIE-LEGERINGSTAAL

Deur die poste en subposte deur die volgende te vervang:

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
73.08			Strukture (uitgesonderd opslaangeboue van pos 94.06) en onderdele van strukture (byvoorbeeld, brúe en seksies van brúe, sluishekke, torings, traliemaste, dakke, dakraamwerke, deure en vensters en rame, balustrades, pilare en suile), van yster of staal; plate, stange, hoeke, profile, buise en soortgelyke goedere, vir gebruik in strukture gereedgemaak, van yster of staal:				
73.17	7317.00		Spykers, hegspykers, duimspykers, golfbindplaatjies, kramme (uitgesonderd dié van pos 83.05) en dergelike artikels, van yster of staal, hetsy met koppe van ander stowwe al dan nie (uitgesonderd sodanige artikels met koppe van koper):				
73.26	7326.20.40	9	-- Tabakblaaroese- en drogingstoestelle met spiraalklemme	kg	vry	vry	vry
74.03	7403.29	2	-- Ander koperlegerings (uitgesonderd grondlegerings van pos 74.05)	kg	vry	vry	vry
74.09	7409.11	9	-- In rolle	kg	10%	3,3%	vry
74.09	7409.21	3	-- In rolle	kg	10%	3,3%	vry
74.09	7409.31	8	-- In rolle	kg	10%	3,3%	vry
74.10			Koperfoelie (hetsy bedruk of met rugkant van papier, papierbord, plastieke of dergelike rugmateriaal al dan nie) met 'n dikte (uitgesonderd enige rugkant) van hoogstens 0,15 mm:				
74.14			Stof (met inbegrip van endlose bande), traliwerk en ogiesdraad, van koperdraad; plaatgaas, van koper:				
74.15			Spykers, hegspykers, duimspykers, kramme (uitgesonderd dié van pos 83.05) en dergelike artikels, van koper of van yster of staal met koppe van koper; skroewe, boute, moere, skroefhake, klinknaels, spy, dwarsspye, wasters (met inbegrip van veerwasters) en dergelike artikels, van koper:				
75.03	7503.00	8	Nikkeloorskiet en afval	kg	vry	vry	vry
76.10			Aluminiumstrukture (uitgesonderd opslaangeboue van pos 94.06) en dele van strukture (byvoorbeeld brúe en seksies van brúe, torings, traliemaste, dakke, dakraamwerke,				

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
			deure en vensters en rame daarvoor en drumpels vir deure, balustrades, pilare en suile); aluminiumplate, -stange, -profiel, -buis en soortgelyke -artikels, gereedgemaak vir gebruik in strukture:				
76.12			Aluminiumkuipe, -konkas, -kanne, -kiste en dergelike -houers (met inbegrip van opvoubare of voubare buisvormige houers), vir enige stof (uitgesonderd druk- of vervloeiende gas), met 'n inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 300 li, hetsy gevoer of hitte-geïsoleerd al dan nie, maar nie met meganiese of termotoerusting toegerus nie:				
76.16	7616.10	8	- Spykers, hegspykers, kramme (uitgesonderd dié van pos 83.05), skroewe, boute, moere, skroefhake, klinknaels, spy, dwarsspye, wasters en dergelike artikels	kg	vry	vry	vry
82.06	8206.00	1	Gereedskap van twee of meer van poste 82.02 tot 82.05, in stelling bemark vir kleinhandelverkoop	kg	vry	vry	vry
82.11			Messe met snylemme, getand al dan nie (met inbegrip van snoeiemesse) (uitgesonderd messe van pos 82.08), en lemme daarvoor:				
83.01			Hangslotte en slotte (sleutel, kombinasie of elektries), van onedelmetaal; knippe en rame met knippe, wat slotte inkorporeer, van onedelmetaal; sleutels vir enige van die voorafgaande artikels, van onedelmetaal:				
83.04	8304.00	6	Liasseerkabinette, kaartindekskabinette, briewemandjies, papierdrukkers, penrakke, kantoorstempelstaanders en dergelike kantoor- of lessenaartoerusting, van onedelmetaal (uitgesonderd kantoormeubels van pos 94.03)	kg	20%	20%	vry
83.09			Proppe, doppies, en deksels (met inbegrip van kripdoppies, skroefdoppies en gietproppe), kapsules vir bottels, sponne met skroefdraad, spondeksels, seëls en ander verpakkingsbybehoorsels, van onedelmetaal:				
83.10	8310.00	4	Kennisplate, naamplate, adresplate en dergelike plate, nommers, letters en ander simbole, van onedelmetaal (uitgesonderd dié van pos 94.05)	kg	20%	20%	vry
84.03			Ketels vir sentrale verwarming (uitgesonderd dié van pos 84.02):				
84.04			Hulpinstallasies vir gebruik met ketels van pos 84.02 of 84.03 (byvoorbeeld watervoorverhitters, oorverhitters, roetblasers, gasterugvoerders); kondenseerders vir stoom- of ander dampkrageenhede:				
84.04	8404.10	2	- Hulpinstallasies vir gebruik met ketels van pos 84.02 of 84.03	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.07	8407.21	4	-- Buiteboormotore	e	vry	vry	vry
84.09			Onderdele geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met enjins van pos 84.07 of 84.08:				
84.13	8413.20	6	- Handpompe (uitgesonderd dié van subpos 8413.11 of 8413.19)	e	vry	vry	vry
84.15	8415.90.10	2	-- Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met die masjiene van subpos 8415.10.40	kg	15%	vry	vry
84.18			Koelkaste, vrieskaste en ander verkoeling- of vriestoerusting, elektries of ander; warmte pompe (uitgesonderd lugreëlmasjiene van pos 84.15):				
84.21			Sentrifuges, met inbegrip van wenteldroërs; filtreer- of suiweringsmasjinerie en -apparate, vir vloeistowwe en gasse:				
84.31			Onderdele geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met die masjinerie van poste 84.25 tot 84.30:				
84.31	8431.10		- Van masjinerie van pos 84.25:				
84.31	8431.20		- Van masjinerie van pos 84.27:				
84.31	8431.3		- Van masjinerie van pos 84.28:				
84.31	8431.4		- Van masjinerie van pos 84.26, 84.29 of 84.30:				

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
84.31	8431.43	2	-- Onderdele vir boor- of versinkingsmasjinerie van subpos 8430.41 of 8430.49	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.33			Oes- of dorsmasjinerie, met inbegrip van strooi- of voerperse; gras- of hooisnymasjiene; masjiene vir die skoonmaak, sortering of gradering van eiers, vrugte of ander landbouprodukte (uitgesonderd masjinerie van pos 84.37):				
84.42			Masjinerie, apparate en toerusting (uitgesonderd masjiengereedskap van poste 84.56 tot 84.65), vir lettergieting of lettersetting, vir die bereiding of haak van drukvorms, -plate, -silinders of ander -komponente; drukletters, -vorms, -plate, -silinders en ander -komponente; blokke, plate, silinders en litografiese stene, vir drukdoeleindes berei (byvoorbeeld, geskaaf, gegreineer of gepoleer):				
84.43			Drukmasjinerie vir drukwerk gebruik deur middel van die druk tipe, -blokke, -plate, -silinders en ander drukwerk komponente van pos 84.42; inkspreidrukmasjinerie (uitsluitend dié van pos 84.71); masjiene vir aanvullende gebruike by drukwerk:				
84.45			Masjiene vir die bereiding van tekstielvesels; spin-, twynmasjiene en ander masjinerie vir die vervaardiging van tekstielgarings; tekstieloptolling- of wikkelmajsiene (met inbegrip van inslagwikkelmajsiene) en masjiene vir die bereiding van tekstielgarings vir gebruik op die masjiene van pos 84.46 of 84.47:				
84.48			Hulpmasjinerie vir gebruik met die masjiene van pos 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 of 84.47 (byvoorbeeld dobbies, jacquards, selfstakers, spoelwissel meganismes); onderdele en bybehoorsels slegs of hoofsaaklik geskik vir gebruik met die masjiene van hierdie pos of van pos 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 of 84.47 (byvoorbeeld spille, spilvleuels, kaardbeslag, kamme, persnippels, spoel, hewels en hewelrame, breimasjiennaalde):				
84.48	8448.1		- Hulpmasjinerie vir masjiene van pos 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 of 84.47:				
84.48	8448.20	2	- Onderdele en bybehoorsels vir die masjiene van pos 84.44 of van die hulpmasjinerie daarvoor	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.48	8448.3		- Onderdele en bybehoorsels van die masjiene van pos 84.45, of van die hulpmasjinerie daarvoor:				
84.48	8448.5		- Onderdele en bybehoorsels van die masjiene van pos 84.47 of van die hulpmasjinerie daarvoor:				
84.51			Masjinerie (uitgesonderd masjiene van pos 84.50) vir die was, skoonmaak, mangel, droogmaak, stryk, pars (met inbegrip van aansmeltparse), bleik, kleuring, appretering, afwerking, bstryking of impregnering van tekstielgarings, -stowwe of opgemaakte tekstielartikels en masjiene vir die aansmeer van die deklaag aan die basisstof of ander steunstof gebruik by die vervaardiging van vloerbedekkings soos linoleum; masjiene vir die opvol, afrol, vou, sny of karteling van tekstielstowwe:				
84.52			Naaimasjiene (uitgesonderd boeknaaimasjiene van pos 84.40); meubels, basisse en deksels spesiaal ontwerp vir naaimasjiene; naaimasjiennaalde:				
84.59			Masjiengereedskap (met inbegrip van geleitipe eenheidskopmasjiene) vir boorwerk, uitboorwerk, freeswerk, draadsnywerk of tapwerk deur die verwydering van metaal (uitgesonderd draaibanke (ingesluit draaisentrums) van pos 84.58):				
84.60			Masjiengereedskap vir die afboording, skerpmaak, slyp, fynslyp, poleer of ander afwerking van metaal of kermette by wyse van slypstene, skuurmiddels of poleerprodukte (uitgesonderd ratsny-, ratslyp- of ratafwerkmasjiene van pos 84.61):				

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
84.66			Onderdele en bybehoorsels geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met die masjiene van poste 84.56 tot 84.65, met inbegrip van werkstuk- of gereedskaphouers, selfoopskuifdraadskoppe, verdeelkoppe en ander spesiale hegstukke vir masjiengereedskap; gereedskaphouers vir enige tipe handgereedskap:				
84.66	8466.91	9	-- Vir masjiene van pos 84.64	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.66	8466.92	5	-- Vir masjiene van pos 84.65	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.66	8466.93	1	-- Vir masjiene van poste 84.56 tot 84.61	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.66	8466.94	8	-- Vir masjiene van pos 84.62 of 84.63	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.68			Masjinerie en apparate vir soldeerwerk, hardsoldeerwerk of sweiswerk, hetsy in staat om te sny al dan nie (uitgesonderd dié van pos 85.15); gasoppervlaktepermasjiene en -toestelle:				
84.69			Tikmasjiene (uitgesonderd drukmasjiene van pos 84.71); woordverwerkmasjiene:				
84.73			Onderdele en bybehoorsels (uitgesonderd oortreksels, dra-koffers en soortgelyke goedere) geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met masjiene van poste 84.69 tot 84.72:				
84.73	8473.10	8	- Onderdele en bybehoorsels van die masjiene van pos 84.69	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.73	8473.2		- Onderdele en bybehoorsels van die masjiene van pos 84.70:				
84.73	8473.21	9	-- Van die elektroniese rekenmasjiene van subpos 8470.10, 8470.21 of 8470.29	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.73	8473.30	7	- Onderdele en bybehoorsels van die masjiene van pos 84.71	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.73	8473.40	1	- Onderdele en bybehoorsels van die masjiene van pos 84.72	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.73	8473.50	6	- Onderdele en bybehoorsels wat ewe geskik is vir masjiene van twee of meer van die poste 84.69 tot 84.72	kg	vry	vry	vry
84.79	8479.89.33	5	--- Vloerpoleerders en -skroppers, elektries nie-huishoudelik	e	10%	10%	vry
84.84	8484.10.10	1	-- Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik in motorvoertuie van Hoofstuk 87 (uitgesonderd dié van subposte 8701.10 en 8701.90)	kg	10%	10%	vry
84.84	8484.90.10	8	-- Uitkenbaar as vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik in motorvoertuie van Hoofstuk 87 (uitgesonderd dié van subposte 8701.10 en 8701.90)	kg	10%	10%	vry
85.01	8501.61		-- Met 'n lewering van hoogstens 75 kVA:				
85.01	8501.62	9	-- Met 'n lewering van meer as 25 kVA maar hoogstens 375 kVA	e	10%	8%	vry
85.01	8501.63	5	-- Met 'n lewering van meer as 375 kVA maar hoogstens 750 kVA	e	vry	vry	vry
85.01	8501.64	1	-- Met 'n lewering van hoogstens 750 kVA	e	vry	vry	vry
85.02	8502.11	3	-- Met 'n lewering van hoogstens 75 kVA	e	20%	16%	vry
85.02	8502.12	1	-- Met 'n lewering van meer as 75 kVA maar hoogstens 375 kVA	e	20%	16%	vry
85.02	8502.13	6	-- Met 'n lewering van meer as 375 kVA	e	20%	16%	vry
85.03	8503.00		Onderdele geskik vir gebruik slegs of hoofsaaklik met die masjiene van pos 85.01 of 85.02:				
85.04	8504.21	5	-- Met 'n kraghanteervermoë van hoogstens 650 kVA	e	10%	10%	vry
85.04	8504.22	1	-- Met 'n kraghanteervermoë van meer as 650 kVA maar hoogstens 10 000 kVA	e	10%	10%	vry
85.04	8504.23	8	-- Met 'n kraghanteervermoë van meer as 10 000 kVA	e	10%	10%	vry
85.04	8504.31	9	-- Met 'n kraghanteervermoë van hoogstens 1 kVA	e	10%	10%	vry
85.04	8504.32	6	-- Met 'n kraghanteervermoë van meer as 1 kVA maar hoogstens 16 kVA	e	10%	10%	vry
85.04	8504.33	2	-- Met 'n kraghanteervermoë van meer as 16 kVA maar hoogstens 500 kVA	e	10%	10%	vry
85.04	8504.34	9	-- Met 'n kraghanteervermoë van meer as 500 kVA	e	10%	10%	vry

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
85.12			Elektriese verligtings- of seintoerusting (uitgesonderd artikels van pos 85.39), windskermveërs, -ontdooiers en -ontwasemers, van 'n soort by fietse of motorvoertuie gebruik:				
85.13			Draagbare elektriese lampe wat ontwerp is om met hulle eie kragbron te funksioneer (byvoorbeeld droë batterye, akkumulators, magnetos) (uitgesonderd verligtingstoerusting van pos 85.12):				
85.16			Elektriese vloei- of voorraadwaterverwarmers en dompelverwarmers; elektriese ruimteverwarmingsapparate en grondverwarmingsapparate; elektrotermiese haarbehandelingsapparate (byvoorbeeld haardroërs, haarkrullers, krultangverwarmers) en handdroërs; elektriese stryksters; ander elektrotermiese toestelle van 'n soort vir huishoudelike doeleindes gebruik; elektriese verhittingsweerstande (uitgesonderd dié van pos 85.45):				
85.22			Onderdele en bybehore vir gebruik hoofsaaklik of alleenlik vir apparate van poste 85.19 tot 85.21:				
85.29			Onderdele geskik vir gebruik slegs hoofsaaklik of alleenlik met die apparate van poste 85.25 tot 85.28:				
85.30			Elektriese sein-, veiligheids- of verkeerreëlstoerusting vir spoorweë, tremweë, paaie, binnelandse waterweë, parkeerterreine, hawe-installasies of vliegvelde (uitgesonderd dié van pos 86.08):				
85.31			Elektriese klank- of visuele seinapparate (byvoorbeeld klokke, sirenes, aanwyspaneel, inbraak- of brandalarms) (uitgesonderd dié van pos 85.12 of 85.30):				
85.37			Borde, panele, konsolle, lessenaars, kabinette en ander basisse wat ten minste twee apparate van poste 85.35 en 85.36 bevat, vir elektriese beheer of die distribusie van elektrisiteit, met inbegrip van dié wat instrumente of apparate van Hoofstuk 90, of numeriese beheerpaneel inkorporeer (uitgesonderd skakelapparate van pos 85.17):				
85.37	8537.10.30	5	-- Met apparate van subpos 8536.20.15 of 8536.50.50 toegerus	kg	15%	15%	vry
85.38			Onderdele geskik vir gebruik slegs hoofsaaklik of alleenlik met die apparate van pos 85.35, 85.36 of 85.37:				
85.38	8538.10	7	- Borde, panele, konsolle, lessenaars, kabinette en ander basisse vir die goedere van pos 85.37, nie met die apparate daarvoor toegerus nie	kg	vry	vry	vry
85.39			Elektriese gloei- of ontladingslampe, met inbegrip van verseëelde lampeenhouers en ultraviolet- of infrarooilampe; booglampe:				
85.39	8539.29		-- Ander:				
85.47			Isolerende toebehore vir elektriese masjiene, toestelle of toerusting, naamlik toebehore geheel van isolerende stof afgesien van enige ondergeskikte komponente van metaal (byvoorbeeld skroefskroefte) gedurende die vormingsproses slegs vir doeleindes van samevoeging geïnkorporeer (uitgesonderd isolators van pos 85.46); elektriese geleibuisse en lasstukke daarvoor, van onedelmetaal, met isolerende stof gevoer:				
86.03			Selfaangedrewe spoorweg- of tremwegwaens, kondukteurswaens en -trekke (uitgesonderd dié van pos 86.04):				
86.05	8605.00	5	Spoorweg- en tremwegpassasierswaens, nie selfaangedrewe nie; bagasiewaens, poskantoorwaens en ander spoorweg- of tremwegwaens vir spesiale doeleindes, nie selfaangedrewe nie (uitgesonderd dié van pos 86.04)	e	vry	vry	vry

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
86.06	8606.20	8	- Geïsoleerde of koelwaens en -trokke (uitgesonderd dié van subpos 8606.10)	e	vry	vry	vry
86.06	8606.30	2	- Selfontladingwaens en -trokke (uitgesonderd dié van subpos 8606.10 of 8606.20)	e	vry	vry	vry
87.01			Trekkers (uitgesonderd trekkers van pos 87.09):				
87.03			Motorkarre en ander motorvoertuie hoofsaaklik vir die vervoer van persone ontwerp (uitgesonderd dié van pos 87.02), met inbegrip van stasiewaens en renmotors:				
87.06	8706.00		Onderstelle met enjins toegerus, vir die motorvoertuie van poste 87.01 tot 87.05:				
87.07			Bakke (met inbegrip van kajuite), vir die motorvoertuie van poste 87.01 tot 87.05:				
87.08			Onderdele en bybehoorsels van die motorvoertuie van poste 87.01 tot 87.05:				
87.14			Onderdele en bybehoorsels van voertuie van poste 87.11 tot 87.13:				
88.03			Onderdele van goedere van pos 88.01 of 88.02:				
90.01			Optiese vesels en optiese vesel bondels; optiese vesel kables (uitgesonderd dié van pos 85.44); velle en plate van polariserende stof; lense (met inbegrip van kontaklense) prismas, spieëls en ander optiese elemente, van enige stof, ongemonteer (uitgesonderd sodanige elemente van glas wat nie opties bewerk is nie):				
90.06			Fotografiese (uitgesonderd kinematografiese) kameras; fotografiese blitsligapparate en blitsbolle (uitgesonderd ontladingslampe van pos 85.39):				
90.26			Instrumente en apparate om die vloeï, stand, druk of ander veranderlikes van vloeistowwe of gasse te meet of kontroleer (byvoorbeeld, vloeimeters, standwysers, manometers, hitte-meters) (uitgesonderd instrumente en apparate van pos 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 of 90.32):				
90.29			Toeretellers, produksietellers, taximeters, mylmeters, pedometers en soortgelyke tellers; vaartmeters en tagometers (uitgesonderd dié van pos 90.14 of 90.15); stroboskope:				
90.30			Ossilloskope, spektrumontleders en ander instrumente en apparate om elektriese hoeveelhede te meet of kontroleer (uitgesonderd meters van pos 90.28); instrumente en apparate om alfa-, beta-, gamma-, X-straal-, kosmiese of ander ioniserende strale te meet of op te spoor:				
91.02			Polshorlosies, sakhorlosies en ander horlosies, met inbegrip van stophorlosies (uitgesonderd dié van pos 91.01):				
91.03			Uurwerke met horlosiegangwerke (uitgesonderd uurwerke van pos 91.04):				
92.08			Musiekdose, kermisterreinorrels, meganiese straatrorrels, meganiese singende voëls, musieksae en ander musiekinstrumente wat nie by enige ander pos van hierdie Hoofstuk ressorteer nie; lokroep van alle soorte; fluitjies, blaashorings en ander klankinstrumente met die mond geblaas:				
92.09	9209.92	4	-- Onderdele en bybehoorsels vir die musiekinstrumente van pos 92.02	kg	vry	vry	vry
92.09	9209.93	0	-- Onderdele en bybehoorsels vir die musiekinstrumente van pos 92.03	kg	vry	vry	vry
92.09	9209.94	7	-- Onderdele en bybehoorsels vir die musiekinstrumente van pos 92.07	kg	vry	vry	vry
93.02	9302.00	7	Rewolwers en pistole (uitgesonderd dié van pos 93.03 of 93.04)	e	15%	15%	vry
93.04	9304.00		Ander wapens (byvoorbeeld, veer-, lug- of gasgewere en -pistole, knuppels) (uitgesonderd dié van pos 93.07):				
93.05			Onderdele en bybehoorsels van artikels van poste 93.01 tot 93.04:				
93.05	9305.2		- Van haelgewere of gewere van pos 93.03:				
93.06	9306.2		- Haelgeweerpatrone en onderdele daarvan; windbukskoeëltjies:				

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
95.03	9503.20	3	- Verkleinde grootte ("skaal") boustelle, hetsy werkende modelle al dan nie (uitgesonderd dié van subpos 9503.10)	kg	vry	vry	vry
95.07			Hengelstokke, vishoeke en ander hengelgerei; visskepnette, skoelappernette en dergelike nette; lokvoëltjies (uitgesonderd dié van pos 92.08 of 97.05) en dergelike jag- en skietbenodigdhede:				
95.08	9508.00		Draaimeule, swaai, skietkrame en ander kermisterreinvermaaklikhede; reisende sirkusse en reisende diereversamelings; reisende teaters:				
96.02	9602.00	2	Bewerkte plantaardige of minerale snywerkstof en artikels van hierdie stowwe; gevormde of gesnyde artikels van was, van stearien, van natuurlike gomme of natuurlike harse of van vormpastas, en ander gevormde of gesnyde artikels, nie elders vermeld of ingesluit nie; bewerkte onverharde gelatien (uitgesonderd gelatien van pos 35.03) en artikels van onverharde gelatien	kg	vry	vry	vry
96.03	9603.21	1	-- Tandeborsels, met inbegrip van verhemelteplaatborsels	e	15%	15%	vry
96.03	9603.29	2	-- Ander	e	15%	15%	vry
96.03	9603.40	4	- Verf-, distemper-, vernis- of dergelike borsels (uitgesonderd borsels van subpos 9603.30); verkussinkies en -rollers	e	15%	15%	vry
96.03	9603.90	7	- Ander	e	15%	15%	vry
96.08			Rolpenne; vilt- en ander poreuse puntpenne en -merkers, vulpenne, stilograaf en ander penne; dupliseerstilos; draai- of skuifpotlode; penhouers, potloodhouers en dergelike houers; onderdele (met inbegrip van doppe en knippe) van die voorafgaande artikels (uitgesonderd dié van pos 96.09):				
96.09			Potlode (uitgesonderd potlode van pos 96.08), vetkryt, potloodstafies, pastelstifte, tekenkool, skryf- of tekenkryt en kleremakerskryt:				
96.12	9612.10	0	- Linte	e	15%	15%	vry
96.15			Kamme, haarknipies en soortgelyke artikels; haarnaalde, krulpenne, krulknippe en soortgelyke artikels (uitgesonderd dié van pos 85.16), en onderdele daarvan:				
97.01			Skilderstukke, tekeninge en pasteltekeninge, geheel met die hand uitgevoer (uitgesonderd tekeninge van pos 49.06 of handversierde vervaardigde artikels); collages en dergelike sierplate:				
97.06	9706.00	9	Antieke, ouer as een honderd jaar	kg	vry	vry	vry
98.01	9801.00.10	0	- Vir padtrekkers vir leunsliepwaens van subpos 8701.20 met 'n voertuigmassa van hoogstens 1 600 kg	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.15	0	- Vir padtrekkers vir leunsliepwaens van subpos 8701.20 met 'n voertuigmassa van meer as 1 600 kg	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.20	7	- Vir motorvoertuie vir die vervoer van tien of meer persone met inbegrip van die bestuurder van pos 87.02 met 'n voertuigmassa van hoogstens 2 000 kg	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.25	8	- Vir motorvoertuie vir die vervoer van tien of meer persone met inbegrip van die bestuurder van pos 87.02 met 'n voertuigmassa van meer as 2 000 kg (uitgesonderd voertuie van subpos 8702.10.10)	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.30	4	- Vir motorkarre (met inbegrip van stasiewaens) van pos 87.03	kg	28%	28%	28%

Pos	Subpos	T S	Artikelbeskrywing	Statistiese Eenheid	Skaal van Reg		
					Algemeen	EU	SAOG
98.01	9801.00.40	1	- Vir motorvoertuie vir die vervoer van goedere van pos 87.04 met 'n voertuigmassa van hoogstens 2 000 kg of met 'n B.V.M. van hoogstens 3 500 kg, of met 'n massa van hoogstens 1 600 kg of met 'n B.V.M. van hoogstens 3 500 kg per onderstel toegerus met 'n kajuit (uitgesonderd storters ontwerp vir gebruik op rowwe terrein, rolbodemwaens en laekonstruksie vlamvaste voertuie vir gebruik in ondergrondse myne en veldbosblok=vragmotors)	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.45	2	- Vir motorvoertuie vir die vervoer van goedere van pos 87.04 met 'n voertuigmassa van meer as 2 000 kg en 'n B.V.M. van meer as 3 500 kg, of met 'n massa van meer as 1 600 kg en met 'n B.V.M. van meer as 3 500 kg per onderstel toegerus met 'n kajuit (uitgesonderd storters ontwerp vir gebruik op rowwe terrein, rolbodemwaens en laekonstruksie vlamvaste voertuie vir gebruik in ondergrondse myne en veldbosblok=vragmotors)	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.50	9	- Vir onderstelle met enjins toegerus van pos 87.06, of 'n massa van hoogstens 1 600 kg of met 'n B.V.M. van hoogstens 3 500 kg (uitgesonderd storters ontwerp vir gebruik op rowwe terrein, rolbodemwaens en laekonstruksie vlamvaste voertuie vir gebruik in ondergrondse myne en veldbosblok=vragmotors)	kg	28%	28%	28%
98.01	9801.00.55	8	- Vir onderstelle met enjins toegerus van pos 87.06, of 'n massa van meer as 1 600 kg en met 'n B.V.M. van meer as 3 500 kg (uitgesonderd storters ontwerp vir gebruik op rowwe terrein, rolbodemwaens en laekonstruksie vlamvaste voertuie vir gebruik in ondergrondse myne en veldbosblok=vragmotors)	kg	28%	28%	28%

Looking for out of print issues of Government and Provincial Gazettes

We can provide photocopies

Contact

The National Library of South Africa,
Pretoria Campus
PO Box 397
0001 PRETORIA

Physical address

C/o Andries and Vermeulen Streets
Entrance in Andries Street

Contact details

Tel: (012) 321-8931

Fax: (012) 325-5984

E-mail: infodesk@nlsa.ac.za

Dog ate your Gazette?
... read it online



www.SA Gazettes.co.za
.....

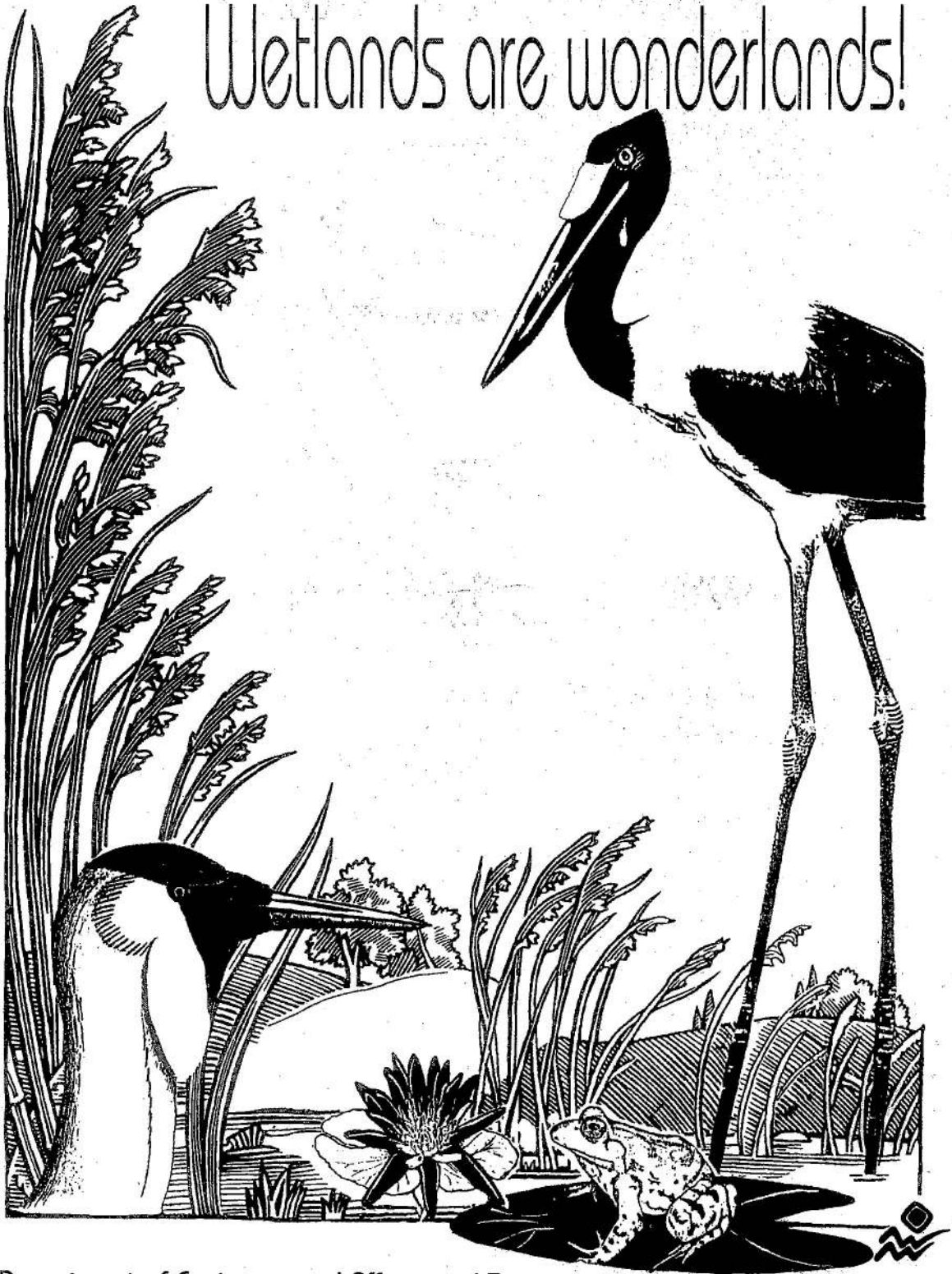
A new information Portal keeping you up to date with news, legislation, the Parliamentary programme and which is the largest pool of SA Gazette information available on the Web.

- Easily accessible through the www!
 - Government Gazettes - from January 1994
 - Compilations of all Indexes pertaining to the past week's Government Gazettes
 - All Provincial Gazettes - from September 1995
 - Parliamentary Bills - as of January 1999
- Available in full-text, with keyword searching
- Sabinet Online scans, formats, edits and organize information for you. Diagrams and forms included as images.
- No stacks of printed gazettes - all on computer. Think of the storage space you save.
- Offers Bill Tracker - complementing the SA Gazettes products.

For easy electronic access to full-text gazette info, subscribe to the SA Gazettes from Sabinet Online. Please visit us at www.sagazettes.co.za

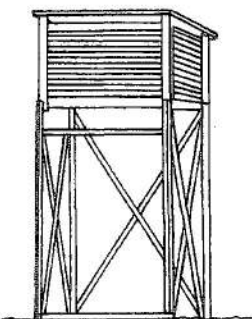
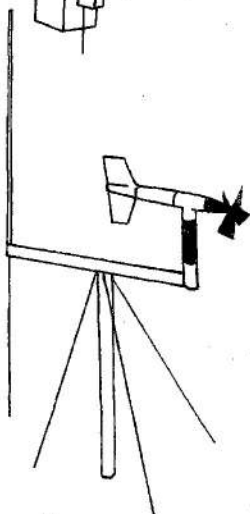
Sabinet
 *Online*

Wetlands are wonderlands!

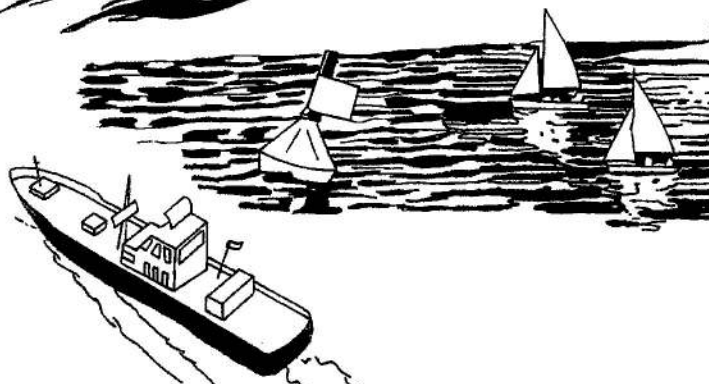
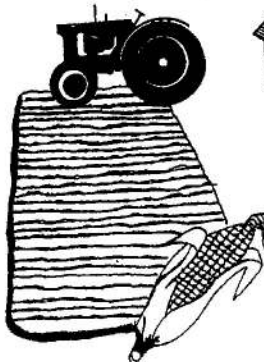
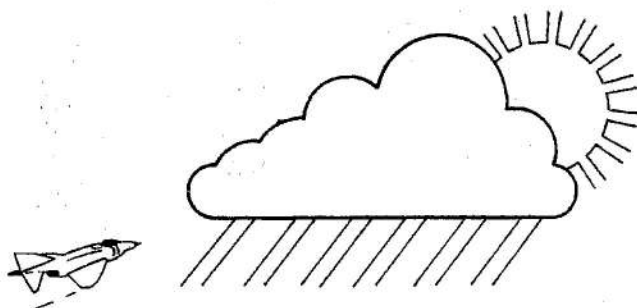


Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism

SA WEATHER BUREAU SA WEERBURU



**W
E
A
T
H
E
R
·
S
E
R
V
I
C
E
S
·
W
E
E
R
D
I
E
N
S
T
E**





Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001

Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510

Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504

Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737

Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001

Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510

Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504

Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737

Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531